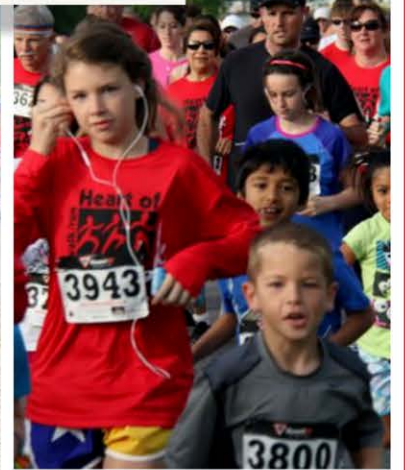




City of Heath, TX Annual Operating Budget Fiscal Year 2015 - 2016





This page intentionally left blank.

The passage of S.B. No. 656, amended Section 102.007 of the Texas Local Government Code to require that the following information be included as the cover page for a budget document:

This budget will raise more revenue from property taxes than last year's budget by an amount of \$253,032, which is a 4.92% increase from last year's budget. The property tax revenue to be raised from new property added to the tax roll this year is \$191,733.

The record vote of each member of the governing body by name voting on the adoption of the budget was as follows:

FOR: Mayor Lorne O. Liechty, Mayor Pro Tem Brian Berry, Councilman Kevin Lamberth, Councilman Justin Holland, Councilman Joe Chamberlain, Councilman Barry Brooks, and Councilman Rich Krause.

OPPOSED: None

ABSENT: None

The municipal property tax rates for the preceding fiscal year, and each municipal property tax rate that has been adopted or calculated for the current fiscal year, include:

	Fiscal Year <u>2016</u>	Fiscal Year <u>2015</u>
Proposed/Adopted Property Tax Rate	\$0.426600	\$0.4266
Effective Tax Rate	\$0.420098	\$0.3397
Effective Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	\$0.269436	\$0.2536
Rollback Maintenance and Operations Tax Rate	\$0.290990	\$0.2738
Rollback Tax Rate	\$0.443990	\$0.4268
Debt Tax rate	\$0.153000	\$0.1530

The total amount of outstanding municipal debt obligations secured by property taxes is \$23,938,710. The total amount of outstanding debt obligations considered self-supporting is \$15,154,646. Self-supporting debt is currently secured by utility revenues and sales tax revenue. In the event such amounts are insufficient to pay debt service, the City will be required to assess an ad valorem tax to pay such obligations.

Fiscal Year 2016 Principal and Interest Requirements for Debt Service are:

Property Tax Supported Debt: \$2,194,400

Self-Supporting Debt: \$1,983,200

CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 150922C

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS LEVYING AD VALOREM TAXES FOR THE YEAR 2015 (FISCAL YEAR 2016) AT A RATE OF \$0.4266 PER ONE HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$100.00) ASSESSED VALUATION ON ALL TAXABLE PROPERTY WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY AS OF JANUARY 1, 2015; TO PROVIDE REVENUES FOR THE PAYMENT OF CURRENT EXPENSES AND TO PROVIDE AN INTEREST AND SINKING FUND ON ALL OUTSTANDING DEBTS OF THE CITY; PROVIDING FOR DUE AND DELINQUENT DATES TOGETHER WITH PENALTIES AND INTEREST; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That there be and is hereby levied for the year 2015 on all taxable property, real, personal and mixed, situated within the limits of the City of Heath, Texas, and not exempt by the Constitution of the State and valid State laws, a tax of \$0.4266 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of taxable property, and shall be apportioned and distributed as follows:

- (a) For the purpose of defraying the current expenses of the municipal government of the City, a tax of \$0.2736 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of all taxable property.
- (b) For the purpose of creating a sinking fund to pay the principal and interest on all outstanding bonds of the City not otherwise provided for, a tax of \$0.1530 on each One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) assessed value of all taxable property within the City, which shall be applied to the payment of such interest and maturities of all outstanding bonds.

SECTION 2. The following information is provided pursuant to Section 26.05 of the Property Tax Code:

- (a) THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR'S RATE.
- (b) THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 1.55 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$4.16.

SECTION 3. That all ad valorem taxes shall become due and payable on October 1, 2015 and all ad valorem taxes for the year shall become delinquent after January 31, 2016. There shall be no discount for payment of taxes prior to said January 31, 2016. A delinquent tax shall incur a penalty of six percent (6%) of the amount of the tax for the first calendar month it is delinquent plus one percent (1%) for each additional month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid prior to July 1 of the year in which it becomes delinquent.

A delinquent tax shall also accrue interest at a rate of one percent (1%) for each month or portion of a month the tax remains unpaid. Taxes that remain delinquent on July 1, 2016, incur an additional penalty of twenty percent (20%) of the amount of taxes, penalty and interest due; such additional penalty is to defray costs of collection due to contract with the City's attorney pursuant to Section 6.30 of the Property Tax Code.

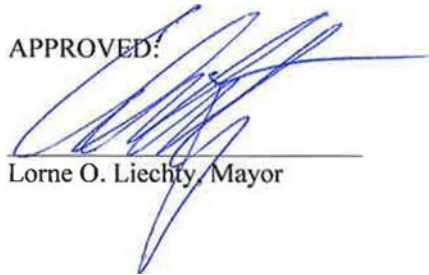
SECTION 4. That taxes are payable in Rockwall, Texas at the office of the Rockwall Central Appraisal District. The City shall have available all rights and remedies provided by law for the enforcement of the collection of taxes levied under this ordinance.

SECTION 5. That it is necessary that this ordinance be enacted in order to authorize the collection of ad valorem taxes for the year 2015, this ordinance shall take effect from and after its passage as the law in such cases provides.

SECTION 6. The City Secretary of the City of Heath, Texas is hereby directed to publish in the Official Newspaper of the City of Heath the Caption clause of this Ordinance as required by Section 52.013 of the Texas Local Government Code.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 22nd day of September 2015.

APPROVED:



Lorne O. Liechty, Mayor

ATTEST:



Norma Duncan, Acting City Secretary



CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Reader's Guide	9
Distinguished Budget Presentation Award	10
Investment Policy Award	11
INTRODUCTION	
City Council	14-15
Board and Commission Appointments	16
Location	17
Statistical at a Glance	18
BUDGET MESSAGE	
Transmittal Letter	22-27
Budget Calendar	28
Budget Process	29
Financial Policies and Practices	30-43
Truth-In-Taxation	44
CITY OF HEATH PROFILE	
City of Heath History	48
Timeline Highlights	49
Community Profile	50
Hometown Events	51
Parks and Trails	52-53
Demographics	54-55
City Organizational Chart	56
Fund Structure	57-58
STRATEGIC PLANNING	
Strategic Planning Timeline	62
Strategic Initiative	63-73
Strategic Plan Performance Measures	74-81
Strategic Initiative Performance Measure Summary	82
Strategic Plan Performance Measures by Department	83-90
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENT SUMMARIES	
Budget Overview	94-99
General Fund Major Revenue	100
General Fund Major Expenditures	101
Combined Summary of Budget by Fund	102
Summary of All Funds	103
6 Year Expenditure History by Type for General Fund	104
General Fund Financial Summary	105-107
Street Department	108-112
Parks Department	113-117
Engineering and Inspection	118-121
Economic & Community Development	122-125
Municipal Court	126-129
Public Safety	130-134
City Council	135-137
City Secretary	138-141
City Attorney	142-143
City Manager	144-147

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Finance	148-150
Non-Divisional	152-154

ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES

Overview	158-162
Fee Schedule	163-165
Enterprise Fund Financial Summary	166-167
Water Operations	168-172
Wastewater Operations	173-177
Utility Administrative Services	178-181
Customer Services	182-185
Non-Divisional	186-188
Solid Waste	189-191

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

Overview	194-197
Legal Debt Margin	198
Debt Service Financial Summary	199-201
Debt Schedule	
Total Aggregate	202
General Bonded Aggregate	203
2014 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation	204
2013 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation	205
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bond	206
2010 General Obligation Refunding Bond	207
2007 Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation	208
Business Type Aggregate	209
2013 Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation	210-211
2010 General Obligation Refunding Bond	212
2007 Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation	213
2004A Combination Tax & Revenue Refunding Bonds	214
EDC and MBC Aggregate	215
2013 General Obligation Refunding Bonds	216-217

COMPONENT UNITS

HEDC	220-225
HMBC	226-231

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds Summary	234-235
-------------------------------------	---------

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

Capital Improvements Program Detail	238-239
Capital Improvements Projects Budget	240-241
Capital Projects Expenditures Summary FY2015	242-251
Complete Capital Improvements Program Detail Information	252
Complete Capital Improvements Program Prior Year Detail Information	253
Future Capital Improvements Program Detail Information	254-259
Capital Equipment Summary FY2015-2019	260
Capital Equipment Detail Information	261-262

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

Personnel Summary by Fund/Department	266-267
Personnel Summary Detail	268
Peer City General Fund Comparison	269

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Form of Governance	272
Ordinances	273-275
Demographic and Economic Statistics	276
Principal Employers	277
Principal Taxpayers	278
Property Tax Comparison	279
Direct and Overlapping Property Taxes	280
General Governmental Tax Revenue by Source	281
Ad Valorem Real and Personal Property	282
City of Heath Construction Activity and Property Values	283

GLOSSARY

Acronyms	286
Glossary	287-291

CITY OF HEATH

READER'S GUIDE

The purpose of this section is to provide the reader with a guide to the document's contents: where and how to find the information and how to understand the information. The following describes each major section.

INTRODUCTION

This section introduces the City Council and Board and Commission appointments representing the citizens of the City of Heath. Recreational activities and statistical information at-a-glance will also be provided for the reader.

BUDGET MESSAGE

The first critical reading of the FY 2016 Proposed Budget is the City Manager's transmittal Letter. The reader will gain an understanding of the City's vision, critical issues, budget highlights, financial plan, distribution of the total tax rate and the Distinguished Budget Award.

PROFILE

This section provides the reader with the background of the City. Included in this section is the City's history with highlights by year, demographics, community profile, hometown events, park and trails, City organizational chart and Fund structure.

STRATEGIC PLANNING

This section provides readers with an understanding of the City's strategic priorities, mission, and vision with a link between goals and objectives at a policy level to those of the City and its departments. Included in this section are the City's strategic planning process, the comprehensive plan, and the summary initiative and General Fund departmental summaries.

GENERAL FUND SUMMARIES

This section provides the reader with information on the General Fund. A summary of all funds, a combined summary of funds by budget type, 6 year expenditure history and a General Fund financial summary are provided in this section. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends and forecasts. Each department of the General Fund includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments and divisional strategies and goals.

ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES

This section provides the reader with information on the Enterprise Fund. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends, forecasts assumptions and a fee schedule. Each department of the Enterprise Fund includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments and divisional strategies and goals.

DEBT SERVICE FUNDS

This section provides the reader with an understanding of general debt obligation. An overview of the Debt Service, as well as the legal debt margin requirements, is included. This section also includes information on revenue sources, trends, forecasts and assumptions.

COMPONENT UNITS

This section provides the reader with the uses for tax revenue and includes an organizational chart, purpose and description, prior year accomplishments, and divisional strategies and goals.

SPECIAL REVENUE

This section provides the reader with the cash flow statement, description and classification of each special revenue.

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

This section provides the reader with a comprehensive listing and explanation of the capital needs of the City for the next five years including the operating impact.

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

This section provides the reader with a summary of personnel detailing allocations by fund and job positions.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

This section provides the reader with statistical information of the City and the surrounding areas including Ordinances, principal employers, property tax rates and overlapping debt. At least 10 years of statistical data is provided for reader analysis.

GLOSSARY

This section provides the reader an aid in understanding terminology and acronyms, a glossary is provided.



GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION

*Distinguished
Budget Presentation
Award*

PRESENTED TO

**City of Heath
Texas**

For the Fiscal Year Beginning

October 1, 2014

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Jeffrey R. Egan".

Executive Director

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a D istinguished Budget Presentation Award to **City of Heath, Texas** for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning **October 1, 2014**. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device.

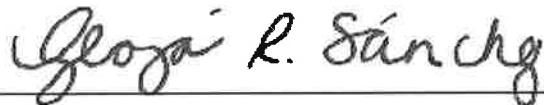
This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas
Certification of Investment Policy


Presented to

City of Heath

for developing an investment policy that meets the requirements of the Public Funds Investment Act and the standards for prudent public investing established by the Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas.



Government Treasurers' Organization of Texas
President



Investment Policy Review Committee
Chairperson

For the two-year period ending March 6, 2017



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

OPERATING BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2016



CITY OF HEATH
CITY COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mayor	Lorne Liechty
Mayor Pro Tem	Brian Berry
Council Member Place 1	Kevin Lamberth
Council Member Place 2	Justin Holland
Council Member Place 3	Joe Chamberlain
Council Member Place 4	Barry Brooks
Council Member Place 6	Rich Krause

CITY STAFF

City Manager	Ed Thatcher
City Attorney	Andy Messer
Municipal Court Judge	Roy Stacy
City Secretary	Stephanie Galanides
Finance	Laurie Mays
Public Works	David Herbert
Department of Public Safety	Terry Garrett
Community Development	Kim Dobbs

CITY OF HEATH

CITY COUNCIL



Mayor
Lorne Liechty



Mayor Pro Tem
Brian Berry



Place 1
Kevin Lamberth



Place 2
Justin Holland



Place 3
Joe Chamberlain



Place 4
Barry Brooks



Place 6
Rich Krause

VISION STATEMENT

A lakeside community or premiere neighborhoods with open green spaces, parks and trails, cultural amenities, an exemplary educational system, and distinctive economic development in order to provide the highest level of public services – a place to call home for a lifetime.

CITY OF HEATH

BOARDS AND COMMISSION APPOINTMENTS

Board of Adjustment

Chuck Dales, Chairman;
Dunham Biles, Nathan Chapman,
Harry Heinkele, Brett Lee, Gary Vice,
Ron Wasson, and John Main (Ex Officio).

HEDC & HMBC

Tom Johnson, President;
Vicki Alexander, Brian Berry,
Justin Holland, David Lane,
John Lohmiller, Terry Turner,
and Lorne Liechty (Ex Officio).

Planning & Zoning Commission

John Main, Chairman;
Steve McKimmey, Vice Chairman;
Krisha Brooks, Tony Fisk,
Clinton Howie, Jason Ross, and
Bill Satterwhite.

Park Board

John Curtis, Chairman;
Becky Burkett, Jason Severn,
Mark King, Timothy Phillips,
and Joe Vaughn.

Take Area Appeals Board

Ira Berger, Chris Cuny,
Robert Land, Ron LaRoux,
and Larry McDaniel.

Special Events Board

Mike Rask, Chairman;
Sarah Corrigan, Tami Hogan,
Jennie Knox, Mary Luxton,
Eliana McGrath, and
Carolyn Walthers.



CITY OF HEATH

LOCATION

A premier hometown on the eastern shores of Lake Ray Hubbard.

Heath is a home rule city with a mayor and six-member council. Full-scale city services include a Department of Public Safety with professionals who are cross-trained as firefighters, paramedics and police officers.

Heath is located approximately 20 miles east of Dallas in Rockwall and Kaufman Counties on the Eastern shore of Lake Ray Hubbard.



Recreational Opportunities

Heath has it all with Family Parks, Hiking/Biking Trail System, Buffalo Creek Golf Club and Olympic-level sailing at Rush Creek Yacht Club.



CITY OF HEATH

STATISTICALS AT A GLANCE

CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS

Website	www.heathtx.com
Date of Incorporation	October 12, 1959
Date of City Charter Adoption	September 14, 2002
Form of Government	Home Rule City
Area – square miles	16
City Limits	10
ETJ	6

DEMOGRAPHICS

Population	8,602
Average Age	45
Average Existing Home Value	\$385,100
Average Household Income	\$132,894
Average Household Size	3

BUILDING PERMITS

Permits Issued (Fiscal Year)	79
Building Inspections Conducted	1,352
Value (Fiscal Year)	\$57,207,993

CITY EMPLOYEES

Full-Time	44
Part-Time	2
Seasonal	1

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

Number of Stations	1
Sworn Officers	22
Volunteers	4
Patrol Units	12
Fire Engines	3

RECREATION

Acreage	94
Developed	41
Undeveloped Potential	53
Playgrounds	2
Baseball/Softball Fields	1
Soccer/Football Fields	3
Community Centers	1

Source: City of Heath Referenced Department

PUBLIC SCHOOLS LOCATED IN CITY ENROLLMENT

Elementary	
Amy Parks-Heath	784
Dorothy Smith Pullen	609
Middle School	
Maurine Cain	941
High School	
Rockwall-Heath	2,205

MUNICIPAL WATER SYSTEM

Active Accounts	2,017
Avg. Consumption (Gallons)	28.687
Water Mains (Miles)	55.10
Fire Hydrants	254

MUNICIPAL SEWER SYSTEM

Active Accounts	2,029
Sanitary Sewer (Miles)	64.158
Storm Sewer (Miles)	14.568

SOLID WASTE COLLECTION

Active Accounts	2,806
-----------------	-------

ELECTIONS

Registered Voters	5,600
-------------------	-------

Did you know?

Heath is named for John O. Heath, who in 1846 became one of the earliest settlers in the area. The settlement was originally known as Black Hill – a reference to the black soil of the area.



This page intentionally left blank.

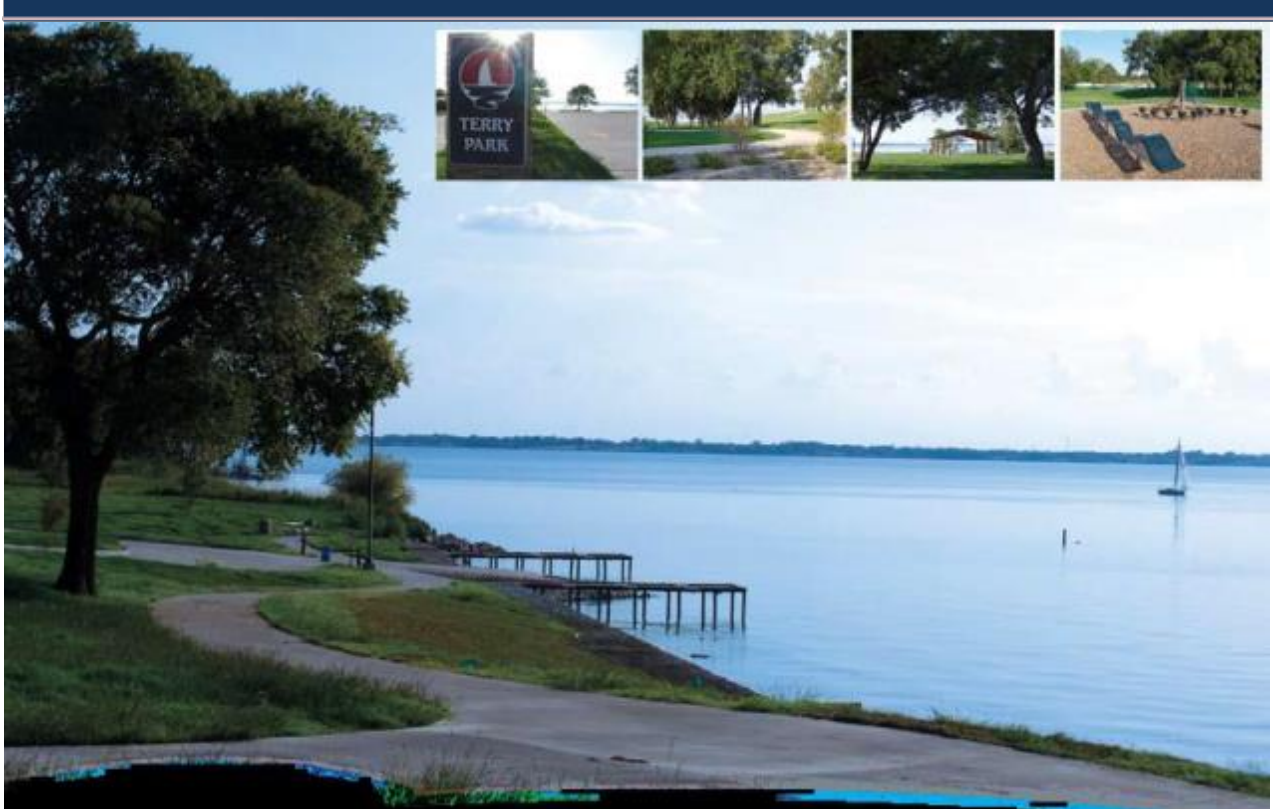


This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

BUDGET MESSAGE FISCAL YEAR 2016





December 7, 2015

The Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:

It is my pleasure to present the Budget for Fiscal Year 2016. The Annual Budget is one of the most important documents acted upon by the City Council in any given year. In developing this document, a significant amount of time was devoted by City Council Members and City Staff. The Annual Budget is developed through an extensive process of reviewing requests received from various City departments and external agencies then prioritizing those requests in a manner that utilizes resources effectively, within fiscal constraints, while working to achieve goals set out by the City Council. The budget was prepared with the objectives of maintaining the financial strength of the City, meeting the needs of the citizens, and implementing the goals of the City Council. The approved expenditure levels act as a control on overall spending for City programs, services and projects. The budget indicates the probable cost of the various programs, services and projects to be carried forth by the City during the Fiscal Year. The budget for FY 2016 totals \$18,547,552.

The budget preparation included many hours of study and review by City Council Members, Department Directors and Management Staff. The proposed budget builds upon strategic decisions made over the past few years to meet budget challenges resulting from the recent economic recession. Current and future revenue streams were analyzed and expenditures budgeted accordingly. Expenditures have been tightly managed to ensure economic sustainability and the City continues to look for more cost-effective ways of providing services that residents expect.

Goals and Strategies

City Council and staff have worked diligently to identify goals and strategies for the future. The following goals were developed as a result of these collaborative efforts:

1. Plan and prepare for the current and future needs of a growing city by maintaining a financially sound and stable government, managing growth and development, encouraging economic development, and identifying and addressing infrastructure needs. Priorities in this area include:
 - Prepare and implement a budget which provides municipal services that support the highest quality of life for our residents and businesses by balancing efficiency, fiscal responsibility and sustainability,
 - Continue to maintain a healthy Fund Balance (target 25%); during the initial phase of growth excess fund balance may be utilized to help offset the increased costs resulting from development,
 - Actively manage the cost of providing services while looking for ways to reduce costs,
 - Adjust utility rates on a timely basis with the goal of making the System self-supporting,
 - Encourage upscale commercial, retail, and residential development that embraces the characteristics of well-designed low density neighborhoods, and

- Continue to monitor the Citywide Transportation Study ensuring the optimum network of streets to serve future traffic needs.
2. Achieve excellence in city government services by encouraging communication and citizen involvement, providing quality customer service in all departments, and attracting and retaining highly qualified employees. Priorities in this area include:
 - Use results of a detailed citizen survey to prioritize future needs of our citizens,
 - Manage resources to recruit and retain staff who possess the highest standards of professionalism, expertise, and customer service skills,
 - Encourage staff development by setting and communicating expectations and providing training opportunities, and
 - Add new technology to enhance efficiency and effectiveness.
 3. Promote livability and community pride. Priorities in this area include:
 - Promote growth opportunities that enhance recreational, cultural, and social opportunities,
 - Create an environment where both individuals and businesses have a vested interest in the community of Heath,
 - Use the Towne Center concept to attract businesses to locate in Heath; providing retail and commercial conveniences to citizens, and
 - Incorporate retail development with unique amenities to compliment residential green space.

These long term goals and strategies will also be used as a guide in the formulation of future budgets. This budget attempts to allocate the City's financial resources in a balanced and strategic manner. The spending plan, consistent with available resources, is designed to maintain quality facilities and services that improve the quality of life in Heath.

Accomplishments

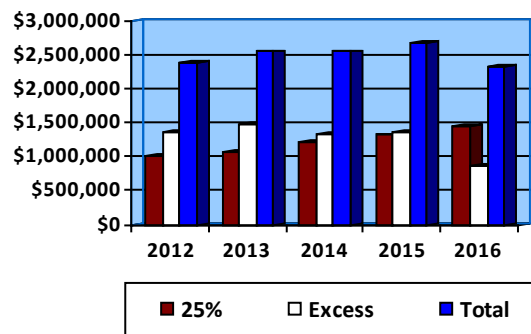
- Code Enforcement utilized new software and tablets to improve efficiency. Code Enforcement Officers and Building Inspectors now have access to current information on permits, code violations, contractor registration and backflow reports while in the field.
- Communication with our citizens remains a priority. A monthly mailing of the City Newsletter continues to provide valuable information about City services and public announcements. The Newsletter is also available on the City's website. In addition to the Newsletter, the Mayor's column is a valuable source of information about the City.
- The use of Twitter, Facebook, and Flickr has continued to improve the City's communication with citizens. Members of Twitter and Facebook increased 16% and 22%, respectively, compared to the prior year.
- The Department of Public Safety added two part-time public safety officers to ensure shift coverage. The goal is to add three full-time officers by adding one full-time officer each year for the next three years. This will result in increased patrol coverage as residential and commercial developments expand.
- The City was awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2014. This is the sixth consecutive year the City received this distinction.

- The City received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award from the Government Finance Officers Association.
- Completed infrastructure projects in FY 2015:
 - Phase I of the City Wide Street Repair Program,
 - FM 740 Utility Relocation Phase II,
 - Terry Park Sea Wall,
 - Woodbridge Lift Station, and
 - Shepherds Glen Force Main and Gravity Sewer.
- Infrastructure projects started during FY 2015:
 - FM 740 Entry Feature engineering.
- Identified future City projects including:
 - Water and Sewer Line Replacement Program,
 - Ground Storage Facility, and
 - Upgrades to the Pump Station.

General Fund

The General Fund is the primary operating fund for the City of Heath. This fund accounts for all financial resources not restricted to special or specific projects and/or funds that are not accounted for in another fund. The General Fund is used to account for public safety services, city administration, community services, and public works. The adopted budget was developed without an increase to the tax rate. The budget for the General Fund does utilize \$365,700 of excess fund balance. Projected Unassigned Fund Balance at September 30, 2016 is \$2,335,933 which represents 40% of budgeted expenditures.

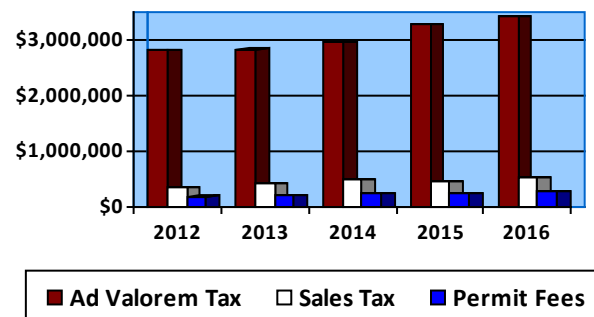
Fund Balance



Revenues

The FY 2016 Budget for total General Fund revenue is \$5,501,950, an increase of \$416,050 from the FY 2015 Budget. Taxable assessed valuation is up 4.9% when compared to the prior year. New property added to the roll comprises approximately 3.4% of total assessed value and accounts for 73.4% of the growth. The FY 2016 increase in assessed value is the third consecutive year the City has experienced growth.

Revenue



Revenue increased in FY 2015 and is projected to continue to grow in FY 2016 due to an improving economy. Ad valorem tax, sales tax, franchise fees and permit fees increased \$159,400, \$67,200, \$45,000 and \$35,000, respectively, over the amounts budgeted in FY 2015. Approximately, \$42,537 of the increase in ad valorem tax revenue results from growth in assessed value of existing properties. Also included in General Fund revenue is a

transfer from the Enterprise Fund. The \$199,850 transfer reflects the Enterprise Funds cost share of administrative services benefiting the Water and Waste Water Divisions.

Expenditures

The FY 2016 Budget for General Fund expenditures is \$5,856,650. The amount budgeted reflects an increase of \$306,650 over the FY 2015 Amended Budget. Budgeted spending on salaries and benefits increased \$290,700. Changes to the budget for Personnel Services include a 3% increase in salaries; a 20% increase in health insurance (over the current year actual cost); the addition of a Building Inspector and one full-time Public Safety Officers; and converting a part-time customer service position to full-time. Other spending remained relatively flat across the board.

Capital expenditures within the General Fund include: the addition of one vehicle for the new Building Inspector; one police vehicle including equipment (the City's goal is to maintain a reliable fleet of vehicles by utilizing a five year replacement program); and computer equipment.

This budget is based on assumptions intended to reflect the projected growth in residential development. If revenues do not materialize, necessary action will be taken to offset the shortfall. Actions could include a reduction of approved expenditures, reduction of services, and/or use of fund balance.

Water & Sewer Fund

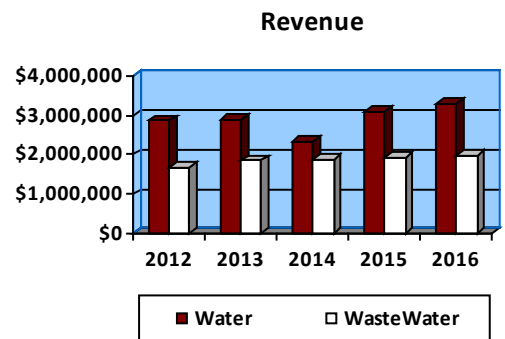
The Water & Sewer Fund, an enterprise fund, is used to account for the services provided to its customers. Revenue is generated, primarily, from the sale of water and the collection and treatment of wastewater. These funds provide for costs associated with acquisition and distribution of water, collection and treatment of wastewater, and the administration of these services. Additionally, this fund provides for infrastructure improvements to, and maintenance of, the Water and Waste Water System. It is the intent of the City that the cost of providing these goods and services will be financed through user charges.

Revenue

The Water & Waste Water Fund Budget projects revenues of \$6,180,150 for FY 2016, an increase of \$547,600 over the FY 2015 budget. The increase can be attributed, largely, to an increase in the customer base resulting from development.

Water Revenue is projected to increase \$190,000 over the FY 2015 Budget. Water sales revenue is based on a 23 cent rate increase per 1,000 gallons, historical consumption, and customer growth. The rate increase will offset the 23 cent rate increase in the cost of purchased water. Consumption projections are based on a five year average and take into account the volume rates. Customer growth is based on projected residential development.

Waste Water Revenue is projected to increase \$83,000 over the FY 2015 Budget. This increase is based on customer growth and the current rates. The FY 2016 Budget does not include an increase to the City's sewer fee.



Expenses

Total budgeted expenses for FY 2016 are \$6,966,000, an increase of \$957,150 over the FY 2015 Amended Budget. Budgeted spending on salaries and benefits increased \$165,700 over the FY 2015 Budget. Changes to the budget for Personnel Services include a 3% increase in salaries; a 20% increase in health and dental insurance (over the current year actual cost); the addition of one maintenance worker whose duties will be divided between the Water and Waste Water divisions; and converting a part-time customer service position to full-time.

The FY 2016 Budget for capital purchases includes a backhoe, lift station control panels and a water tank mixer. The backhoe will enable staff to maintain and repair the water and waste water systems. The control panels will replace panels that were installed between 1994 and 2002. The average life expectancy of a panel is ten to fifteen years. The tank mixer will help maintain the chlorine level and improve water quality in the north water tower.

A transfer of \$725,000 to the CIP fund is included in the FY 2016 Budget. Of the \$725,000, \$225,000 is assigned and \$500,000 has not been assigned to a specific capital improvement project.

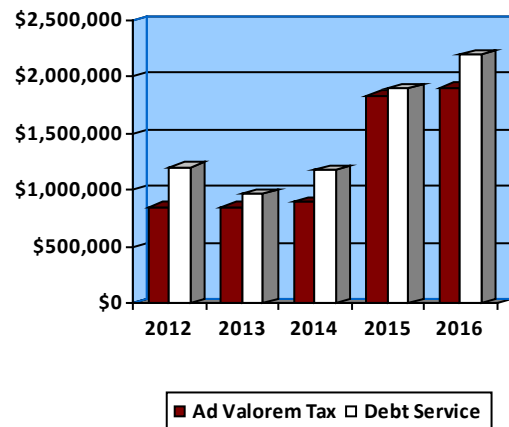
This budget is based on assumptions intended to reflect the projected growth in residential development. If revenues do not materialize, necessary action will be taken to offset the shortfall. Actions could include a reduction of approved expenditures, reduction of services, and/or use of fund balance reserve.

Debt Service Fund

The Debt Service Fund is used to collect resources necessary to make annual debt service payments (principal and interest) on outstanding debt that is supported by ad valorem tax dollars. Revenues within this fund are primarily made up of ad valorem taxes and are anticipated to be \$1,938,500 in FY 2016; an increase of \$90,700 over FY 2015. The I&S tax rate remained unchanged at 15.30 cents per \$100 of valuation. The budget includes planned spending of available fund balance while expenditures exceed revenues.

FY 2016 debt service for outstanding obligations is \$2,194,400. This is an increase of \$298,900 over the FY 2015 budget. The change results from scheduled debt service payments.

Revenue/Expenditure



Summary

This year's budget process presented some difficult decisions, and I want to thank the Mayor, City Council and staff for their hard work and dedication as we identified and implemented realistic

solutions together. I want to especially thank the Finance Department staff who have worked very hard to produce this budget.

Our organization is in a strong position to continue to address the current and future needs of a growing community where residents enjoy a high quality of life, existing businesses thrive, and new and relocating businesses find opportunity.

The City of Heath is an exceptional city with a bright future. We look forward to doing great things together in this fiscal year and beyond.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Ed Thatcher".

Ed Thatcher,
City Manger

CITY OF HEATH
BUDGET CALENDAR

Date	Action/Event
Mid May	Received Preliminary Estimated Taxable Values
July 7	Staff Budget Workshop – Rockwall Library
August 4	Receive Certified Tax Roll from Chief Appraiser
August 5	Publish quarter-page Notice of Public Hearing on Annual Budget Tax Rate in August 14 newspaper (Publish by City staff at least 7 days before Public Hearing)
August 11	Budget Workshop with Council (begins at 7:00 A.M.)
August 11	City Manager presents FY 2015-2016 Proposed Budget to City Council
August 12	City Manager files FY 2015-2016 Proposed Budget with City Secretary Copies available for public review (Local Government Code 102.005 (filing must be before 30 th day before tax rate is adopted))
August 25	1 st Public Hearing on Annual Budget and Tax Rate
September 8	2 nd Public Hearing on Annual Budget and Tax Rate (quorum must be present) Council must announce the (09/08/2015) date, time and location of meeting at which it will vote on the tax rate
September 22	Council adopts FY 2015-2016 Budget and sets Tax Rate by separate actions with the Budget being adopted prior to the Tax Rate (no less than 3 days, but no more than 14 days after Public Hearing)
October 1	Begin New Fiscal Year

CITY OF HEATH

GENERAL BUDGET PROCESS

Budgetary control is maintained with the annual adoption by the City Council of an operating budget for each Fiscal Year from October 1 to September 30.

The budget is developed on a divisional level and adopted at a fund level. The Finance Department generates monthly reports that detail expenditures and revenues on a divisional and line item level. The reports provide monthly expenditures with year-to-date totals, with a comparison to budget giving a budget balance and unexpended percentage. To further aid in projections, the monthly report provides prior year comparison data of expenditures, revenue and budget balances. The monthly comparison allows the Finance Department to closely monitor balances and tracks revenue streams. By February, forecast models are communicated to each city department regarding the budget position.

The adoption process begins with the staff of each department submitting their revised expenditure estimates for the current year and their estimates for the upcoming year by March. An evaluation of the impact of capital expenditure decisions upon annual operations and the city's operating budget are considered. Reoccurring expenditures for capital improvements and equipment represent a consistent percentage of the City's annual operating budget and are financed on a "pay as you go" basis. Current and future capital equipment needs are highlighted with consideration for efficiency and public safety aiding in the discussion process.

In April, budget worksheets are presented and preliminary direction from the City Manager regarding appropriate budget guidelines and strategy is given to each department. This budget planning process helps each department focus on requirements to continue its existing level of service, as well as, evaluate the potential to expend service levels.

Budget proposals are due to the Finance Department by May for incorporation into a working budget document. A May management meeting is scheduled for the City Manager's Office, Finance staff and departments to jointly review all line items.

The Ad valorem tax projections are a major component of all City budget discussions. When the Certified Tax roll from the Rockwall County Appraisal District is released in late July, the final preparation for a proposed budget is submitted to the City Council.

July, August and September have scheduled City Council workshops to discuss the budget with city staff and hold two Public Hearings. The first Public Hearing is held in mid-August, the second Public Hearing occurs early September. By mid-September, the City Council has voted on the Tax Rate ordinance and the Budget ordinance.

The fiscal year begins October 1. By late December the completed Budget Document is distributed and made available to the public via website or requested hard copy.

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

PURPOSE

The purpose of the City of Heath Financial Policies and Practices is to:

1. Demonstrate to the citizens of Heath, the investment community, and the bond rating agencies that the City is committed to a strong fiscal operation.
2. Provide guidelines for future policy-makers and financial managers on common financial goals and strategies.
3. Fairly present and fully disclose the financial position of the City in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP).
4. Demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal and contractual issues in accordance with the Texas Local Government Code and other legal mandates.

ANNUAL BUDGET

1. The budget shall provide a complete financial plan for all City funds and activities and, except as required by law or City Charter, shall be in such a form as the City Manager deems desirable or the City Council may require.
2. A budget message explaining the budget both in fiscal terms and in terms of work programs shall be submitted with the budget. It shall outline the proposed financial policies of the City for the ensuing fiscal year, describe the important features of the budget, and indicate any major changes from the current year in financial policies, expenditures, and revenues with reason for such change. It shall also summarize the City's debt position and include such other material as the City Manager deems advisable.
3. The budget shall begin with a clear, general summary of its contents, shall show in detail all estimated income, indicating the proposed tax levy, and all proposed expenditures for the ensuing fiscal year.
4. Each Director will be responsible for the administration of his/her departmental budget.
5. The goal of the City is to balance the operating budget with current revenues. A balanced budget is a budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures.
6. The legal level of budgetary control is at the divisional level (division: a specific functional area within a City department). At any time during the fiscal year, the Finance Director may transfer up to \$5,000.00 of the unencumbered appropriated balance between classifications of expenditure within a division. Transfers exceeding \$5,000.00 must be approved by the City Manager. A transfer may not be made from the unencumbered appropriated balance in the Personnel Services classification of expenditure. Any revision that alters total expenditures of any division must be approved by the City Council.

AMENDMENT BY CITY COUNCIL BEFORE ADOPTION

1. After Public Hearings, the City Council may adopt the budget with or without amendment. It may add/increase programs or amounts and may delete/decrease any programs or amounts, except expenditures required by law or for debt service or for estimated cash deficit, provided that no amendment to the budget shall increase the authorized expenditures to an amount greater than the total of estimated income plus funds available from prior years.

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

RESERVES AND FUND BALANCE

Fund Balance is defined as the assets of a fund less liabilities, as determined at the end of each fiscal year.

1. The City will establish reserves for replacement of facilities and equipment.
2. The City will avoid utilizing fund balances for operational expenditures.
3. The City will strive to maintain fund balance as a percent of operating expenses in the General Fund and General Debt Service Fund and net assets as a percent of operating expenses in the Water/Waste Water Utility Fund and the Sanitation Fund in accordance with the following table:

Fund	Target	Minimum	Maximum
General	25%	20%	30%
Water/Waste Water	25%	20%	30%
Sanitation	25%	20%	30%
General Debt Service		1/12 of next years Prin. & Int.	

In order to achieve the objective of this policy, the following guidelines shall be adhered to:

- A designated fund balance shall be maintained as of October 1 of each year equal to 25% of that year's budgeted expenditures for both the General and Utility Funds.
- As part of the annual budget process, the Finance Director will estimate and prepare a projection of the year-end designated fund balances. Such projection will include an analysis of trends in fund balance levels on a historical and future projection basis. The Finance Director shall present the findings to the City Council as part of the budget review process for the ensuing fiscal year.
- Any anticipated balance in excess of the designated General and Utility Fund Balances may be budgeted to reduce the ensuing year's property tax levy and/or utility rates or may be allocated by the City Council during the course of the fiscal year for special projects.
- The City Council may declare a fiscal emergency and withdraw any amount of the designated General and Utility Fund Balances for purposes of addressing the fiscal emergency. Any such action must also provide for necessary appropriations to restore the designated fund balance to the required balance within a three-year period.

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

1. The City will establish and maintain a long-term plan that considers future projects, new revenues, anticipated expenditures, and the City's goals.
2. The annual budget shall be prepared in conjunction with the long-term financial plan's goals and objectives.
3. The City will update replacement and maintenance plans annually and incorporate them into the long-term plan.

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

FINANCIAL REPORTING

1. The Finance Director shall submit to the City Council at its second formal meeting each month the financial condition of the City by budget items, budget estimates versus actuals for the preceding month and for the fiscal year to date.
2. The Finance Director shall submit to the City Manager, Mayor, and City Council a quarterly investment report. The investment report will include summarized investment strategies employed in the most recent quarter description of the portfolio in terms of investment securities, maturities, and investment rate of return for the quarter.
3. A Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) shall be prepared at the end of each fiscal year. The report shall be prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) and shall include an opinion from an independent certified public accountant designated by the City Council. The CAFR shall be made available for public inspection and shall become part of the records of the City. The results of the audit will be presented to the City Council no later than March 31 of the following year.
4. The City will strive to receive and retain the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for its CAFR and the Distinguished Budget Presentation for its annual budget document which are awarded annually by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA).
5. Every five years, the City will issue requests for proposal to choose an auditor.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

1. The City will account for City finances in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.
2. The City uses the modified accrual basis of accounting for the City's general government activities:
 - Revenues under the modified accrual basis are recognized when they are measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined and "available" means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period.
 - Expenditures are recognized when the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for un-matured interest on general long-term debt and certain similar accrued obligations, which are recorded when due.
3. The City uses the accrual basis of accounting for the City's enterprise activities:
 - Revenues and expenses are recognized when they occur regardless of the timing of related cash flows.
4. The City will implement and maintain encumbrance accounting whereby purchase orders are utilized to reserve a portion of the annual budgeted appropriations for future payment when due.

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

OPERATING POLICY

1. Assets will be safeguarded by properly classifying, recording and tagging each asset. An inventory of assets will be maintained and include the description, cost, date of acquisition, department, location and asset identification number. Periodic inventory inspections of assets shall be conducted. Assets will be capitalized when they meet the dollar minimum of \$10,000 and have a useful life of more than one year. For constructed assets the criteria apply to the completed projects.
2. The City Manager is authorized to write off bad debt accounts which have been delinquent for more than 120 days. These accounts will be aggressively pursued for collection by any lawful and available means.
3. Rates for water, sewer and sanitation enterprise activities shall be maintained at levels sufficient to ensure that annual revenues will be available to pay all direct and indirect costs of the enterprise activities, including costs of operations, capital improvements, maintenance, and principal and interest requirements on outstanding debt.
4. In accordance with State law, all uncontested invoices will be paid within 30 days of proper receipt.
5. The City will use due caution in analyzing material incentives that are used to encourage development. A cost/benefit analysis will be performed as part of the evaluation. The City will periodically review the tax abatement policy and perform routine audits on companies receiving tax abatements.

REVENUES

1. The revenue projections will be made conservatively in order that actual revenues should beat or exceed the budgeted revenues for the year.
2. The City will aggressively pursue collection to assure that collectible funds due the City are received in a timely manner.
3. The City will apply for Federal and State grants that meet City objectives and are cost beneficial. Departments will oversee daily operations of grant programs, monitor performance and compliance, and keep the Finance division informed of grant-related plans and activities. Grant funding must be authorized by City Council.
4. The City will investigate potential new revenue sources, including the capture of user fees.
5. The City will strive to obtain franchise agreements that incorporate a franchise or rental fee with all public utilities. The fee structure will be similar to other cities in the area and allowed by the Public Utility Commission.
6. Interest earned from investments will be distributed among the funds in accordance with the equity balance of the fund from which the money was provided to be invested.
7. Impact fees will be recorded as revenue at the time of assessment.

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCIAL POLICIES AND PRACTICES

INVESTMENT POLICY

Investments made by the City will be made in compliance with the City of Heath Investment Policy which has been formally adopted by the City Council. It is the policy of the City to invest public funds in a manner which will provide the highest investment return with the maximum security while meeting the daily cash flow demands of the entity and conforming to all State of Texas statutes and City ordinances. The primary objectives, in priority order, of the City's investment activities shall be:

1. **Safety:** Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. Investments of the City shall be undertaken in a manner that seeks to ensure the preservation of capital in the overall portfolio. To attain this objective the City will diversify its investments by investing funds among a variety of securities offering independent returns and financial institutions.
2. **Liquidity:** The investment portfolio shall remain sufficiently liquid to meet all operating requirements that may be reasonably anticipated.
3. **Public Trust:** All participants in the City's investment process shall seek to act responsibly as custodians of the public trust. Investment officers shall avoid any transaction that might impair public confidence in the City's ability to govern effectively.
4. **Yield:** The investment portfolio shall be designed with the objective of obtaining a rate of return throughout budgetary and economic cycles, commensurate with the investment risk constraints and cash flow needs. The City's portfolio shall be designed with the objective of regularly meeting or exceeding the average rate of return on U.S. Treasury Bills at a maturity level comparable to the City's weighted average maturity in days. Return on investment is of secondary importance compared to the safety and liquidity objectives described above.

DEBT ISSUANCE POLICY

1. **General Obligation Bonds:** The City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City and to issue general obligation bonds for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by the constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and to issue refunding bonds to refund outstanding bonds of the City previously issued. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.
2. **Revenue Bonds:** The City shall have the power to borrow money for the purpose of constructing, purchasing, improving, extending, or repairing public utilities, recreational facilities or any other self-liquidating function not prohibited by the State of Texas, and to issue revenue bonds to evidence the obligations created thereby. Such bonds shall be a charge upon and payable from properties, or interest therein pledged, or the income therefrom, or both. The holders of the revenue bonds shall never have the right to demand payment thereof out of monies raised or to be raised by taxation. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.
3. **Bonds Incontestable:** All bonds of the City having been issued and sold and having been delivered to the purchaser thereof shall thereafter be incontestable and all bonds issued to refund in exchange for outstanding bonds previously issued shall and after said exchange, be incontestable.
4. **Use of Bond Funds:** Any and all bond funds approved by a vote of the citizens of Heath will be expended only for the purposes stated in the bond issue.
5. **Certificates of Obligation:** All certificates of obligation issued by the City shall be approved by ordinance and issued in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas:

Fund	Target	Minimum	Maximum
General	25%	20%	30%
Water/Waste Water	25%	20%	30%
Sanitation	25%	20%	30%
General Debt Service		1/12 of next years Prin. & Int.	

**CITY OF HEATH
RESOLUTION NO. 110719B**

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS ADOPTING THE FUND BALANCE POLICY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Whereas, the City Council has reviewed the fund balance policy,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the Fund Balance Policy as attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved and adopted to govern the fund balance practices of the City.

Section 2. That this Resolution shall take effect from and upon its adoption and it is so resolved.

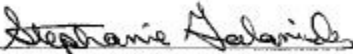
PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS, on this 19th day of July 2011.





John Ratcliffe, Mayor

ATTEST:


Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary

CITY OF HEATH

RESOLUTION NO. 070920 §

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS ADOPTING THE FINANCIAL POLICY; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:

That the Financial Policy as attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved and adopted to govern the financial practices of the City.

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas this 20th day of September 2007.



John Ratcliffe, Mayor

ATTEST:


Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary



CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS
RESOLUTION NO. 150908A

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS, AMENDING THE INVESTMENT POLICY FOR PUBLIC FUNDS AS ADOPTED BY RESOLUTION 010322 AND LAST AMENDED BY RESOLUTION 140909A; PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

Whereas, the City Council has reviewed the investment policy and investment strategies not less than annually, and

Whereas, the City Council has identified certain amendments to the investment policy,

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the Investment Policy as attached hereto as Exhibit "A" is hereby approved and adopted, as amended, to govern the investment of City funds.


Section 2. That this Resolution shall take effect from and upon its adoption and it is so resolved.

PASSED AND ADOPTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS, on this the 8th day of September, 2015.



Brian Berry, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:



Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary

CITY OF HEATH

FUND BALANCE POLICY

Purpose

The purpose of this policy is to establish a key element of the financial stability of the City by setting guidelines for fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is an important measure of economic stability. It is essential that the City maintain adequate levels of unassigned fund balance to mitigate financial risk that can occur from unforeseen revenue fluctuations, unanticipated expenditures and similar circumstances. The fund balance also provides cash flow liquidity for the City's general operations.

In order to comply with the Governmental Accounting Standard Board's (GASB) Statement No. 54, Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions, the fund balance section of the balance sheets of the governmental funds has been modified. This change has been made in order for the City's new fund balance components to focus on "the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in the fund can be spent" (GASB Statement No. 54, paragraph 54). Previously, the fund balance section focused on whether these resources were available for appropriation. It also distinguished components of the new fund balance include the following line items: a.) non-spendable fund balance; b.) restricted fund balance; c.) committed fund balance; d.) assigned fund balance, and e.) unassigned fund balance. The implementation of these new components is intended to decrease confusion and help serve the needs of the financial statement users.

Definitions

Non-spendable fund balance – (inherently not spendable)

Includes amounts that are not in a spendable form or are required to be maintained intact. Examples include inventory and permanent funds.

Restricted fund balance – (externally enforceable limitations on use)

Includes amounts that can be spent only for the specific purposes stipulated by external resource providers either constitutionally or through enabling legislation. Examples include grants and child safety fees.

Committed fund balance – (self-imposed limitation set in place prior to the end of each fiscal year)

Includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government's highest level of decision-making authority. Commitments may be changed or lifted only by the government taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint originally.

Assigned fund balance – (limitation resulting from management's intended use)

Comprises amounts *intended* to be used by the government for specific purposes. Intent can be expressed by the governing body or by an official or body to which the governing body delegates the authority. In governmental funds other than the general fund, assigned fund balance represents the amount that is not restricted or committed. This indicates that resources in other governmental funds are, at a minimum, intended to be used for the purpose of that fund.

Unassigned fund balance – (residual net resources)

This is the excess of total fund balance over non-spendable, restricted, committed, and assigned fund balance. Unassigned amounts are technically available for any purpose.

CITY OF HEATH

FUND BALANCE POLICY

Policy

Committed Fund Balance

The City Council is the City's highest level of decision-making authority and the formal action is required to be taken to establish, modify, or rescind a fund balance commitment is a resolution approved by the Council at the City's Council meeting. The resolution must either be approved or rescinded, as applicable, prior to the last day of the fiscal year for which the commitment is made. The amount subject to the constraint may be determined in the subsequent period.

Assigned Fund Balance

The City Council has authorized the City Manager as the official authorized to assign fund balance to a specific purpose as approved by this fund balance policy.

Minimum Unassigned Fund Balance

It is the goal of the City to achieve and maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance in the general fund equal to 25% of expenditures. If the unassigned fund balance falls below the goal or has a deficiency, then staff will develop a plan for City Council that addresses the shortfall.

Order of Expenditure Funds

When multiple categories of fund balance are available for expenditure (for example, a construction project is being funded partly by a grant, funds set aside by the City Council, and unassigned fund balance), the City will start with the most restricted category and spend those funds first before moving down to the next category with available funds. Spendable fund categories in order of most restricted to least restricted are Restricted, Committed, Assigned, and Unassigned.

CITY OF HEATH

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

In accordance with the City's financial policies, the 2015-2016 budget was developed in context of a long-term financial plan. One of the most powerful aspects of multi-year budgeting and projection is the ability to plan for the future.

Fiscal Strategies

The following fiscal strategies position the City to address how quality services and programs can be sustained in future years.

- Cost-Effective Technologies**
Increase productivity, enhance customer service and/or reduce the cost of service.
- Infrastructure Assets**
Ensure that we are good stewards of the City's infrastructure assets.
- Maintain core services**
Evaluate the appropriate level to maintain core services.
- Policy Decisions**
Pay close attention to the financial impact of policy decisions made throughout the year.
- Multi-year effects**
Think strategically by emphasizing the multi-year effects of key decisions.

Forecast Methodology

Forecasting as used in this report refers to the estimating of the future values of revenues and expenditures. It provides an estimate of how much revenue will be available and the resources required to meet current service levels and programs over the forecast period, along with an understanding of how the total financial program will be affected by the demographic and economic factors driving these forecasts. The value of forecasts in estimating whether, given assumptions about local financial policies and economic trends, the City will have sufficient resources to meet the resource requirements of ongoing, planned, or mandated programs. Forecast models have the added value of providing a planning tool for capital projects and/or whether bonded indebtedness will be required for capital funding. Forecasting provides an estimate of the financial flexibility of the City, as well as insight into tax, revenue and service options for the Council to address.

Our forecasting methodology reflects a combination of internal trend analysis and external professional forecasts covering such items as economic and interest rate outlook. Specifically, for the revenue forecasts, we begin with models that include prior year actual collections and project the balance of the current fiscal year based on prior year patterns. In order to eliminate the effects of an unusually high or low collection in previous years, a moving average growth rate is used.

Revenues

Efforts to identify and utilize as many revenue-related variables as possible in the forecast help to minimize the risks of overstating or underestimating revenues. For example, revenue such as the City sales tax will reflect forecasts related to taxable sales growth; whereas, revenue from building permits and plan review will be tied to the expected trends in development and redevelopment. Since external forecasts are not available for the City of Heath in the areas of demographics, sales tax or development patterns, the long-term projections are applied to revenue categories.

CITY OF HEATH
LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

Expenditures

Trend extrapolation and moving average growth rate was again utilized as the basis for the percentage increase in projected years. No program expansions or new programs are assumed in the forecast projections.

Forecast Assumptions

Our approach to forecasting, in general, is to apply a conservative philosophy that will produce our long-term goal of not overstating revenues or understating expenditures. We recognize that economic forecasting is not an exact science and at times relies upon the best professional judgement of the forecaster. To reduce the risks of miscalculating revenues or expenditures, we attempt to identify as many factors as possible that may contribute to changes in revenues and expenditures.

The plan presents the General Fund over nine years: three previous fiscal years, the “base” budget for FY 2016 and five projected years. The projections made for the fiscal years 2017-2021 use the following assumptions:

Major Revenue Sources

Property Tax Revenue

Prior year average growth for FY 2010-2014 was 1% annually on average; FY 2015-2020 increases are projected at 3% annual growth. This takes into account future development.

Administrative Revenue

Sales Tax, Franchise Agreements and Tower leases are the top three contributors in this category. Prior year averages for FY 2010-FY 2014 were 8.95%. An increase of 1% for the overall category was applied for the future projections.

Permits & Fees

Building permits are the largest contributor in this category. Building permits, as explained previously fluctuates with the economic trends of development. Peak growth occurred in FY 2014 with \$272,000 revenue; \$211,000.00 in sizeable payments. An increase in development is anticipated to increase revenue by FY 2020, but projected conservatively until finalization of a developer’s agreement aids timing.

Fire Department

Noted increase in FY 2017 due to disposition of equipment from a new fire truck capital lease.

Park Department

Park User Fee Revenue is projected to continue at expected average revenue of approximately \$1,000 - \$5,000 as evidenced by prior years.

Other Sources of Funds

Administration transfers from HEDC, HMBC, Utility Fund and Solid Waste Fund plus capital leases are included in this category. The increase in projected revenue for FY 2017 includes a capital lease for a new fire truck of approximately \$300,000.

Major Expenditure Assumptions

Payroll/Personnel Benefits

An 8% increase of payroll was projected annually with a 9% increase in benefits yielding a 9.8% average for payroll and personnel benefits combined.

Capital Outlay

A fire truck capital lease is projected for FY 2017.

Transfer to Other Funds

Heart of Heath proceeds are projected to increase by 1% in the future.

CITY OF HEATH

LONG-TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

Tax Rate Variable

FY 2016 tax rate remained the same at 8.33 cents. 1 cent to M & O and 7.33 cents to I & S to repay debt issued.

Staffing Variable

Two additional full time positions and one position change from part time to full time are included in FY 2016. The remaining years have one additional full time position for General Fund staffing.

**CITY OF HEATH Annual
Operating Budget Fiscal
Year 2015-2016**

GENERAL FUND LONG RANGE FINANCIAL PLAN

	<i>Actual FY 12-13</i>	<i>Actual FY 13-14</i>	<i>Actual FY 14-15</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 15-16</i>	<i>Year 1 Projected FY 16-17</i>	<i>Year 2 Projected FY 17-18</i>	<i>Year 3 Projected FY 18-19</i>	<i>Year 4 Projected FY 19-20</i>	<i>Year 5 Projected FY 20-21</i>
Beginning Resources	2,398,274	2,569,832	2,564,978	2,701,633	2,346,933	1,891,878	1,704,156	1,192,331	663,767
<i>Revenues</i>									
Property Tax Revenue	2,903,114	3,004,384	3,379,536	3,489,100	3,628,664	3,773,811	3,924,763	4,081,754	4,245,024
Administrative Revenue	1,023,208	1,130,076	1,227,022	1,196,200	1,220,124	1,244,526	1,269,417	1,294,805	1,320,701
Permits & Fees & Other	293,231	395,509	458,972	403,000	415,090	427,543	444,644	464,653	485,563
Police & Court Revenue	75,475	65,308	66,065	65,050	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000
Fire Department Revenue	48,000	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250	17,250
Park Department Revenue	21,516	14,983	23,116	26,500	21,000	21,420	21,848	22,285	22,731
External Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	4,364,544	4,627,510	5,171,961	5,197,100	5,368,128	5,550,550	5,743,923	5,946,748	6,157,269
Other Sources of Funds	69,317	233,456	257,484	304,850	279,600	578,400	283,700	296,200	286,200
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCE	6,832,135	7,430,799	7,994,423	8,203,583	7,994,661	8,020,827	7,731,779	7,435,279	7,107,236
<i>Expenditures</i>									
Salaries	2,027,436	2,103,935	2,230,138	2,440,200	2,489,004	2,538,784	2,589,560	2,641,351	2,694,178
Personnel Benefits	735,295	866,301	837,110	1,067,600	1,120,382	1,175,773	1,233,903	1,294,906	1,358,926
Subtotal	2,762,731	2,970,236	3,067,248	3,507,800	3,609,386	3,714,557	3,823,462	3,936,257	4,053,104
Supplies & Services	342,509	355,864	402,673	436,800	455,906	475,848	496,662	518,387	541,062
Operational	764,572	884,338	1,083,108	1,211,800	1,272,390	1,336,010	1,402,810	1,472,950	1,546,598
Materials & Equipment	143,026	276,016	580,417	551,000	575,101	600,257	626,513	653,917	682,520
Capital Outlay	249,465	114,367	159,344	149,250	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000	190,000
Contingency	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	4,262,303	4,600,821	5,292,790	5,856,650	6,102,783	6,316,672	6,539,448	6,771,512	7,013,284
Transfer to Other Funds	-	265,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Committed Revenue	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	-	-	-	-	-
UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	2,558,832	2,553,978	2,690,633	2,335,933	1,891,878	1,704,156	1,192,331	663,767	93,952

CITY OF HEATH
STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS
TRUTH-IN-TAXATION

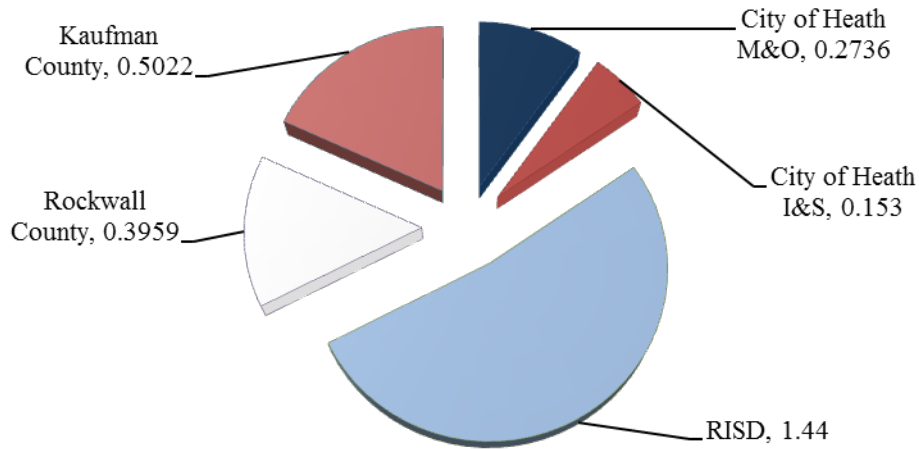
The Texas Constitution and Property tax code establish guidelines for taxing units to follow when adopting tax rates. This guide to tax rate setting is also known as “truth-in-taxation.” The truth-in-taxation laws have two purposes: (1) to make taxpayers aware of tax rate proposals and (2) to allow taxpayers, in certain cases, to roll back or limit a tax increase.

Beginning in early August, the City takes the first step toward adopting a tax rate by calculating and publishing the *effective* and *rollback tax rates*.

Effective tax rate: The *effective tax rate* is a calculated rate that would produce the same total taxes as last year when properties taxed in both years were compared. If property values rise, the effective tax rate will go down and vice versa. The objective of the effective tax rate is to generate equal tax revenues using taxable valuations from different years.

Rollback tax rate: The *rollback tax rate* is a calculated maximum rate allowed by law without voter approval. The rollback rate provides the City the same amount of tax revenue as the previous year for day-to-day operations, plus an extra 8 percent increase for those operations plus sufficient funds to pay debts in the coming year. If an adopted rate is higher than the rollback rate, voters can circulate a petition calling for an election to limit the size of the tax increase.

Distribution of Total Tax Rate \$





This page intentionally left blank.



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH PROFILE



CITY OF HEATH

HISTORY



In 1840, the Texas Congress ordered a central government road to be built from Austin to the mouth of the Kiamichi Creek at its intersection with the Red River. This road crossed the East fork of the Trinity River in the Black Hills.

The Black Hills was named for the rich, black soil. The black soil provided abundant crops for settlers, immigrants and wild game and home to wild turkeys, deer, geese, ducks and buffalo. The Black Hills also provided plentiful timberland and water. Willow trees were so abundant around the natural water sources that location became known as Willow Springs.

Darr Estates was the stopping ground for free roaming buffalo. Each day at sundown, buffalo would migrate through what is now Darr Estates. Children were summoned inside to the safety of their homes by a ringing bell when the buffalo were on the move.

The late 1800's was a period of steady growth for the Black Hills. Rockwall County assumed the operation of Barnes Bridge (bridge which crossed the East fork of the Trinity at the Black Hills allowing transportation into Dallas County.) Businesses located in town. Two schools were established; one in the north on the Pinion farm; one south near the Baptist Church. The two schools were created not from merely growth but due to a quarrel between individuals in the north and south area.

During the 1870's to 1880's, Texas was evolving from an independent territory to a state. Counties were divided and re-divided. The Black Hills was originally zoned in Henderson County, then Nacogdoches County, next Kaufman County. In 1873, a petition was granted situating the Black Hills within the boundaries of the smallest county in Texas. In 1880, the first post office was established for the farming community, by then, commonly referred to as Heath.

In 1902, Heath Independent School District was formed. A new school was constructed on the site of the current Heath City Hall complex.

In 1916, the town of Heath was devastated by fire; the first of three fires that destroyed businesses and slowed the steady growth earlier experienced. The growth was further impacted by the change in livelihood. The once booming farm town no longer provided revenue sufficient to support a family with a small farm; only large farms were profitable. After the 1920's, a decline in population was realized when work began to be sought in the bigger surrounding cities such as Dallas.

In 1949, the town population was 200. Heath school made the decision to close and merged with Rockwall Independent School District.

The town of Heath was incorporated on October 12, 1959. In 1969, Lake Ray Hubbard became a reality and the City of Heath realized first revenue. One hundred dollars (100) was generated by a franchise with Texas Power and Light. By 1970, population had grown to 520 stemming from home construction. New comers were (and still are) attracted to the openness of rural living and proximity to Lake Ray Hubbard. Population estimates have blossomed to 7,400.

Heath: A place to call home for a lifetime.

CITY OF HEATH

TIMELINE EVENTS

- 1880** First post office established.
- 1902** Heath Independent School District formed.
- 1916** First of three fires that devastated the City destroying businesses and slowing growth.
- 1949** Population 200. Heath ISD merged with Rockwall ISD.
- 1959** The City of Heath was incorporated.
- 1969** Lake Ray Hubbard becomes a reality.
- 1970** Census, 449 residents Terry Park grand opening.
- 1980** Census, 1,459 residents.
- 1982** Heath Community Center Board generously donated the land for the Heath City Hall.
- 1983** Heath City Hall constructed.
- 1990** Census, 2,108 residents.
- 1994** Heart of Heath 5K Run/Walk begun by a group of dedicated volunteers.
- 1995** Amy Parks-Heath Elementary School opened.
- 1998** Heath Economic Development Corporation and Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation established.
- 2000** Census, 4,149 residents.
- 2002** City of Heath City Charter adopted September 14 changing the type of government classification from “Type A-General Law” to “Home-Rule.”
- 2009** Terry Park reopened September 25 following an 8 month renovation.
- 2010** Census, 6,921 residents.
- 2011** Scenic City Award.
- 2012** Heath was listed 11th out of 63 suburbs surveyed in *D Magazine’s* Annual ranking of Dallas’ Best Suburbs.
- 2014** S & P upgraded Heath’s rating from AA to AA+.

Did you know?

When the weather turns stormy, there are numerous sources of information for keeping up-to-the-minute on conditions and advisories.

1. NOAA Weather radio with an Alert Function – It is recommended that you have both a battery-powered commercial radio and a NOAA weather radio with an alert function. The tone-alert feature automatically alerts you when a watch or warning is issued in your area.
2. Local Broadcasts – Television and radio broadcasts are a good source for news and information from local authorities. The battery-powered radios will keep you connected if there is a power outage.
3. Nixle.com – The Rockwall County Office of Emergency Management offers the free Nixle notification system, which sends emergency alert emails and/or text messages to your computer, mobile phone or smart phone devices (message and data rates may apply.)
4. Smart Phone Apps – There are free weather apps such as AccuWeather, WeatherBug, Weather Channel and WeatherEye. Most provide severe weather alerts, location-based forecasts and radars.

If you have any questions, contact the Heath DPS at 972-961-4900. Additional useful information including a list of items to include in a family emergency kit can be found at www.ready.gov.

CITY OF HEATH

COMMUNITY PROFILE



...a premier residential community located along the shores of Lake Ray Hubbard in Rockwall and Kaufman Counties.

The City of Heath is committed to preserving a special way of life where rolling hills and the sparkling lake provide a serene backdrop for beautiful neighborhoods and distinctive homes.

While this pastoral setting offers a sense of being removed from the bustle of city life, residents enjoy spectacular views of the Dallas skyline and easy access to the business, cultural and entertainment amenities of the Metroplex.

Heath's growing trail system and two municipal parks, including one along the lake, contribute to an enjoyable lifestyle. First-class recreational opportunities are also offered by Rush Creek Yacht Club, home to Olympic Gold Medalist sailors, and the award-winning Buffalo Creek Golf and Country Club.

Exemplary schools include the state-of-the-art Rockwall-Heath High School. The City welcomes the advent of low-impact businesses to provide goods, services, and entertainment to its growing population.

CITY OF HEATH

HOMETOWN EVENTS

The City of Heath hosts 3 annual events that celebrate history, heritage and spirit of the community.

The fun begins bright and early every 4th of July at the City of Heath's Annual Independence Day Parade. Staging for the parade is at 8 a.m., and the parade begins at 9 a.m. at Amy Parks-Heath Elementary School at 330 Laurence Drive.



Annual Independence Day Parade, July

Any individual, family, neighborhood, business or organization is welcome to participate in the City of Heath parade. A Best Decorated Award is presented in several categories including: Float; Bicycle; Wagon/Stroller; Golf Cart; Off-Road Vehicle; and Antique Car. There are also awards for Best Costume; Most Patriotic Pet; and the Mayor's Award.

Heart of Heath 5K Run/Walk, April



Established in 1994 by a group of dedicated volunteers, the Heart of Heath 5K Run/Walk was presented eight consecutive years with proceeds going towards the construction of Town Center Park, located behind Heath City Hall. After a four-year hiatus, the City of Heath Special Events Board picked up the race baton in 2007 to continue the success story of the Heart of Heath. Proceeds from the event benefit the Heath Trail System.

Come welcome the holiday season with your friends and neighbors at the Heath Holiday in the Park, presented by the Specials Events Board the first Friday in December at 7 p.m. at the Town Center Park Pavilion located behind City Hall.



The cherished community tradition will feature all of the season's favorites including the Tree Lighting, Santa Claus and performances by choirs from Amy Parks-Heath and Dorothy Smith Pullen Elementary Schools. After strolling along the beautiful lighted vignettes in the park, warm up inside the Community Room with free cocoa, wassail and cookies.

Be sure to bring your camera to capture your children enjoying their visit with Santa and a ride on the charming miniature train.

CITY OF HEATH

PARKS AND TRAILS

Heath residents can enjoy fun and recreation right in their hometown as the community's parks and trails system continues to expand with opportunities to relax, play and exercise.

RECREATION FACILITIES

Towne Center Park – located behind City Hall at 200 Laurence Drive



Towne Center Park is circled by a paved trail that continues into the Highlands of Heath neighborhood. The park also offers soccer, football and baseball/softball fields, volleyball and horseshoe pits, a playground, restroom facilities and a beautiful stone pavilion with picnic tables.

The fields and the pavilion, which are available for private rental, are the site for many community events including the Annual Heath Holiday in the Park, National Night Out, Heart of Heath 5K Run/Walk and icy cold popsicles for all following the Heath Independence Day Parade.

[Towne Center Park Field Reservations & Fees](#)

Terry Park – located at the end of Terry Lane



The park features a state-of-the-art two-lane boat ramp with two courtesy docks, walking trails, landscaping, lighting features, a restroom facility, covered pavilion, paved parking and erosion control.

The project was made possible through a grant from the Texas Park and Wildlife Commission, City funds, and a gift from the developers of the Peninsula and Le Château.

CITY OF HEATH

PARKS AND TRAILS

TRAIL LOCATIONS

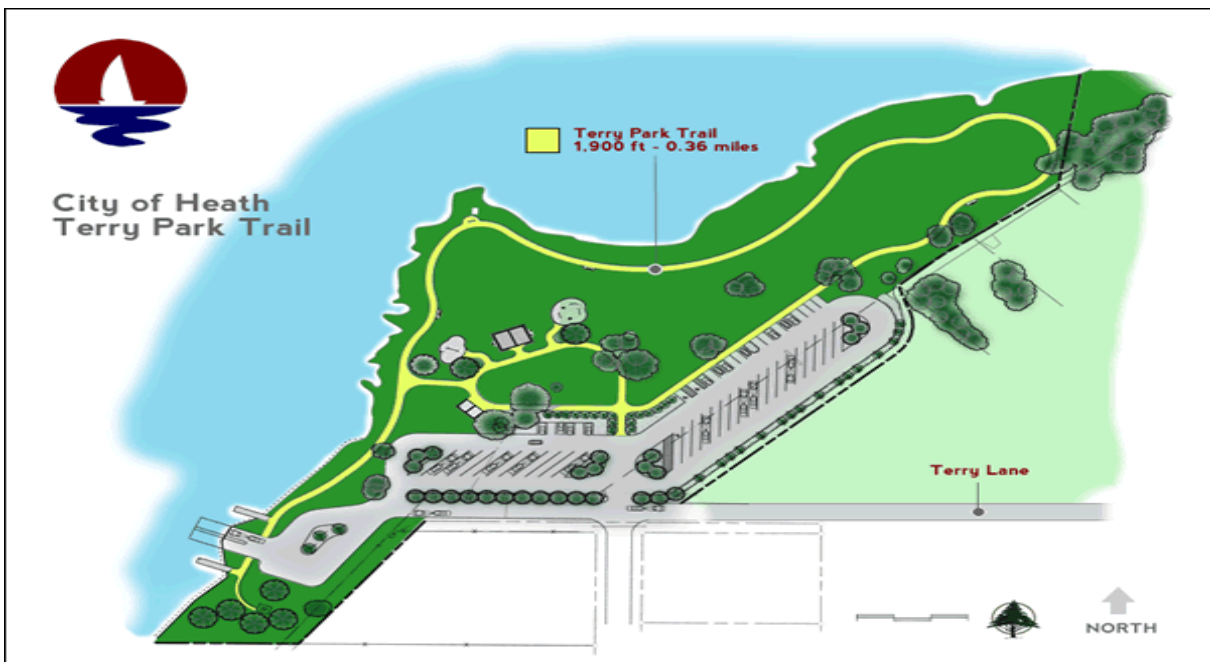
Towne Center Park into Highlands of Heath neighborhood (see below)

Buffalo Creek Golf Club Estates from the community entrances at Kings Pass

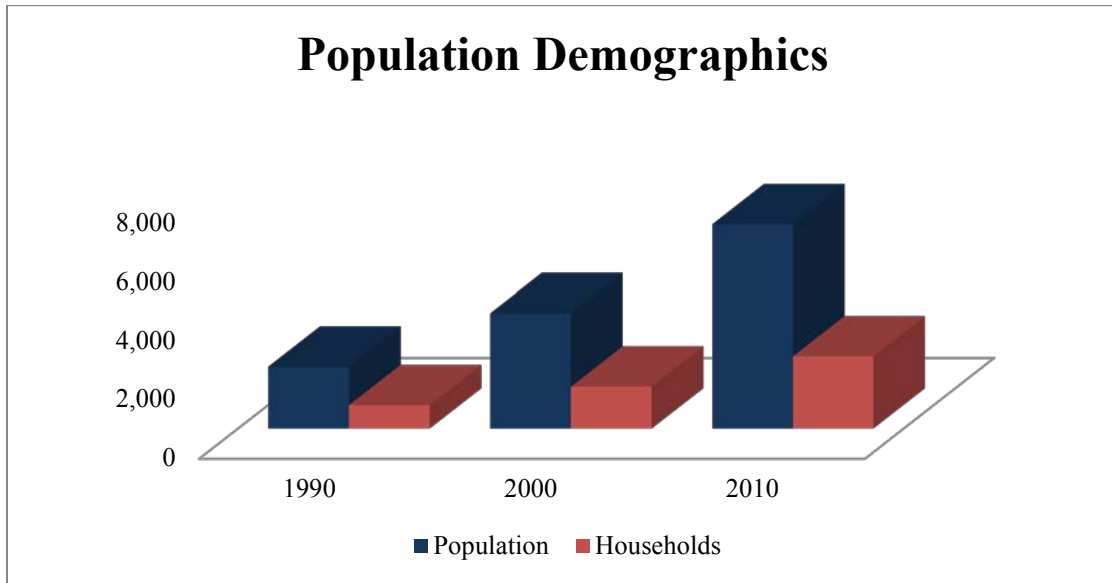


TRAIL LOCATIONS

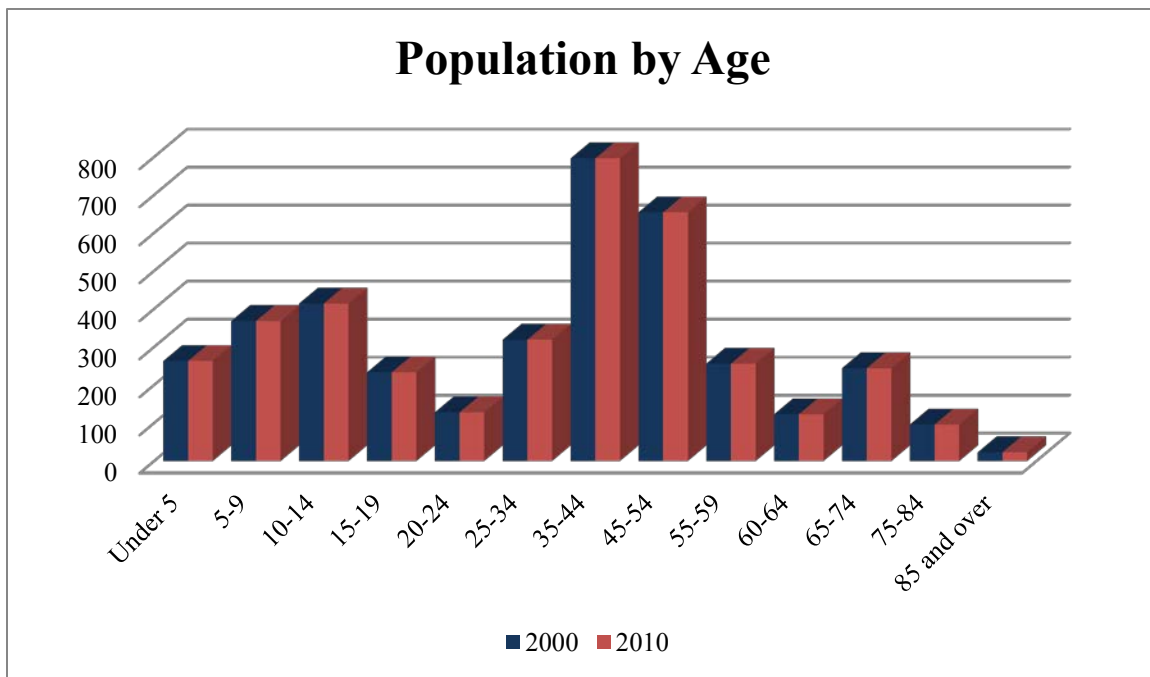
Terry Park Trail (see below)



CITY OF HEATH
CENSUS DEMOGRAPHICS



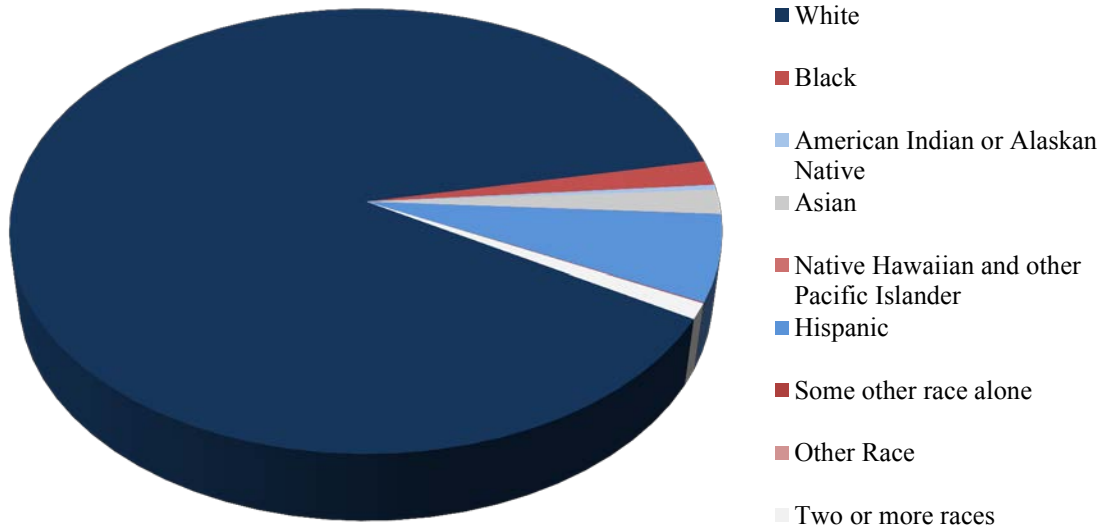
The population in the City in 2000 was 3,917 and changed to 6,921 in 2010, representing a change of 77%. The numbers of households in Heath in 2000 was 1,424 and in 2010 was 2,451 representing a 72% increase.



In 2000, males represented 50.3% of the population and in 2010, 47.38%. In 2000, females represented 49.7% of the population and in 2010, 52.62%. In 2010, the most prominent age group is 35-44 years. The group least represented in this population is 85 years old and over.

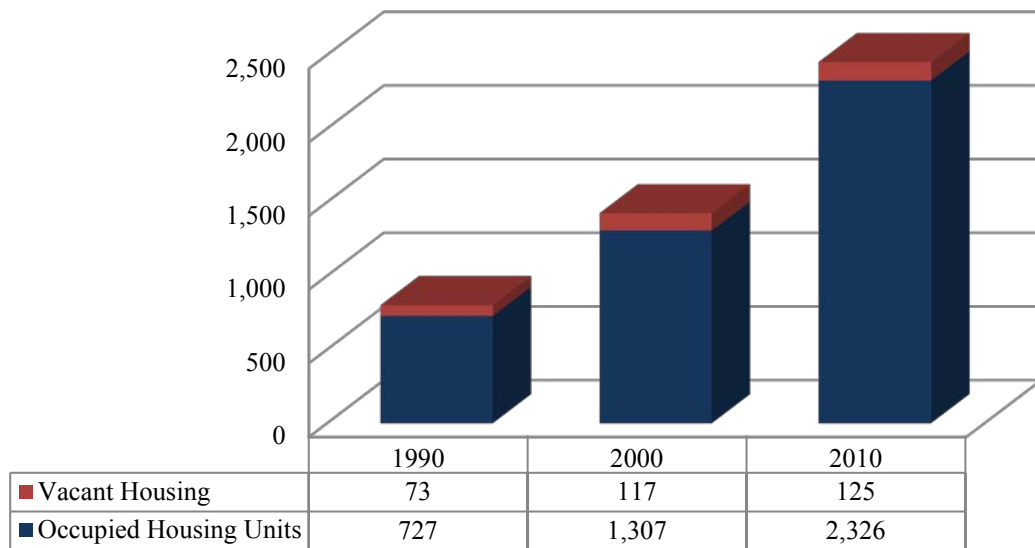
**CITY OF HEATH
CENSUS DEMOGRAPHICS**

Population by Race & Ethnicity, 2010



In 2010, the predominant race/ethnicity category in Heath was White. The race/ethnicity category least represented was native Hawaiian and other Pacific Islander.

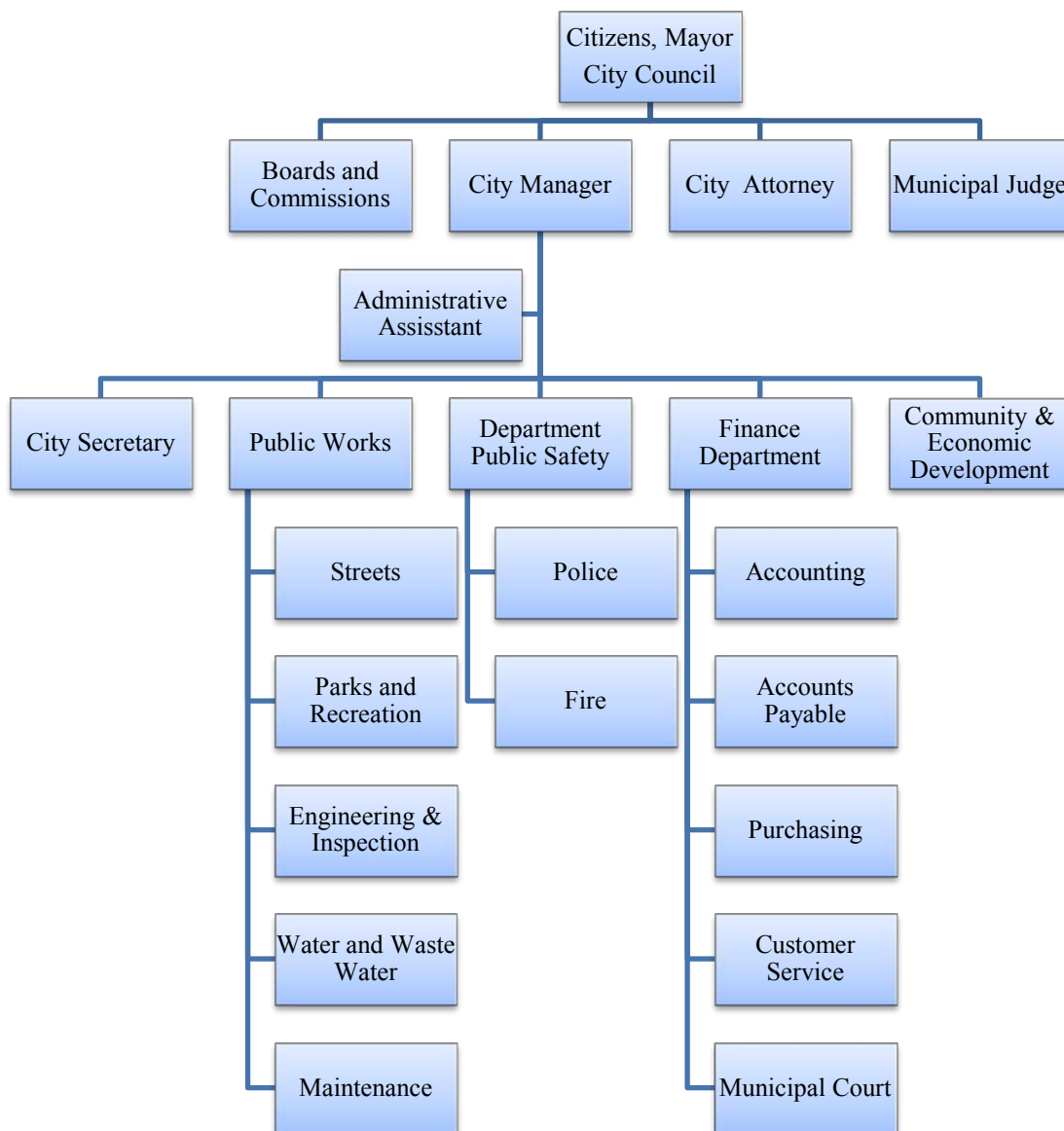
Occupancy Status



In 2010, the City had 2,326 occupied homes and 125 homes vacant (5%); representing a 5% decrease in vacant housing from 1990 (10%).



CITY OF HEATH



CITY OF HEATH

DESCRIPTION AND FUND STRUCTURE

The financial structure of the budget is organized by funds. A fund is generally defined as a fiscal and accounting entity which has its own self-balancing set of accounts for recording cash and other financial resources, as well as, any liabilities or residual equities or balances. Normally, funds are segregated for the purpose of carrying on specific activities or attaining certain objectives in accordance with special regulations, restrictions, or limitations.

The two types of funds utilized are Governmental and Proprietary. Governmental funds are used for most governmental activities, while Proprietary funds are based on the premise that the city service should be conducted as a business with user fees covering expenses. Governmental funds include: General Fund, Capital Improvements Fund, Debt Service Fund, and Special Revenue Funds. Proprietary funds include: Water and Sewer Fund and Solid Waste Enterprise Fund.

To maintain clarity and consistency in all reporting, the basis of budgeting and the basis of accounting used for the financial reporting are the same. The basis of budgeting for the Governmental Funds is prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, revenues are considered to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Budgetary control is maintained at the division level in each departmental budget.

Property taxes and interest associated with the current fiscal period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and also have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Sales taxes collected and held by the State and merchants at year end on behalf of the City are also recognized as revenue. Franchise taxes, fines and permits, and miscellaneous revenues are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash.

Governmental Type Funds

General Fund - the primary operating fund for the City. Financial resources include: property, sales and other taxes, franchise fees, fines, licenses and fees for services. Operating expenditures provide support for traditional tax-supported municipal services such as Public Safety, Parks and Recreation, Administration and Public Works operations.

Capital Improvements Fund - accounts for the acquisition of capital assets or the construction of major capital projects (such as streets and sidewalks) not being financed by proprietary funds. Financial resources include: proceeds from the sale of obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, TXDOT funds, impact fees and operating fund transfers.

Debt Service Fund - accounts for the resources accumulated and payments made for principal and interest on long-term general obligation debt of governmental funds. Financial resources generated by a tax levy based on property values; used to pay debts incurred through the sale of obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, notes payable and other debt instruments. The bonds finance long-term capital improvements to streets, parks, buildings and other infrastructure projects.

Special Revenue Funds - specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes (not including expendable trusts or major capital projects). Funds under this category include: Public Safety Fund, Street Escrow Fund, Take Line Lease Administration, HEDC 4A Sales Tax Revenue Fund and HMBC 4B Sales Tax Revenue Fund.

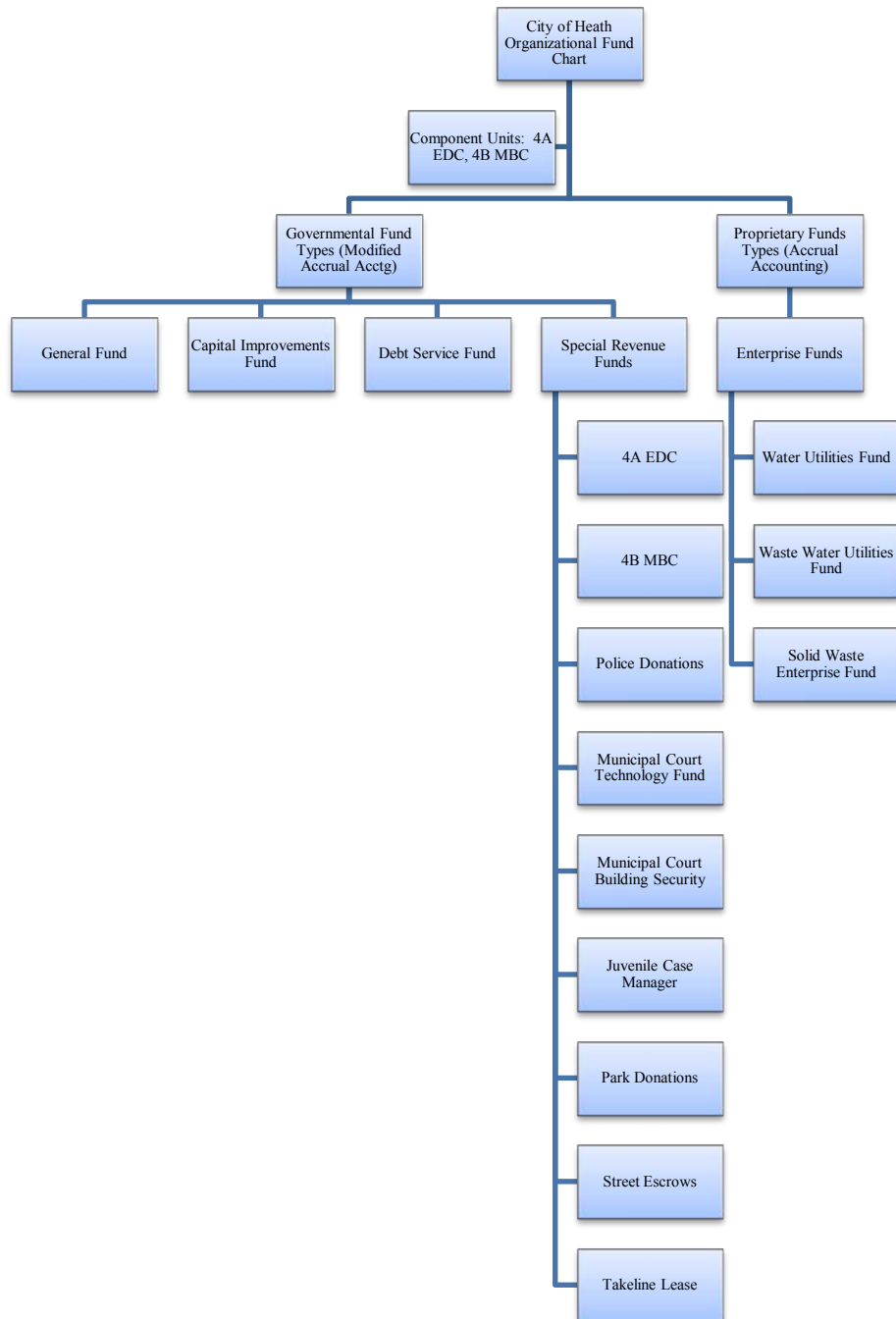
CITY OF HEATH

DESCRIPTION OF FUND STRUCTURE

Proprietary Fund

Enterprise Funds - account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business; the intent of the City is to provide goods or services to the general public on a continual basis that will be self-supporting through the user charges. Two enterprise funds are maintained: Water and Sewer Fund - operates the water distribution system and the waste water treatment plants, waste water pumping stations, and collection systems; and **Solid Waste Enterprise Fund** - accounts for operations of the sanitation function of the City.

All proprietary funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when they are earned, and expenses are recognized when they are incurred.





This page intentionally left blank.



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLANNING



CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLANNING – IDEAL TIMELINE

Date	Action/Event
January	City Council Review of Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
February	City Council Retreat Work Session <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ Review of the City’s Financial Condition▪ City Council goal setting Forecast models communicated to each department
March	Each department submits revised current year expenditures and estimates for the upcoming year. Capital improvement program impacts and capital equipment needs are evaluated.
March-May	Mid-year determination of revenue assumptions and projections for current budget.
April	Budget worksheets are presented. Preliminary direction from the City Manager regarding appropriate budget guidelines and strategy is given to each department.
April-June	Determination of revenue assumptions and forecast revenue for next fiscal year.
Mid May	Submissions of Departmental Budget proposals are due. Preliminary Taxable values received from Rockwall County Appraisal District.
June	Budget Workshops. City Council and Management.
July	Certified Tax Roll received from Rockwall County Appraisal District.
August	Budget Briefing(s)
September	Budget Public Hearing City Council Approval of the Budget
October	Fiscal Year begins Begin Tracking Performance Measures

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

The City of Heath has been and is committed to its vision of being "A lakeside community of premiere neighborhoods with open green spaces, parks and trails, cultural amenities, an exemplary educational system, and distinctive economic development in order to provide the highest level of public services - a place to call home for a lifetime." In 2008, the City's comprehensive plan was updated and intended as a long-range planning tool to be used by City staff, decision-makers and citizens to guide the growth and physical development of the community for 10 years, 20 years or even a longer period of time. The comprehensive planning strategies and initiatives were the shared vision of the Comprehensive Plan Advisory Committee (CPAC), city leaders and the public. Citizens were invited to provide input via a Community Workshop, where they participated in a Visual Character Survey (VCS), questionnaire, and group brainstorming exercise.

Strategic Planning Process - Strategic planning gives elected officials and management professionals the tools to respond to rapid changes in technology, markets and customer expectations.

The City's continuing effort has resulted in a comprehensive strategic planning process that is designed to achieve two broad purposes: (1) to develop an organizational climate that responds proactively, rather than reactively, (2) to align the City's resources with the most important challenges facing Heath.

Through this process, the City:

- (1) Identified vital strategic priorities that will enable the City to move forward in accomplishing its mission statement;
- (2) Determined how it will respond addressing these strategic priorities, the methods it will use in meeting priorities, and the "benchmarks" it will use to measure results;
- (3) Aligned the City's personnel, fiscal and capital resources to address the most critical issues facing the community; and
- (4) Seek to maintain the public's confidence and trust and their City leaders are working with them on the issues that they believe are key to improving the quality of their lives.

The strategic planning process resulted in a long-term, broad overview describing the City's strategic initiatives.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

NEIGHBORHOOD LOVABILITY STRATEGY

Goal 1: Encourage long-term stability and reinvestment by ensuring that new development is unique.

Priority

- | Value | Objective |
|--------------|--|
| 1.1 | Maintain a residential gross density of one dwelling unit per acre of developable land. |
| 1.2 | Encourage a diversity of residential properties in terms of size, type, views and orientation of lots to amenities. |
| 1.3 | Require non-residential development to be pedestrian-oriented and have connections to adjacent neighborhoods. |
| 1.4 | Develop non-residential design guidelines that encourage distinctiveness and pedestrian orientation. |
| 1.5 | Establish a strategy that minimizes the local impact of non-residential uses while maximizing the economic benefit of such uses. |

Goal 2: Continue to enhance Heath’s image as a community of excellence.

Priority

- | Value | Objective |
|--------------|--|
| 2.1 | Distinguish Heath as a City of unique attributes-access to the Lake, cultural amenities, an abundance of open space, pedestrian orientation, small-scale retailing, quality housing and educational opportunities. |
| 2.2 | Promote civic pride by encouraging involvement in public decision-making by citizens of all age groups. |
| 2.3 | Explore options for land conservation efforts, through City initiatives and incentives for the development community. |
| 2.4 | Create attractive public open spaces to serve as focal points and gathering areas inviting to both citizens and visitors. |
| 2.5 | Continue to foster a positive relationship with the Rockwall Independent School District (RISD) by encouraging the development community to work with the RISD regarding school locations and related transportation challenges. |

Goal 3: Review local development standards to ensure that livability and sustainability concepts are required.

Priority

- | Value | Objective |
|--------------|---|
| 3.1 | Develop standards for transitional elements to ensure positive relationships between residential and non-residential development. |
| 3.2 | Review zoning and subdivision ordinances, as well as engineering standards to ensure that the recommendations of this Plan are incorporated, especially in terms of allowing flexible and innovative design solutions. |
| 3.3 | Ensure that all neighborhoods have convenient access to parks, open space, trails and retail areas which will maintain values and attract reinvestment. |
| 3.4 | Ensure that non-residential development has characteristics that enhance and contribute to the livability of Heath. |
| 3.5 | Identify ways in which park and open space areas can be integrated with existing and future development. |
| 3.6 | Require pedestrian access throughout newly developed areas and to adjacent development, wherever possible. When new development occurs and is not adjacent to existing development, provide for temporary (or interim) pedestrian access until such time as the adjoining undeveloped areas are developed with permanent pedestrian access. |

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

LAND USE STRATEGY

Goal 4: Maintain the City’s quality, openness, and hometown atmosphere.

Priority

Value Objective

- 4.1 Create distinctive neighborhood areas that will contribute to the City’s current reputation for quality and future need for sustainability.
- 4.2 Identify vacant areas that are appropriate for a range of single-family lot sizes and/or various development strategies.
- 4.3 Maintain the city’s value and quality in the future by ensuring that existing neighborhoods are well-maintained and enhanced if needed.
- 4.4 Continue to provide for clustering of development to preserve open space and reinforce the feeling of openness for residents and visitors.

Goal 5: Allow a variety of housing within neighborhoods, allowing citizens to live in Heath throughout their lifetime.

Priority

Value Objective

- 5.1 Identify areas that may be appropriate for residential development that would appeal to “empty nesters,” senior citizens and young people.
- 5.2 Consider whether housing types other than single-family are appropriate for Heath, and if so, provide a recommended location for alternative housing types.

Goal 6: Encourage a balance of land uses in order to serve the needs of citizens and to provide a more diversified local economic base.

Priority

Value Objective

- 6.1 Identify specific land uses that are needed to serve the community, such as healthcare, educational, cultural, and retail facilities; establish ways in which the City can proactively provide and attract these needs.
- 6.2 Provide for local non-residential uses so that residents can have more of their service needs met within Heath.
- 6.3 Ensure that Heath’s land use policies adequately allow for non-residential uses that will supply the essential tax base needed for the City to support existing and future residents.
- 6.4 Establish ways in which residential and complementary non-residential development can be integrated as development occurs.
- 6.5 Ensure that developed standards for non-residential uses are the highest possible so that a positive visual perception of Heath continues to be projected to citizens and visitors.

Goal 7: Require future development to respect the environment.

Priority

Value Objective

- 7.1 Require development proposals to consider local environment factors, such as tree retention, topography, drainage, creek protection, floodplain areas and open spaced conservation.
- 7.2 Preserve natural areas for public whenever possible, such areas should include lakefront areas and creek corridors.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

Goal 8: Facilitate the use of areas along Lake Ray Hubbard by both public and private interests.

Priority

Value Objective

- 8.1 Facilitate the recreational use of Lake Pay Hubbard by the citizens of Heath.
- 8.2 Identify areas along the Lake that are primed for redevelopment; redevelopment efforts should be focused on ensuring public access, preserving views of the lake and maximizing long-term value for properties in the area.
- 8.3 Identify any targeted redevelopment areas that may be available for future public access and use.
- 8.4 Ensure that new development and redevelopment along the Lake is of the highest quality and that it contributes to the recreational needs, as well as the economic base of the City.

TRANSPORATION STRATEGY

Goal 9: Ensure that the community's roadway and trail systems are cost-effective, adequate to meet the needs of the current and projected population and reflective of the quality and unique character of Heath.

Priority

Value Objective

- 9.1 Identify strategies that result in mutually supportive transportation choices, balancing convenient and efficient auto access with safe, well-designed pedestrian and bicycle facilities.
- 9.2 Identify current areas where access and mobility deficiencies exist and address those deficiencies in a prioritized manner.
- 9.3 Investigate ways in which public and private funding can be directed toward roadway and trail system improvements.
- 9.4 Enhance current and newly constructed roadways with a combination of light fixtures, landscaping medians, signage and pedestrian and bicycle amenities to make the City's roads visually unique and to help residents and visitors recognize that they are in Heath.

Goal 10: Address roadway and trail systems needs according to the type of development or redevelopment that is anticipated to occur in the future.

Priority

Value Objective

- 10.1 Correlate the Transportation Strategy with the Land Use Strategy, specifically to ensure that the various land uses are accommodated by the transportation system.
- 10.2 Review standards for roadway design based on anticipated function, traffic volume, and adjacent land use.
- 10.3 Incorporate updated standards for roadways into the City's regulations.
- 10.4 Plan for an interconnected and diverse street pattern to ease congestion, more evenly distribute traffic and offer flexibility of routes.

Goal 11: Create strategies to facilitate pedestrian and bicycle access as an alternative form of transportation in Heath.

Priority

Value Objective

- 11.1 Provide convenient and attractive pedestrian and bicycle mobility throughout the City.
- 11.2 Pursue funding for retroactive and proactive integration of pedestrian and bicycle access.
- 11.3 Build upon the connectivity concepts in the City's adopted Pathways Plan by providing for a secondary circulation system within the Transportation Strategy, and by concentrating on connecting neighborhoods to schools, retail and recreation facilities.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

Goal 12: Work with adjacent cities and county and state governmental entities on efforts to maintain and/or expand the roadway and trail systems.

Priority

Value Objective

- 12.1 Ensure that Heath's Transportation Strategy is coordinated with the plans of surrounding cities as well as Rockwall County, Kaufman County, and the North Central Texas Council of Governments (NCTCOG).
- 12.2 Investigate how local, county, state and federal funds could be combined to positively affect local and regional transportation needs.
- 12.3 Work with Rockwall County and Kaufman County on floodplain preservation efforts so that such areas can be used to create pedestrian and bicycle connections throughout the region.

TOWN PLACE CENTER

Goal 13: Create a special and unique area of Heath that is recognized as the City's Center.

Priority

Value Objective

- 13.1 Identify a location for a local "Town Place."
- 13.2 Create strategies for the development of a Town Place that will attract residents and encourage community interaction.
- 13.3 Identify and articulate the desired character for the Town Place through a conceptual plan, design guidelines and character sketches that reflect Heath's image.
- 13.4 Establish a list of targets uses, both residential and non-residential, that would support the Town Place concept and be acceptable to and appreciated by the citizens of Heath.
- 13.5 Ensure that public amenities are a major focus of the Town Place, including pedestrian access from the local trail system and adjacent development and a public gathering space to be used for community celebrations and activities.

CITY OF HEATH
STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



Implementation Priorities

Implementation is probably one of the most important, yet most difficult, aspects of the comprehensive planning process. Without viable, realistic mechanisms for implementation, the policy recommendations contained within this *Comprehensive Plan* will be difficult to realize. The City should work toward policy implementation on an incremental, annual basis. The following table (*Table 3-1*) contains a listing of the top ten priority recommendations. Tables on the subsequent pages outline short-term (*Table 3-2*) and on-going/long-term policies (*Table 3-3*) that also should be implemented based on the discussion within this *Plan*. The City should proactively pursue these implementation actions within two years for the top 10 priorities and within five years for short-term priorities. Recommendations outlined as on-going are representative of policies that can be adopted by the City Council that will require action by City representatives and staff on a consistent, long-term basis.

Each of the policies listed in each table are correlated to the *Comprehensive Plan* chapter, goal and objective (Chapter 2), and mechanism (discussed in previous sections of this Chapter). There is also a symbol to show whether citizens endorsed the policy at the Public Workshop. A different symbol is shown if the policy issue was not addressed as part of the public input process.

Table 3-1: Top Ten Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.4 - Require retail development to be pedestrian-oriented and close to the street.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.3, O1.4	Zoning Ordinance
4.5 - Ensure that the subdivision and development process includes consideration of the way in which residential lots relate to parks and open space; adjacency and accessibility to parks and open space should be optimized.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	Subdivision Ordinance
4.18 - Require each development to provide properties that have a certain number of unique amenities.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1	Zoning Ordinance
4.19 - Require uniqueness in the layout of each development.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.2 G2-O2.1, O2.4 G3-O3.2, O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	Zoning & Subdivision Ordinances
5.1 - Require retail development to be designed with characteristics that will provide sustainability - lasting value over time.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.4, O6.5	Zoning Ordinance
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G - Goal, O - Objective				



CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



City of Heath
2008 Comprehensive Plan

Table 3-1 Cont'd: Top Ten Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
5.5 - Ensure the continued sustainability of existing neighborhoods.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.3	Capital Improvements
			G8-O8.2, O8.4	
5.6 - Continue to pursue a Town Center for Heath.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.1, O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions
6.1 - Program and fund capital improvements, including the purchase of property, that would assist in the creation of the Town Center.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.2, O13.5	Capital Improvements; Annual Budget
6.2 - Work with the property owner and developers familiar with the market for town center development.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.1, O13.2	City Leadership & Staff Actions
7.3 - Establish unique gateways at key locations to help enhance Heath's identity.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9, O9.4	Capital Improvement
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G - Goal, O - Objective				

Table 3-2: Short-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.1 - Require the creation and integration of different types of residential units as part of mixed use developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.2	Zoning Ordinance
4.6 - Ensure that all flood plains are preserved and form the core of the community public open space and trail system.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.3, O2.4	Subdivision Ordinance
			G3-O3.3, O3.5, O3.6	
4.7 - Require lots to be platted a certain distance from the edge of local creeks, and not to the centerline of the creeks.	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	
4.12 - Determine a principal location and create a recognizable public gathering place in Heath.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.4	Capital Improvements
4.14 - Identify ways in which development can occur while minimizing negative effects on water quality and use.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.3	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
			G7-O7.1, O7.2**	
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G - Goal, O - Objective ** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.				



Chapter 3: Implementation Strategy
Page 3-10

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



Table 3-2 Cont'd: Short-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.15 - Identify ways in which the City can proactively reduce the "heat island effect."	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
4.16 - Identify ways in which the City can proactively improve local air quality.	4: Livability Strategy			
4.20 - Review current regulations to more readily allow clustered developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.3	Zoning Ordinance
5.8 - Carefully consider all options associated with the development of the area labeled as <i>Mixed Use Park</i> on the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		G2-O2.1	City/EDC Leadership & Staff Actions
5.9 - Proactively pursue opportunities along the shoreline of Lake Ray Hubbard to create, improve and protect access to the Lake for the citizens of Heath.	5: Land Use Strategy		G8-O8.1, O8.2, O8.3, O8.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions; Capital Improvements
6.3 - Consider various financing mechanisms to help create the Town Center.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-G13.2, G13.4	Capital Improvements; Annual Budget
6.4 - Amend the current Town Center zoning district to conform to the new concepts provided for the chosen site.	6: Town Center Concept		G13-O13.1, O13.3, O13.4	Zoning Ordinance
7.4 - Make specific, prioritized roadway improvements in the near future to enhance Heath's roadway system.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.2, O9.3 G10-O10.4	Annual Budget; Capital Improvements
7.9 - Construct trails alongside all new or improved roadways.	7: Transportation Strategy		G11-O11.1, O11.2, O11.3 G12-O12.2	
7.10 - Require new developments to make provision for pedestrians and bicyclists, including access to and through the development.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.2, O10.3 G11-O11.1, O11.2, O11.3	Subdivision Ordinance
7.11 - Consider aspects related to the design of developments that help increase pedestrian and bicycle usage.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.2, O10.3 G11-O11.1, O11.3	Zoning & Subdivision Ordinances
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2: G - Goal, O - Objective ** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.				



CITY OF HEATH
STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



City of Heath
2008 Comprehensive Plan

Table 3-3: On-Going/Long-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
4.2 - Make retail areas part of the surrounding neighborhood area, instead of autonomous, separated developments.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.3, O1.4, O1.5	Development Review
4.3 - Allow a mixture of uses to strengthen and sustain retail uses over time.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.1, O3.2, O3.4	Zoning Ordinance
4.8 - Continue to use the <i>Pathways Plan</i> to create a community-wide trail system that can be used as a local transportation alternative to the automobile.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1 G3-O3.3, O3.6	Annual Budget; Capital Improvements
4.9 - Ensure that new public buildings are designed to project a positive image of Heath.	4: Livability Strategy		G2-O2.1, O2.4	City Leadership and Staff Actions
4.10 - Ensure that new public buildings are located prominently and strategically to project a positive image of Heath.	4: Livability Strategy			
4.11 - Consider how streets will affect Heath's image as well as adjacent property values as streets are newly constructed, maintained, or widened.	4: Livability Strategy		G3-O3.2	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
4.13 - Provide an environment for "third places" to occur as new development takes place.	4: Livability Strategy		G1-O1.4, O1.5	
			G2-O2.4 G3-O3.2, O3.4	
4.17 - Identify ways in which development within Heath can be more environmentally sensitive and sustainable.	4: Livability Strategy		G7-O7.1, O7.2**	Engineering Studies; Subdivision Ordinance
5.2 - Use the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> as a guide for the amount and location of future retail uses.	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.3 - Allow for the development of housing types other than single-family on a limited basis.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.2 G5-O5.1, O5.2	
5.4 - Continue the previously established policy of a general residential gross density of one dwelling unit per acre of land.	5: Land Use Strategy		G4-O4.1, O4.4	City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.7 - Allow residential and office uses in areas currently developed with retail uses for areas designated as <i>Mixed Use Residential</i> and <i>Mixed Use Non-Residential</i> on the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		G6-O6.1, O6.2, O6.3, O6.4	Zoning Ordinance
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2: G - Goal, O - Objective ** Goal 7 and related objectives are listed under the Land Use Strategy in Chapter 2.				



Chapter 3. Implementation Strategy
Page 3-12

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE



Table 3-3 Cont'd: On-Going/Long-Term Comprehensive Plan Actions (In No Order of Priority)

Policy	Chapter Reference	Support from Visioning Process	Goal & Objective*	Mechanism
5.10 - Use the <i>Land Use Strategy</i> text and map as a guide to determine whether the requested rezoning is appropriate and consistent with the City's ideals of quality and sustainability.	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	Development Review; City Leadership & Staff Actions
5.11 - Amend the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> prior to rezoning land that would result in any inconsistency between the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> and the <i>Zoning Map</i> .	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	
5.12 - Utilize the ultimate population capacity calculation as a tool for planning public services to provide for the population that is anticipated to be served in the future.	5: Land Use Strategy		No specific Goal or Objective	Engineering Studies; Capital Improvements
7.1 - Consider context-sensitive design (CSD) solutions for new roadways and roadway improvements.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.1, O9.4 G10-O10.1, O10.2	City Leadership & Staff Actions; Capital Improvements
7.2 - Integrate streetscape enhancements to project a positive image of Heath.	7: Transportation Strategy		G9-O9.4	
7.5 - Work with State and County authorities to ensure that the roadways within Heath are functional and aesthetically pleasing.	7: Transportation Strategy		G12-O12.1, O12.2	
7.6 - Continue to secure rights-of-way as development occurs.	7: Transportation Strategy			Development Review; Subdivision Ordinance
7.7 - Ensure that as developments are approved by the City, the appropriate level of mobility and access on adjacent roadways is maintained.	7: Transportation Strategy		G10-O10.1, O10.2, O10.3, O10.4	Development Review
7.8 - Coordinate roadways with the <i>Land Use Plan Map</i> to ensure adequate automobile and pedestrian connectivity to and between various types of development.	7: Transportation Strategy			
7.12 - Partner with Rockwall County and Kaufman County to further the ideal of county-wide trail systems.	7: Transportation Strategy		G12-O12.3	City Leadership & Staff Actions
Supported by visioning process Not specifically addressed during visioning process. * Refer to Chapter 2; G – Goal, O – Objective				



CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE

To determine how the individual department's efforts contribute to the City's strategic priorities, three distinct perspectives are spotlighted: Customer, Financial and Knowledge and Growth.

Customer Perspective

The City's efforts in addressing the customer perspective will be focused in the four strategic initiatives:

- (1) Provide valuable public services and amenities;
- (2) Enhance community aesthetics and promote positive environmental image;
- (3) Facilitate greater interaction among residents in the community and within neighborhoods;
- (4) Ensure public safety.

Financial Perspective

The City's efforts in addressing the financial perspective will be focused in two strategic initiatives:

- (1) Ensure financial stability;
- (2) Plan, expand, upgrade and maintain infrastructure.

Knowledge and Growth

- (1) Retain a high-quality workforce;
- (2) Ensure effective communication exchange.

Each of the initiatives is represented with performance measures. Each measurement was determined based on benchmarking of similar organizations, the City's historical data and the City's desired outcome. The measurements will represent the effectiveness of accomplishing the respective initiative.

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE – QUALITY OF LIFE

Performance Measures

Committed to prudent, low density residential growth conducive for recreational, cultural and social opportunities; supporting neighborhood and community events while enjoying a lower tax rate and crime rate.

Goal

Incorporate retail development with unique layout amenities to compliment residential characteristics for green space.

Objective

3-5 years Review comprehensive plan specifying implementation strategy, land use strategy, transportation strategy and retail development stipulations.

Performance Measures:

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Average Home Value	\$385,707	\$384,378	\$388,050	\$385,100
Certified Tax Assessed Value Total	\$1,087,289,484	\$1,084,966,301	\$1,132,098,307	\$1,206,213,463
Park Acreage Maintained	94	94	94	94
Number of Offenses	417	492	420	390
Tax Rate	0.3433	0.3433	0.3433	0.4266

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

CUSTOMER AND FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE – COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Performance Measures

Encourage upscale commercial, retail and professional development that embraces a well-designed neighborhood encompassing green space and lower density.

Goal

Detail clarification of the development process while continuing to raise development standards; maintain a low density, rural character; maximize commercial and retail zoning opportunities; allow for housing types other than single-family on a limited basis.

Objective

- 1-5 years Monitor and forecast demographic changes including social and socio-economic evolutions.
- 1-5 years Evaluate housing type restrictions.
- 3-5 years Review comprehensive plan specifying implementation strategy, land use strategy, transportation strategy and retail development stipulations.

Performance Measures:

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Developer Impact Fees	\$250,670	\$331,761	\$472,323	\$377,783
Rockwall County Property Count	3,605	3,673	3,723	3,768

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

KNOWLEDGE AND GROWTH

Performance Measures

Manage resources to recruit and retain staff who adhere to the desired highest standards of professionalism, expertise, and customer service; continually striving to proficiently deliver services to the citizenry.

Goal

Demonstrate commitment to employee growth and development; set and communicate expectations for workload; reward outstanding involvement and achievement; provide market competitive compensation.

Objective

- 1-5 years Continually provide training to enhance professional development.
- 1-5 years Utilize performance evaluations to promote communication, expectations and outstanding achievement.
- 1-5 years Recognize employees who exemplify the City’s vision and values.
- 1-5 years Annual pay adjustments inline with general economic trends.
- 3-5 years Review market compensation survey.

Performance Measures:

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Turnover Rate	3%	5%	12%	5%
% Average Workers’ Compensation claims per employee	5%	0%	3%	3%

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE – INFRASTRUCTURE

Performance Measures

Allocate resources appropriately and efficiently maintain existing infrastructure while analyzing new development to enhance exceptional reputation.

Goal

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards implemented through the organization of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) to the upscale image throughout the community; construct municipal facilities to effectively accommodate needs and services; coordinate the placement of underground utility lines.

Objective

- 1-5 years Update CIP annually.
- 1-5 years Monitor roadway integrity for continual improvement using Pavement Condition Index (PCI).
- 1-5 years Re-evaluate Storm Water Management Program.
- 5-10 years Design and construct a new municipal complex.

Performance Measures:

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Average system water pressure	59	59	59	59
Total Facility Square Feet	21,635	21,635	21,635	21,635
Sewer in-flow/infiltration (miles 1/1 inspection/correction)	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE

Performance Measures

Allocate resources to responsibly manage public funds and debt in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act; maintain and improve cooperative efforts of outside entities to provide timely, accurate reporting.

Goal

Utilize technology to process financial statements and reporting efficiently; examine and implement best practices to respond to annual audit recommendations; protect and enhance the City’s credit rating; ensure that key policy decisions are not prohibited by financial challenges or emergencies.

Objective

- 1-5 years Maximize use and capabilities of the centralized financial management system.
- 1-5 years Review financial policies and adjust as appropriate.
- 1-5 years Monitor and improve key credit criteria.
- 1-5 years Maintain key operating reserves.

Performance Measures:

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Bond Rating (General Obligation and Certificates of Obligation):				
Moody’s Investors Service	A2	A2	A2	A2
Fitch	AA	AA	AA	AA
Standard and Poor’s	AA	AA	AA+	AA+
# of Audit Findings	4	2	1	0
Fund Balance % - Governmental Funds	57%	57%	56%	48%

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE – PUBLIC SAFETY

Performance Measures

Supply highly trained personnel with the appropriate resources to continually improve safety, efficiency and security throughout the community.

Goal

Continue to implement education opportunities that involve the public with all facets of public safety; maintain a high quality emergency response system; continually foster a safe neighborhood felt by all in the community.

Objective

- 1-5 years Increase city outreach through safety fairs; school resource officers; citizen publications and media relations.
- 1-5 years Formation and utilization of a citizen volunteer support for public safety incidents.
- 1-5 years Receive lower insurance rating.
- 1-5 years Ensure priority calls response time remains low.
- 1-5 years Replace aging fire apparatus on an ongoing rotation.
- 1-5 years Exceed training minimum per discipline average per year.
- 1-5 years Maintain quality of life with low crime incident rate through minimum staffing requirements of NFPA and TCFP.

Performance Measures:

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
*Crime Rate per 100,000	2,168.54	2,568.95	2,405.00	1,866.00
Insurance Rating	5	5	2	2
Training per discipline average per year	20	20	20	20
Average Response Time per call dispatched call (minutes)	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04

*Numbers are for Rockwall County

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

FINANCIAL PERSPECTIVE – TRANSPORTATION

Performance Measures

Support local and regional planning, development, and maintenance of a comprehensive transportation network.

Goal

Continually monitor and modify the transportation route to provide citizens with the optimum type, mode and expediency of travel; examine and utilize multimodal forms of transportation in appropriate areas of development while ensuring high quality landscaping and illumination in conjunction with all modes.

Objective

- 1-5 years Update transportation study.
- 1-5 years Develop a system to monitor traffic movement and survey user satisfaction.
- 1-5 years Review trail system plan to connect major areas.
- 1-5 years Review master Plan addressing sidewalk, landscape and illumination requirements for all transportation corridors.
- 1-5 years Continue to encourage TXDOT extension of Highway FM 740 (Phase II); and FM 549.

Performance Measures:

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Average Pavement Condition Index (Estimated Standard of Corrections 5.5)	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Lane Mile maintained per PMS (Pavement Management System) based on one mile pavement 10 ft. width	235	235	235	235
Lane Miles Rehabilitated	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC PLAN

CUSTOMER PERSPECTIVE – DELIVERY OF SERVICES

Performance Measures

Continually evaluate efficiency methods and standards for delivering high quality services and allocating City resources to meet the current and future community needs.

Goal

Maintain or enhance City staffing levels to effectively and efficiently provide necessary core services; utilize best practices and methods to identify core services; utilize customer centered technology; develop and maintain public engagement in development and delivery of programs and services.

Objective

- 1-5 years Define core City services to be provided.
- 1-5 years Analyze processes to include technology to increase efficiency for customers and employees (i.e. e-mail monthly billing statements, real-time updates, etc.).
- 1-5 years Establish city-wide customer survey.
- 1-5 years Utilize customer feedback system.

Performance Measures:

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Number of Employees	39	41	41	44
Number of Water Customers	2,079	2,059	2,017	2,021
Payments Processed online	3,206	3,449	4,057	4,812
Payments processed in-house	21,701	21,300	23,603	22,182
Number of Re-reads requested	250	276	214	203
Number of Electronic Re-reads requested	733	1,121	2,450	N/A

CITY OF HEATH

STRATEGIC INITIATIVE PERFORMANCE MEASURES SUMMARY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of scheduled community participation events	4	4	4	4
		Customer satisfaction survey (# participation)	0	0	0	0
		Participation with City of Rockwall Household Hazardous Waste Collection	11	12	13	14
		Participation with American Red Cross Blood Drive (years)	8	8	8	8
		# of online payments for services	3,206	3,449	4,057	4,812
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	\$ value of grants awarded to the City	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
		# of pedestrian and bicycle trails (feet)	10,358	10,358	10,358	10,358
		Scenic City Certification Program	-	-	Silver	-
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community and within Neighborhoods	# of citizens/military personnel recognized during City Council Meetings	62	118	10	30
		# of participants in Heart of Heath 5K	400	390	425	600
		# of participants July 4th parade	590	600	550	800
		# of participants Holiday in the Park	375	Cancelled	500	700
	Ensure Public Safety	# of physical arrests	168	137	71	58
		# of burglary incidents	24	16	5	8
		# of robbery incidents	1	0	0	0
		# of volunteers	7	5	4	3
		# of emergency responses	173	169	143	145
		# of fires extinguished	11	5	10	7
Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Population	7,170	7,953	8,271	8,602
		Expenditures per capita	\$ 532.88	\$ 535.94	\$ 614.43	\$ 615.30
		Revenues per capita	\$ 575.54	\$ 542.76	\$ 654.16	\$ 631.18
		Unreserved general fund balance/total expenditures	57%	57%	56%	48%
	Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure	\$ budgeted for 5-year Capital Improvement Plan	4,504,669	9,834,304	28,352,281	36,564,522
		Roadway Impact Fee Study (year)	2011	2011	2011	2011
		Traffic Volume Study (year)	2007	2007	2012	2012
		% of budgeted CIP projects completed	61%	12%	5%	15%
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	18	18	20	20
		Retention Rate	92%	95%	87%	95%
		Average years of service	6.500	7.125	6.625	7.625
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of press releases to official newspaper	22	20	30	33
		# of unique visitors to City website	**	290,667	331,321	307,926
		# of Newsletters mailed to City Council, Staff and citizens	12	12	12	12
		Meetings with local entities	115	123	120	120
		# of new documents posted on City Website	N/A [^]	282	202	148
		# of City-related Twitter posts	26	29	40	70
		# of City-related Facebook posts	138	230	96	123
		# of City-related updates posted on City Website	N/A	43	53	75+
		# of My Fix It logins	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		# of Current Twitter followers	N/A	472	708	819
		# of Current Facebook followers	N/A	1,049	1,464	1,790

* = June to December 2009

[^] = October 1, 2010 to October 7, 2011

** = Information unavailable due to the website being hacked

^{^^} = N/A due to the City website being hacked

+ = 75 plus every new document update

CITY OF HEATH

CITY MANAGER

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of scheduled community participation events	5	5	5	4
		Participation with City of Rockwall Household Hazardous Waste Collection (years)	11	12	13	14
		Participation with American Red Cross Blood Drive (years)	8	8	8	8
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	Scenic City Certification Program	-	-	Silver	-
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of participants in Heart of Heath 5K	400	390	425	600
		# of participants July 4th parade	590	600	550	800
		# of participants Holiday in the Park	375	Cancelled	500	700
Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Financial Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	20	24	24	30
		Retention Rate	77%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	8	2	2	3
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Newsletters to Council, Staff and citizens	12	12	12	12
		# of City Manager-related press releases to official newspaper	18	20	18	19
		# of City Manager-related updates posted in City Newsletter	35	35	35	11
		# of City Manager-related Twitter posts	15	15	15	11
		# of City Manager-related Facebook posts	5	5	10	13
		# of City Manager-related updates posted on City Website	20	19	20	12
		# of nationally recognized awards applied for	1	1	1	10
		# of nationally publicized stories	0	0	0	0
Meetings with local entities	115	123	120	120		

CITY OF HEATH

CITY SECRETARY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of Agenda/Meeting packets prepared	60	61	61	60	
		# of Ordinances prepared	25	28	43	40	
		# of Proclamations prepared	12	13	14	15	
		# of Resolutions prepared	37	43	52	50	
		# of Public Information Requests	325	333	361	350	
Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community		# of Elections administered	2	1	1	0	
		# of citizens recognized during City Council Meetings	61	118	10	30	
		# of military personnel recognized during City Council Meetings	1	0	0	1	
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	26	22	26	30	
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%	
		Average years of service	13	14	15	16	
	Ensure effective communication exchange		# of City Council agendas posted on City website	28	32	30	27
			# of City Council minutes posted on City website	28	29	27	24
			# of Boards/Commission agenda posted on City website	18	24	39	23
			# of City Secretary-related Twitter posts	0	0	0	30
			# of City Secretary-related updates posted on City Website	54	56	49	4

CITY OF HEATH

FINANCE

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of GFOA Budget Awards	3	3	4	5
		# of GFOA CAFR Awards	3	4	5	6
Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	# of bank reconciliations completed by the 10th of the month	12	12	12	12
		# of Financials closed by the 10th of the month	10	9	11	10
		# of Audit Findings	4	2	1	N/A
		# of AJE's proposed by the auditors	13	14	7	N/A
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	16	16	16	16
		Retention Rate	83%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	4	4	5	6
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Finance-related updates posted on City Website	4	3	12	9
		# of Investment Policy Certifications (years)	7	8	8	9
		# of CAFR's available online	6	7	8	9
		# of Budgets available online	6	7	8	10

CITY OF HEATH

MUNICIPAL COURT

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of years municipal court cash collections available online	5	6	7	8
	Provide fair, friendly and quality public service	# of citations	417	492	420	390
		# of jury trials	0	2	2	3
		# of warrants issued	0	0	0	0
# of warrants released		38	34	31	10	
Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Department Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	-	-	-	-
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	4	5	6	7
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Municipal Court -related updates posted on City Website	5	5	3	0
		% of average initial appearances	65%	77%	79%	76%

CITY OF HEATH

STREETS

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	42	N/A*	N/A	N/A
		# of Citizen Survey participants	-	-	-	-
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	# Street resurfacing (feet)	-	-	1,370	2,100
		# potholes repaired	800	100	200	125
	Ensure Financial Stability	% of Citizen Survey support for bond issuance or addnl taxes for road improvmts	-	-	-	-
Financial	Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure	# of streets (miles)	175	175	176	176
		Year of latest Traffic Volume Study	2007	2007	2012	2012
		# of completed My Fix Its projects	34	N/A*	N/A	N/A
		\$ spent on 5 year Capital Improvement Plan	\$ 94,669	\$ 725,749	\$ 879,070	\$ 1,366,081
		% of budgeted CIP projects completed	3%	26%	6%	13%
		% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of White Road	-	-	-	-
		% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of Hubbard Drive	-	-	-	-
	% of Citizen Survey support for improvement or expansion of Terry Lane	-	-	-	-	
	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	-	-	-	-
		Retention Rate	80%	100%	90%	100%
		Average years of service	7	6	8	9
Knowledge/Growth	Ensure effective communication exchange	% of customer service survey pertaining to streets	-	-	-	-
		# of Streets-related press releases to official newspaper	2	6	4	3
		# of Street-related updates posted in City newsletter	6	11	14	10
		# of Streets-related Twitter posts	4	7	10	15
		# of Streets-related Facebook posts	12	20	13	15
		# of Street-related updates posted on City Website	3	3	18	12
		% My Fix It projects completed	1%	N/A*	N/A	N/A

CITY OF HEATH

PARKS

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	39	N/A*	N/A	N/A
		# of Citizen Survey participants	-	-	-	-
		# of Playgrounds	2	2	2	2
		# of baseball/softball fields	1	1	1	1
		# of soccer/football fields	3	2	2	2
		# of community centers	1	1	1	1
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	# of park acreage maintained	94	94	94	94
		# of right-of-way mowing (miles)	200	200	200	200
		# of hike and bike trail feet in Towne Center Park	8,458	8,458	8,458	8,458
		# of hike and bike trail feet in Terry Park	1,900	1,900	1,900	1,900
		% of Citizen Survey support that adequate space has been dedicated to park & recreation	0%	0%	0%	0%
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community	# of Community Center facility rentals	35	44	37	28
		# of Park facility rentals	116	123	115	117
	Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	% of Citizen Survey support for bond issuance or addtl taxes for trails	-	-	-
% of budgeted CIP projects completed			0%	0%	95%	100%
\$ of grants received			-	-	\$ 1,021,776	
Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure		\$ spent for 5-year Capital Improvement Plan	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,503,623	\$ 110,298
		# of completed My Fix Its projects	39	N/A*	N/A	N/A
		% of Citizen Survey that believe the expansion of hike and bike trail system is very important	-	-	N/A	N/A
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	-	-	-	-
		Retention Rate	100%	100%	100%	100%
		Average years of service	8	9	10	11
	Ensure effective communication exchange	% of customer service survey pertaining to parks	-	-	-	-
		# of Park-related updates posted in City Newsletter	N/A	6	6	10
		# of Park-related press releases to official newspaper	3	3	8	8
		# of Park-related Twitter posts	2	2	2	20
		# of Park-related Facebook posts	3	0	10	35
		# of Park-related updates posted on City Website	5	5	9	8
		% My Fix It projects completed	1	N/A*	N/A	N/A

** Park closed for drought and unsafe park conditions.

N/A = Not Available

N/A* = Not Available system is currently down

CITY OF HEATH

ENGINEERING AND INSPECTIONS

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Customer	Provide Valuable Public Services and Amenities	# of My Fix Its related complaints/projects	25	N/A*	N/A	N/A
		# of Building Permits issued	47	64	71	79
		# of Building inspections conducted	921	911	1,224	1,352
	Enhance Community Aesthetics and Promote Positive Environmental Image	code violations corrected by voluntary compliance	-	1,107	1,442	1,946
	Facilitate Greater Interaction among Residents in Community					
	Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	\$ damage of Public Works' property and equipment	\$ 9,507.07	\$ 6,753.25	\$ 3,200.00
Plan, Expand, Upgrade and Maintain Infrastructure		# of Completed My Fix Its projects	25	N/A*	N/A	N/A
		# of Permit/Project plan reviews	286	315	537	585
Knowledge/Growth	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	# of worker's compensation claims	1	0	0	0
		Average # of training hours per employee	22.5	16	16	16
		Retention Rate	100%	80%	60%	100%
		Average years of service	2	2	1	2
	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of Engineering-related press releases to official newspaper	4	7	3	3
		# of Engineering-related updates posted in City Newsletter	21	24	14	10
		# of Engineering-related Twitter posts	3	2	11	3
		# of Engineering-related Facebook posts	19	18	9	8
		# of Engineering-related updates posted on City Website	N/A	4*	11	3
		% My Fix It projects completed	1%	N/A*	N/A	N/A

N/A = Not Available

* = Since May 2013

N/A = Not Available system is currently down

CITY OF HEATH

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY

	Strategic Initiatives	Measures	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Customer	Ensure Public Safety	# of officers per shift	3	3	4	4
		Emergency/Non-emergency average response time (in minutes)	5.04	5.04	5.04	5.04
		# of community sponsored events	N/A	-	1	N/A
		# of participants in community sponsored events	N/A	-	23	N/A
		# of Vacation Watch requests	15	15	13	23
		# of Physical Arrests	168	137	71	58
		# of Burglary incidents	24	16	5	8
		# of Robbery incidents	1	0	0	0
		# of Theft incidents	82	86	35	38
		# of Traffic Violations	227	331	309	242
	# of Residential False Alarms	265	329	313	322	
	# of Commercial False Alarms	40	63	136	142	
	Fire Protection	# of Emergency Responses	173	169	143	145
		# of Fires Extinguished	11	5	10	7
		# of Inspections	52	69	4	2
# of Residential/Commercial False Fire Alarms		37	10	10	59	
Financial	Ensure Financial Stability	Monthly Departmental Reports to Council	12	12	12	12
		\$ of grants received	-	-	-	-
		# of worker's compensation claims	1	0	2	2
		\$ damage of DPS property and equipment	-	-	-	-
	Retain a High-Quality Workforce	Average # of training hours per employee	60	60	60	60
		Retention Rate	95%	78%	95%	92%
		Average years of service	7	9	6	7
		# of Volunteers	7	5	4	3
Knowledge/Growth	Ensure effective communication exchange	# of graduates from Citizen's Academy	0	0	0	0
		# of DPS-related press releases to official newspaper	4	6	5	12
		# of DPS-related Twitter posts	5	4	5	8
		# of DPS-related Facebook posts	21	24	15	21
		# of DPS-related updates posted on City Website	17	17	16	10
		# of DPS-related updates posted in City Newsletter	11	23	9	12



This page intentionally left blank.



This page intentionally left blank.

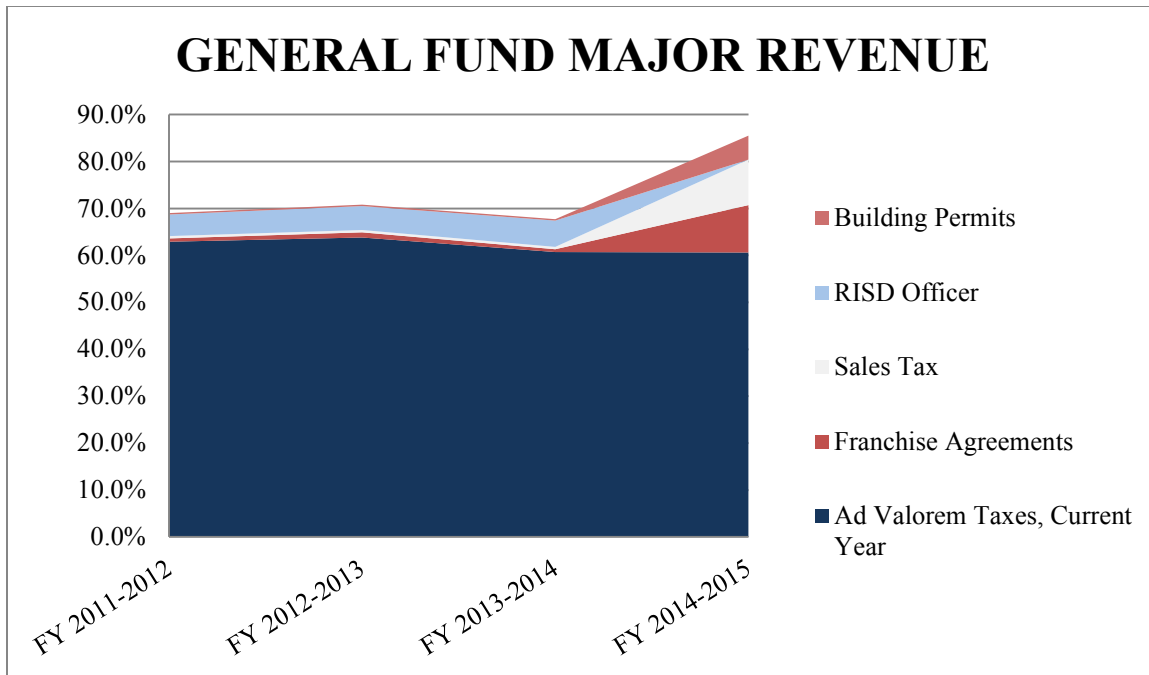


CITY OF HEATH

GENERAL FUND

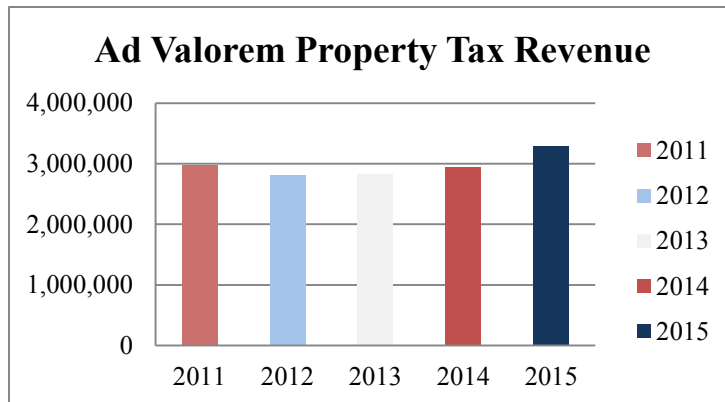
The General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenues include property taxes, licenses and permits, local taxes, service charges and other types of revenue.

GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW



Ad Valorem Property Taxes, Current Year (66%)

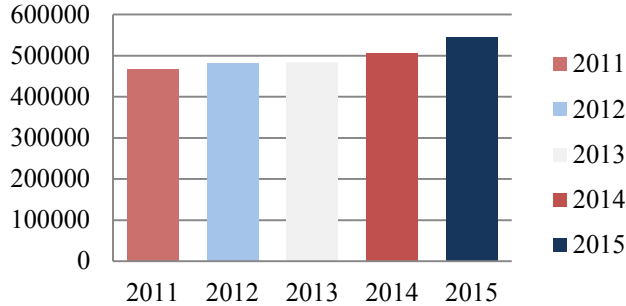
The Rockwall County Appraisal District (RCAD) and Kaufman County Appraisal District (KCAD) establish the value of each property within the City of Heath.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projection
<p>Formula: (A/100)*B*C</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>A = Assessed Ad Valorem Value</p> <p>B = Mileage Rate</p> <p>C = Collection Rate</p>	<p>1. Administered by RCAD</p>	<p>A. 1,206,213,463</p> <p>B. .2736 cents</p> <p>C. 98.5% collection</p>	\$3,287,344	\$3,250,697

GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

Franchise Agreements



Franchise Agreements (9%)

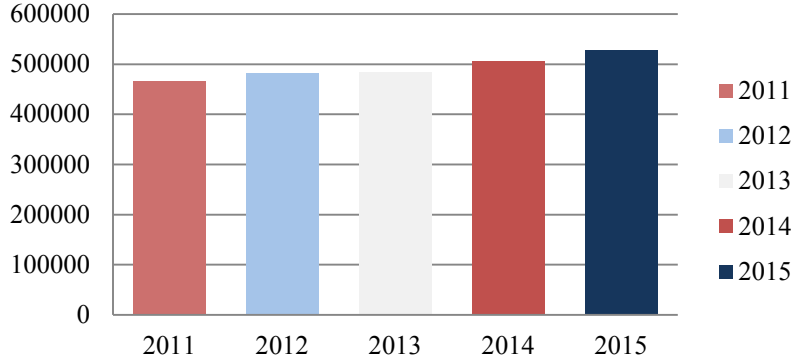
The franchise tax is a privilege tax imposed on corporations, partnerships, professional organizations, banks and other entities either organized in Texas or doing business in Texas. The franchise tax rates range from 0.5% to 5.0% depending on the entity and qualifications. The percentage of City of Heath revenue is provided by the following:

- Energy – 66%,
- Telecommunications – 29%, and
- Sanitation – 5%.

Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projection
<p>Formula: (A*1.B) Where:</p> <p>A = April Franchise Revenue</p> <p>B = Avg. % collected (April)</p>	<p>1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office</p>	<p>A. 295,028.75</p> <p>B. 62%</p>	\$545,222	\$477,947

GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

Sales Tax



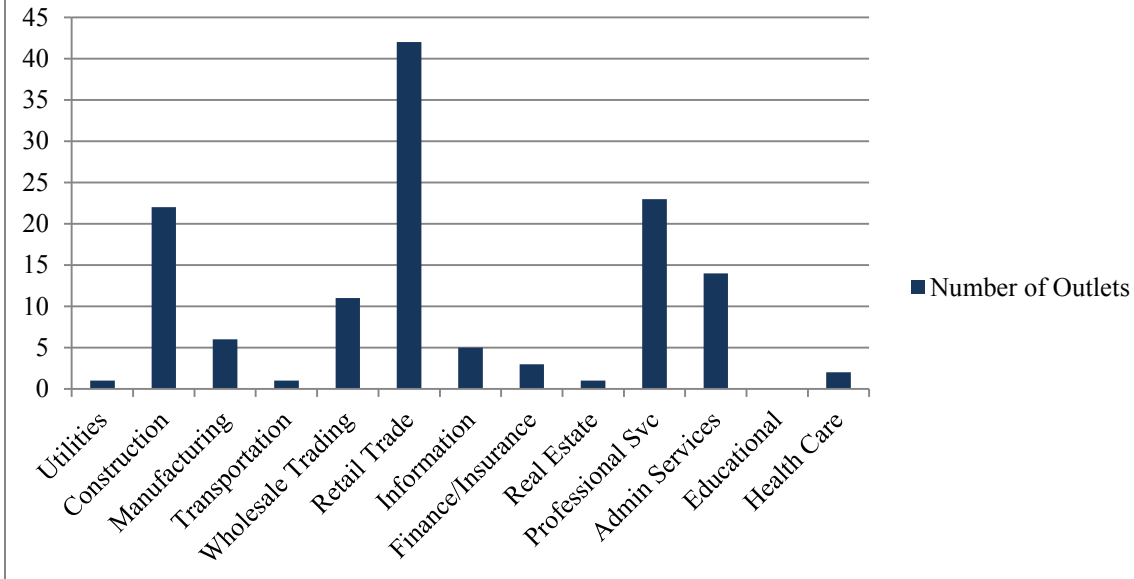
Sales Tax (9%)

State Sales and Use Tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%:

City – 1.0%,
 HEDC 4A – 0.5%,
 HMBC 4B – 0.5% and
 State – 6.25%.

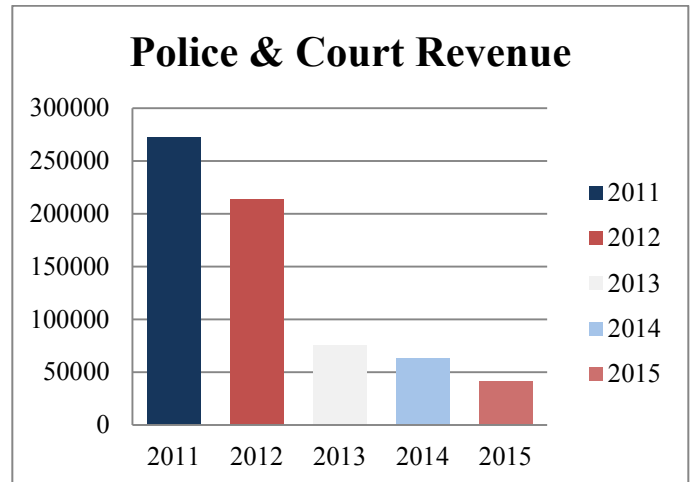
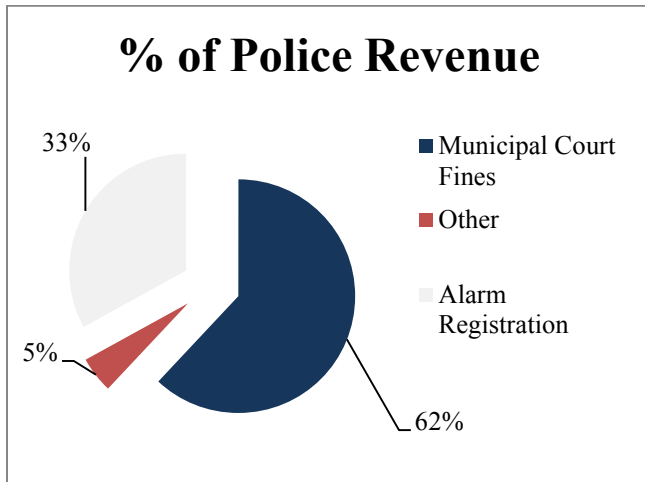
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projection
Formula: (A/B) Where: A = April Sales Tax Revenue B = Avg. 5 year collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. 274,121.65 B. 57%	\$528,323	\$480,915

Sales Tax Outlets by Category (1st Qtr. 2015)



GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

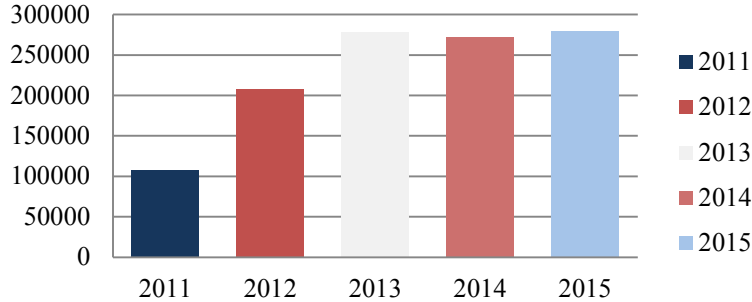
Police & Court Revenue (6%) Municipal Court Fines and Alarm registration are the largest contributors of police & court revenue.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projection
<p>Formula: (A+B+C)</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>A = Contract Amount</p> <p>B = Municipal Court Fines</p> <p>C = Alarm Registration *\$35</p>	<p>Beginning in FY 2013 RISD Salary reimbursements are shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.</p>	<p>A. \$-</p> <p>B. \$40,000</p> <p>C. 600 registrations</p>	<p>\$-</p> <p>\$41,159</p> <p>\$21,875</p>	<p>\$-</p> <p>\$40,000</p> <p>\$21,000</p>

GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

Building Permits

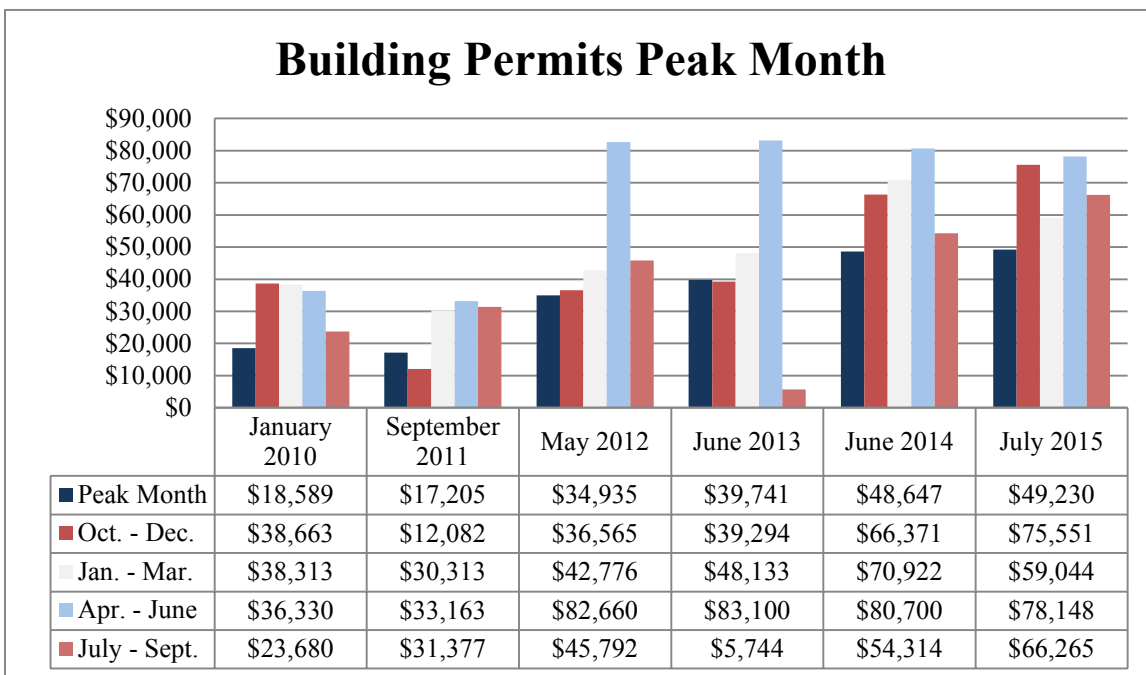


Building Permits (3%)

New construction and restoration of commercial and residential sites require inspections that satisfy City and State codes. Building Permit Fees are collected to defray the costs associated with the inspection process.

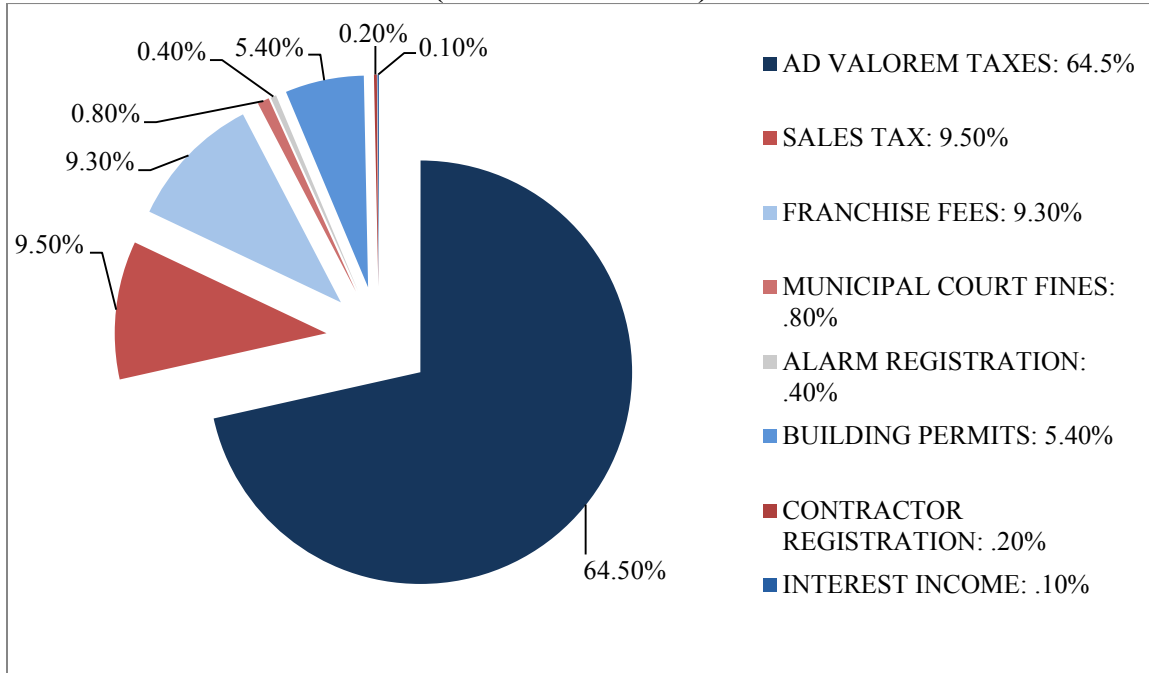
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projection
<p>Formula: (A/B)</p> <p>Where:</p> <p>A = June Building Permit Revenue</p> <p>B = Avg. 5 year % collected (June)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Peak months past 5 years: May, June (2), July & Sept. Decrease in building projects in 2011. 	<p>A. \$212,742.92</p> <p>B. 77%</p>	\$279,008	\$275,000

Building Permits Peak Month

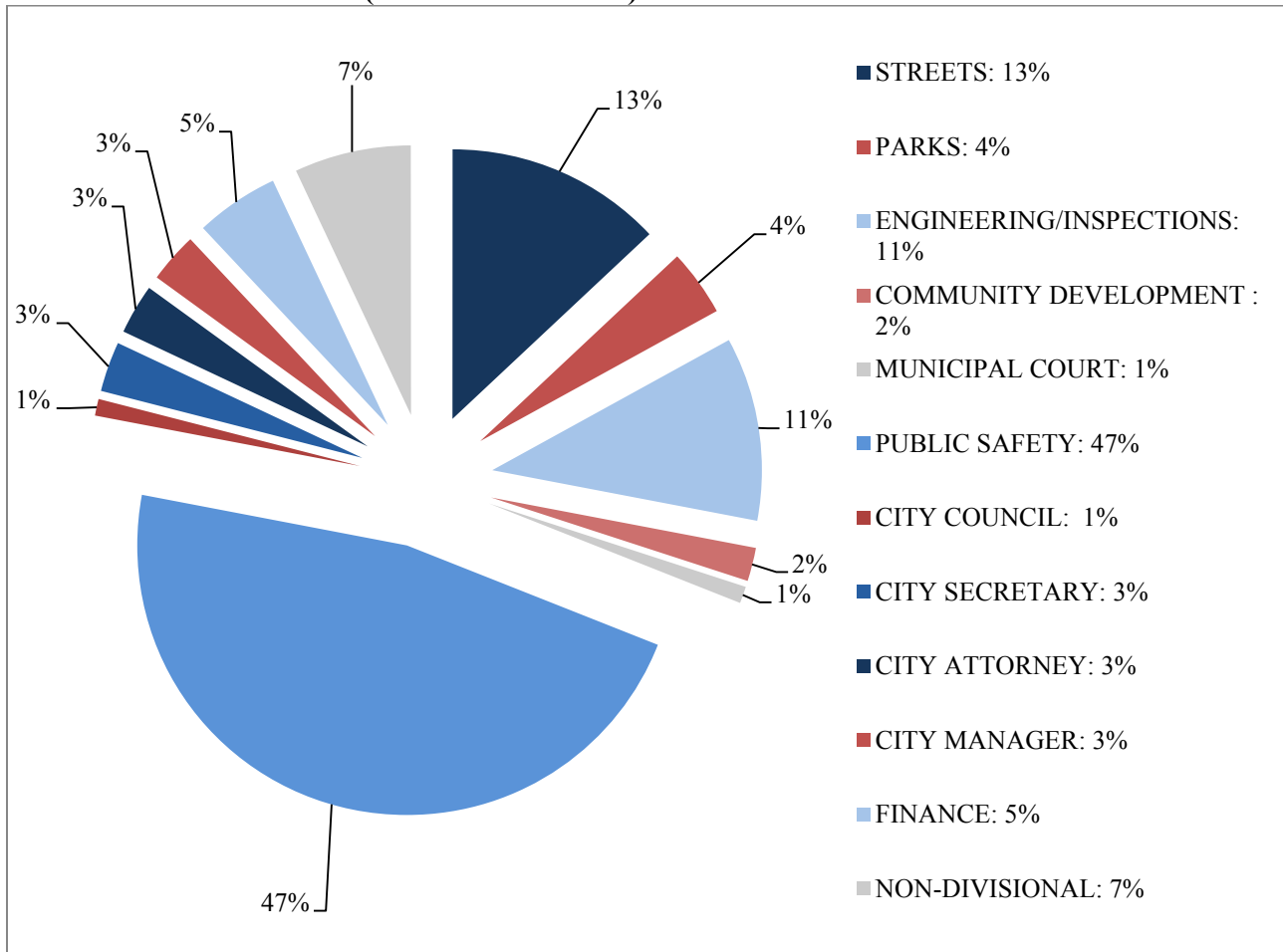


GENERAL FUND OVERVIEW

WHERE THE MONEY COMES FROM (GENERAL FUND)



WHERE THE MONEY GOES (GENERAL FUND)



CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

GENERAL FUND MAJOR REVENUE

	<i>FY 2011-2012</i>	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>FY 2013-2014</i>	<i>FY 2014-2015</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY 2015-2016</i>
Revenues					
Ad Valorem Taxes, Current Year	2,817,308	2,828,379	2,949,162	3,287,344	3,410,000
Ad Valorem Taxes, Prior Year	29,938	47,160	26,792	64,654	50,000
Alarm Registration	20,980	22,475	23,195	21,875	21,000
Building Permits	207,792	227,968	272,308	279,008	310,000
Contractor Registration Fee	15,200	12,250	14,175	16,975	13,000
Franchise Agreements	481,445	483,900	505,013	545,221	520,000
Interest Earned	3,334	3,328	1,561	1,245	1,000
Municipal Court Fines	38,835	48,638	37,677	41,159	40,000
RISD Officer	147,396	0	0	0	0
Sales Tax	376,400	433,029	497,230	528,323	549,200
Total Revenue	4,138,628	4,107,127	4,327,113	4,785,804	4,914,200
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE	4,481,320	4,433,860	4,860,967	5,429,445	5,501,950
Percent of Revenue					
Ad Valorem Taxes, Current Year	62.9%	63.8%	60.7%	60.5%	62.0%
Ad Valorem Taxes, Prior Year	0.7%	1.1%	0.6%	1.2%	0.9%
Alarm Registration	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%	0.4%
Building Permits	4.6%	5.1%	5.6%	5.1%	5.6%
Contractor Registration Fee	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.2%
Franchise Agreements	10.7%	10.9%	10.4%	10.0%	9.5%
Interest Earned	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Municipal Court Fines	0.9%	1.1%	0.8%	0.8%	0.7%
RISD Officer	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Sales Tax	8.4%	9.8%	10.2%	9.7%	10.0%

** Beginning in FY2013 RISD Salary Reimbursement is shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

GENERAL FUND MAJOR EXPENDITURES

	<i>FY 2011-2012</i>	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>FY 2013-2014</i>	<i>FY 2014-2015</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY 2015-2016</i>
<i>Expenditures</i>					
Personnel Services	2,850,492	2,762,731	2,970,237	3,067,248	3,507,800
Supplies & Services	335,541	342,509	355,862	389,666	421,600
Operational	669,539	764,572	884,340	1,058,412	1,185,800
Materials & Equipment	144,168	143,026	276,016	580,417	551,000
Capital Outlay	85,854	249,465	114,367	155,698	147,250
Total Major Expenditures	4,085,594	4,262,303	4,600,821	5,251,441	5,813,450
<i>Percent of Expenditures</i>					
Personnel Services	69.8%	64.8%	64.6%	58.4%	60.3%
Supplies & Services	8.2%	8.0%	7.7%	7.4%	7.3%
Operational	16.4%	17.9%	19.2%	20.2%	20.4%
Materials & Equipment	3.5%	3.4%	6.0%	11.1%	9.5%
Capital Outlay	2.1%	5.9%	2.5%	3.0%	2.5%

GENERAL FUND BUDGET vs ACTUAL

Budget	(647,575)	(482,375)	(372,525)	(242,100)
Actual	(167,473)	171,558	(4,854)	

FY 2016 Combined Summary of Budget by Fund

Summary

	Governmental Funds			Enterprise Funds		COMBINED TOTAL
	General Fund	4A & 4B Economic Development	Debt Service Fund	Utility Fund	Solid Waste Fund	
Beginning Resources	2,701,633	2,985,367	552,757	3,650,763	82,752	9,973,272
Current Revenues						
Property Tax Revenue	3,489,100	0	1,935,200	0	0	5,424,300
Sales and Mixed Beverage Tax	555,000	549,200	0	0	0	1,104,200
Franchise Agreements	520,000	0	0	0	0	520,000
Interest Income	1,000	1,600	400	1,600	100	4,700
Administrative Revenue	117,200	0	0	800	0	118,000
Permits, Fees & Other	403,000	0	0	809,150	0	1,212,150
PID Revenue	0	0	2,900	600	0	3,500
Charges for Services	0	0	0	5,328,000	559,000	5,887,000
Inter-Local/ Inter-Agency	0	0	0	0	0	0
Police & Court Revenue	25,050	0	0	0	0	25,050
Fines and Forfeitures	40,000	0	0	0	0	40,000
Fire Department Revenue	17,250	0	0	0	0	17,250
Park Department Revenue	26,500	0	0	0	0	26,500
All Other	3,000	0	0	0	0	3,000
Total - Current Revenue	5,197,100	550,800	1,938,500	6,140,150	559,100	14,385,650
Transfer from Other Funds	304,850	0	0	40,000	0	344,850
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	8,203,583	3,536,167	2,491,257	9,830,913	641,852	14,872,859
Current expenditures						
Personnel Services	3,507,800	92,400	0	1,161,000	0	4,761,200
Supplies & Services	404,400	21,900	0	319,150	0	745,450
Telecommunications	32,400	0	0	13,800	0	46,200
Operational	915,700	146,550	10,500	2,090,900	490,500	3,654,150
Inter-Local/ Inter-Agency	296,100	0	64,000	165,000	0	525,100
Materials & Equipment	551,000	0	0	100,300	0	651,300
Capital Outlay	149,250	226,500	0	271,100	0	646,850
Debt Service	0	63,300	2,130,400	1,919,900	0	4,113,600
Contingency	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	5,856,650	550,650	2,204,900	6,041,150	490,500	15,143,850
Transfer to Other Funds	11,000	32,000	0	924,850	80,000	1,047,850
Special Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
ENDING FUND BALANCE	2,335,933	2,953,517	286,357	2,864,913	71,352	8,512,072
*TARGET FUND BALANCE	1,464,163	0	182,867	1,510,288	0	
FUND BALANCE SURPLUS	871,771	2,953,517	103,490	1,354,625	71,352	

* Target Fund balance requirement is 25% of total budgeted expenditures for General Fund and Utility Fund.

* Debt Service Fund balance minimum requirement is 1/12 of next year's Principal and Interest payments.

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Budget Summary	All Funds				
	<i>Projected Beginning Fund Balance 10/1/2015</i>	<i>Proposed Revenue & Financing Sources 2015-2016</i>	<i>Proposed Expenditures & Financing Uses 2015-2016</i>	<i>Budgeted Ending Fund Balance 9/30/2015</i>	<i>Fund Balance Variance by %</i>
Summary of all Funds					
Governmental Operating Funds					
General Fund	2,701,633	5,501,950	5,867,650	2,335,933	-14%
Debt Service Fund	552,757	1,938,500	2,204,900	286,357	-48%
Total Governmental Funds	3,254,390	7,440,450	8,072,550	2,622,290	
Enterprise Funds					
Water Utilities Fund	3,650,763	6,180,150	6,966,000	2,864,913	-22%
Solid Waste Fund	82,752	559,100	570,500	71,352	-14%
Total Enterprise Funds	3,733,515	6,739,250	7,536,500	2,936,265	
Total Operating Funds	6,987,906	14,179,700	15,609,050	5,558,555	
Component Units					
HEDC	1,415,099	275,200	1,519,749	170,550	-88%
HMBC	1,570,268	275,600	1,433,768	412,100	-74%
Total Component Units	2,985,367	550,800	2,953,517	582,650	
Total of all Funds	9,973,273	14,730,500	18,562,567	6,141,205	

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE HISTORY BY TYPE

	<i>FY 2010-2011</i>	<i>FY 2011-2012</i>	<i>FY 2012-2013</i>	<i>FY 2013-2014</i>	<i>FY 2014-2015</i>	<i>Approved Budget FY 2015-2016</i>
Beginning Resources	2,147,292	2,565,747	2,398,274	2,569,832	2,564,978	2,701,633
<i>Revenues</i>						
Property Tax Revenue	3,033,202	2,875,365	2,903,114	3,004,384	3,379,536	3,489,100
Administrative Revenue	934,827	979,740	1,023,208	1,130,076	1,227,022	1,196,200
Permits & Fees & Other	133,609	256,493	293,231	395,509	458,972	403,000
Police & Court Revenue	273,881	213,716	75,475	65,308	66,065	65,050
Fire Department Revenue	106,883	48,000	48,000	17,250	17,250	17,250
Park Department Revenue	27,630	18,426	21,516	14,983	23,116	26,500
Total Revenue	4,510,032	4,401,740	4,364,544	4,627,511	5,171,961	5,197,100
Transfer from Other Funds	387,575	79,580	69,316	233,456	257,484	304,850
TOTAL AVAILABLE RESOURCES	7,044,899	7,047,067	6,832,134	7,430,799	7,994,423	8,203,583
<i>Expenditures</i>						
Salaries	1,920,855	1,961,702	2,027,436	2,291,623	2,343,291	2,554,500
Personnel Benefits	920,236	888,790	735,295	678,614	723,957	985,500
Subtotal	2,841,091	2,850,492	2,762,731	2,970,237	3,067,248	3,540,000
Supplies & Services	345,634	335,541	342,509	355,862	389,666	421,600
Operational	582,484	669,539	764,572	884,340	1,058,412	1,185,800
Materials & Equipment	116,461	144,168	143,026	276,016	580,417	551,000
Capital Outlay	593,482	85,854	249,465	114,367	155,698	147,250
Total Expenditures	4,479,152	4,085,594	4,262,303	4,600,821	5,251,441	5,845,650
Transfer to Other Funds	0	563,199	0	265,000	0	11,000
ENDING RESOURCES	2,565,747	2,398,274	2,569,831	2,564,978	2,742,982	2,346,933
Special Revenue	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000	0
UNASSIGNED FUND BALANCE	2,554,747	2,387,274	2,558,831	2,553,978	2,731,982	2,346,933
EFFECT ON FUND BALANCE	418,455	(167,473)	171,557	(4,854)	178,004	(354,700)

** Beginning in FY2013 RISD Salary Reimbursement is shown as a reduction in DPS Salaries and Benefits.

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

General Fund Sources and Uses

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
Sources and Uses					
Sources of Funds					
<i>Beginning Resources</i>	<i>2,569,832</i>	<i>2,564,978</i>	<i>2,564,978</i>	<i>2,564,978</i>	<i>2,701,633</i>
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
Property Tax Revenue	3,004,384	3,305,700	3,305,700	3,379,536	3,489,100
Administrative Revenue	1,130,076	1,065,500	1,065,500	1,227,022	1,196,200
Permit & Fee Revenue	395,509	360,350	360,350	458,972	403,000
Police & Court Revenue	65,308	65,450	65,450	66,065	65,050
Fire Department Revenue	17,250	17,000	17,000	17,250	17,250
Park Department Revenue	14,983	16,000	16,000	23,116	26,500
Other Sources	233,456	255,900	255,900	257,484	304,850
Total - Current Revenue	4,860,967	5,085,900	5,085,900	5,429,445	5,501,950
Total Sources of Funds	7,430,799	7,650,878	7,650,878	7,994,423	8,203,583
Uses of Funds					
<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
2 Streets Division	410,568	577,450	682,450	653,586	774,300
4 Parks Division	150,219	244,500	244,500	246,842	238,100
6 Engineering & Inspections Div.	409,396	546,850	473,850	427,916	648,000
7 Community Development	99,730	104,100	94,100	76,950	109,500
8 Municipal Court Division	50,923	60,000	60,000	54,875	60,700
9 Public Safety Division	2,449,904	2,675,900	2,675,900	2,574,999	2,777,200
40 City Council Division	40,806	50,000	50,000	41,349	43,200
43 City Secretary Division	131,984	146,700	129,700	117,403	156,400
46 City Attorney Division	178,366	150,100	270,100	265,717	175,100
52 City Manager Division	162,928	175,050	175,050	168,224	191,050
55 Finance Division	220,694	239,000	239,000	230,804	279,300
60 Non-Divisional	295,302	358,350	455,350	434,125	403,800
Total Current Expenditures	4,600,821	5,328,000	5,550,000	5,292,790	5,856,650
560-802 Transfer to CIP	265,000	0	0	0	11,000
560-840 Transfer to Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Resources	2,564,978	2,322,878	2,100,878	2,701,633	2,335,933
<i>Committed -Special Rev (Parks)</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>11,000</i>	<i>0</i>
Unassigned	2,553,978	2,311,878	2,089,878	2,690,633	2,335,933
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4,854)	(242,100)	(464,100)	136,655	(365,700)
Impact on Unassigned Fund Balance	(4,854)	(242,100)	(464,100)	136,655	(354,700)

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Revenue						
		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
			<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>
General Fund Revenue Detail						
4001	Ad Valorem Taxes	2,949,162	3,250,600	3,250,600	3,287,344	3,410,000
4002	Penalty & Interest	28,300	25,000	25,000	27,415	29,000
4003	Tax Certificate Fees	130	100	100	123	100
4004	Ad Valorem Delinquent Taxes	26,792	30,000	30,000	64,654	50,000
	Total - Property Tax Revenue	3,004,384	3,305,700	3,305,700	3,379,536	3,489,100
4101	Sales Tax	497,230	482,000	482,000	528,323	549,200
4102	Mix Drink Tax	5,745	4,000	4,000	6,503	5,800
4103	Franchise Agreements	505,013	475,000	475,000	545,221	520,000
4104	Civic Center Rentals	4,200	3,000	3,000	2,150	3,000
4106	Interest Earned	1,561	3,000	3,000	1,245	1,000
4107	Other Revenue	12,734	20,000	20,000	44,463	25,000
4108	Franchise Fees - PEG	20,770	10,000	10,000	16,267	17,000
4110	Tower Lease	63,052	60,000	60,000	66,540	66,500
4121	Takeline Lease	19,600	8,400	8,400	16,050	8,400
4140	Beer & Wine Off-Premise Permit	100	0	0	260	200
4160	Collection Fee Revenue	70	100	100	0	100
	Total - Administrative Revenue	1,130,076	1,065,500	1,065,500	1,227,022	1,196,200
4200	Code Enforcement Interest	522	250	250	0	200
4201	Building Permits	272,308	275,000	275,000	279,008	310,000
4202	Inspection Fees	150	0	0	57,422	5,000
4203	Code Enforcement Admin Fee	586	2,000	2,000	0	1,000
4204	OSSF Permit Fees	4,500	3,000	3,000	6,200	4,500
4207	Rezoning Application Fees	15,585	4,000	4,000	2,479	3,000
4208	Conditional Use Permits	3,350	2,000	2,000	1,300	2,000
4209	Contractor Registration Fee	14,175	12,000	12,000	16,975	13,000
4210	Plat Fees	22,215	2,000	2,000	10,011	4,000
4211	Zoning Application Fees	0	0	0	901	0
4212	Other Land Use Permit Fees	236	100	100	0	100
4213	New Development	60,684	60,000	60,000	84,226	60,000
4217	Board of Adjustment Appeal	1,200	0	0	450	200
	Total - Permits & Fee Revenue	395,509	360,350	360,350	458,972	403,000
4300	Judicial Support Fee	139	200	200	133	200
4301	Municipal Court Fines	37,677	40,000	40,000	41,159	40,000
4303	Animal Impound Fees	60	300	300	0	100
4304	Animal Registration Fees	1,455	1,600	1,600	1,210	1,400
4306	Police Report Fees	310	100	100	264	100
4307	Time Payment Fee Revenue	100	100	100	176	100
4311	Judicial Sys. Efficiency	25	50	50	44	50
4315	TLFTA Fees	173	100	100	129	100
4340	Alarm Registration Fee	23,195	21,000	21,000	21,875	21,000
4341	False Alarm Fees	2,175	2,000	2,000	1,075	2,000
	Total - Police & Court Revenue	65,308	65,450	65,450	66,065	65,050

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Revenue					
	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
General Fund Revenue Detail					
4401	Rockwall County Fire Runs	17,250	17,000	17,000	17,250
	Total - Fire Department Revenue	17,250	17,000	17,000	17,250
4851	Transfer from Utility Fund	164,000	185,900	185,900	185,900
4852	Transfer from Solid Waste Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
4853	Transfer from HMBC	14,728	15,000	15,000	15,792
4854	Transfer from HEDC	14,728	15,000	15,000	15,792
4863	Street Impact Fees	0	0	0	35,000
	Total - Other Sources	233,456	255,900	255,900	304,850
4901	Park Donations	2,500	0	0	396
4920	Special Event Revenue	10,493	13,000	13,000	19,655
4930	Park User Fees	1,990	3,000	3,000	3,065
	Total - Park Department Revenue	14,983	16,000	16,000	23,116
	Total - General Fund Revenue	4,860,967	5,085,900	5,085,900	5,429,445

STREETS DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Purpose and Description

The Streets Department, under the supervision of the Director of Public Works and the Operations Manager, is responsible for maintenance of the City's 175 miles of paved streets, sidewalks, bridges, street name and traffic signs.

Strategies and Goals

Continue to identify and prioritize roadway maintenance while increasing the storm water drainage system to prevent streets and structures from flooding.

Work with all agencies for planning and funding of the future roadway improvements with the Texas Department of Transportation, the North Central Texas Council of Governments and others.

Accomplishments

\$1,500,000.00 spent in road rehabilitation.

Improved drainage at Yankee Creek, the Ridge and other various locations.

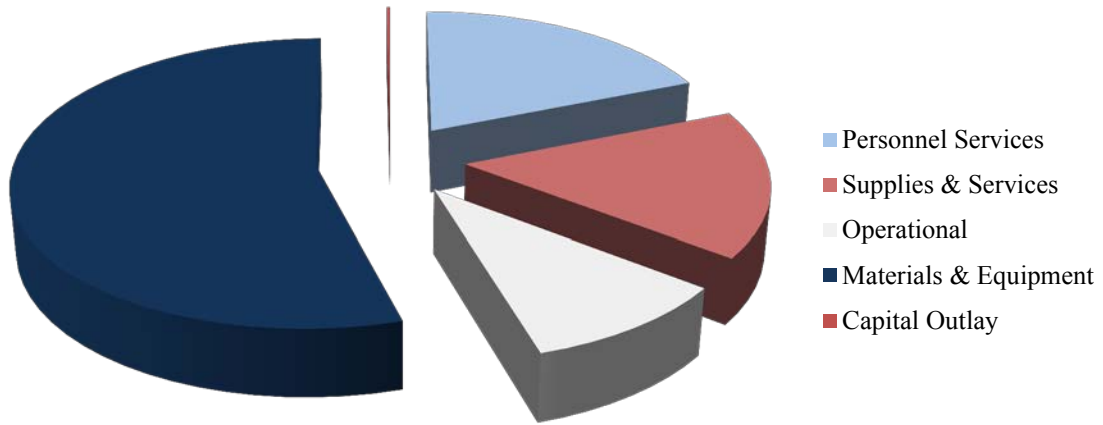
Street Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$124,700	\$129,700	\$135,300	\$139,500	\$146,300	5%
Supplies & Services	\$16,300	\$122,200	\$134,300	\$134,100	\$127,900	-5%
Operational	\$56,250	\$68,250	\$74,850	\$36,250	\$77,500	53%
Materials & Equipment	\$61,225	\$136,225	\$148,225	\$374,000	\$421,000	11%
Capital Outlay	\$250	\$69,250	\$26,300	\$18,600	\$1,600	-91%

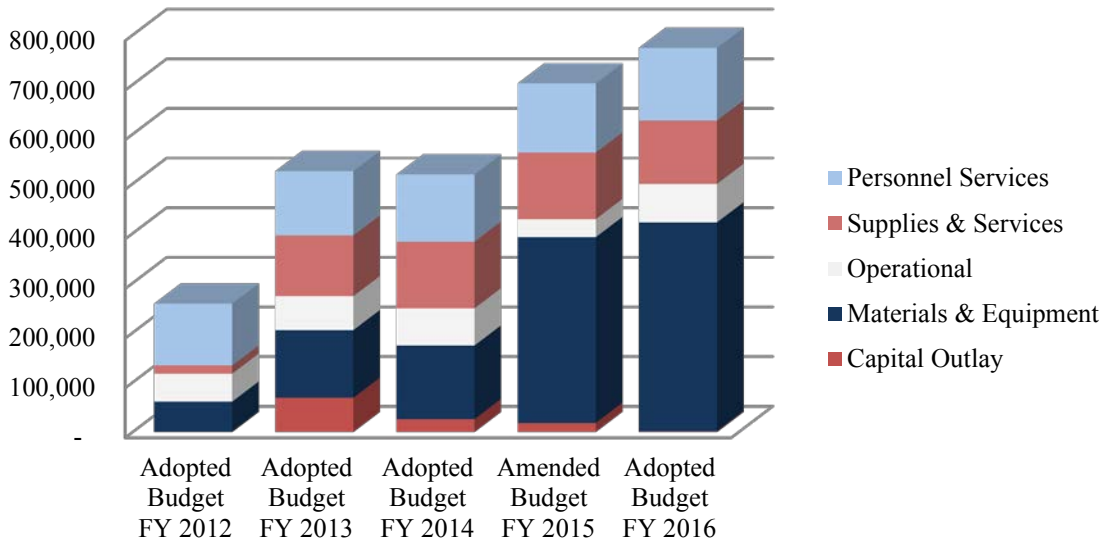
STREET DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016

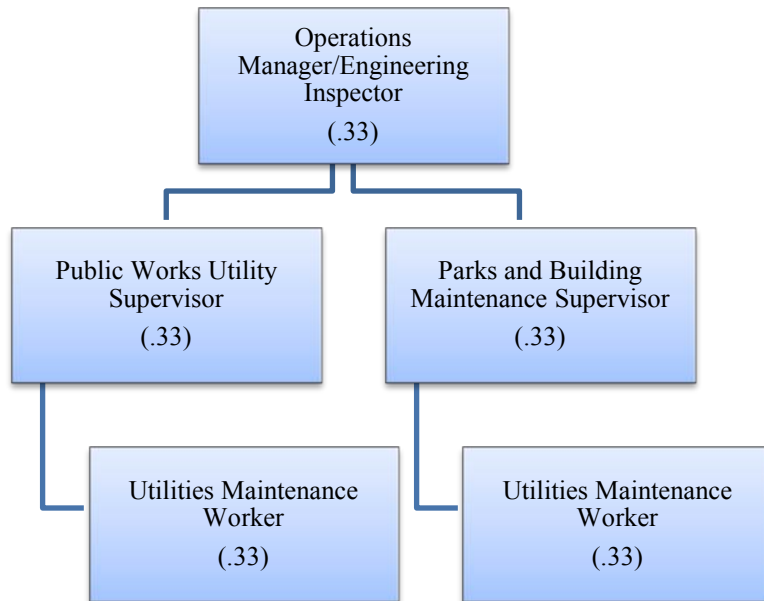


STREETS DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7



Contact Streets

200 Laurence Drive
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972)771-6228
Fax: (469)273-4015

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Streets Division

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Streets Division</i>						
502-101	Salaries	78,594	85,300	85,300	86,318	88,300
502-102	Health Insurance	20,137	26,600	26,600	23,718	28,600
502-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	1,913	2,600	2,600	2,134	2,700
502-104	Overtime	9,120	6,700	6,700	8,377	7,500
502-105	FICA	6,705	7,200	7,200	6,657	7,400
502-106	Retirement (TMRS)	8,566	9,800	9,800	9,648	10,500
502-107	Unemployment	187	900	900	229	900
502-110	Certification Compensation	0	400	400	0	400
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>125,222</i>	<i>139,500</i>	<i>139,500</i>	<i>137,081</i>	<i>146,300</i>
502-201	Electric Service	103,173	115,000	112,000	100,859	110,000
502-204	Telecommunications	1,328	1,600	1,600	1,834	2,000
502-220	Office Supplies	83	200	200	83	200
502-221	Postage & Freight	11	200	200	8	200
502-222	Printing & Photo	56	1,000	1,000	18	500
502-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	236	500	500	0	300
502-231	Conferences & Training	140	2,500	2,500	111	1,500
502-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	398	1,000	1,000	325	500
502-233	Medical Services	167	100	100	0	100
502-234	Uniforms	1,745	2,000	2,000	1,100	2,600
502-240	Subcontractor Repairs	1,487	10,000	10,000	12,281	10,000
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>108,823</i>	<i>134,100</i>	<i>131,100</i>	<i>116,619</i>	<i>127,900</i>
502-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	5,852	10,000	0	718	40,000
502-344	Engineering	3,275	10,000	10,000	5,282	7,000
502-353	Lot Mowing (Code Enforcement)	(440)	0	0	0	500
502-361	Storm Water Management	3,752	10,000	10,000	8,844	15,000
502-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	5,537	6,000	6,000	6,732	15,000
502-399	Miscellaneous Expense	75	250	250	60	0
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>18,050</i>	<i>36,250</i>	<i>26,250</i>	<i>21,636</i>	<i>77,500</i>
502-415	Hand Tools	680	2,500	1,500	1,222	2,000
502-420	Drainage Repairs & Improvement	6,250	10,000	10,000	10,350	50,000
502-430	Street Repairs	129,794	200,000	300,000	332,610	300,000
502-431	Street Sign Repair & Maint	1,253	5,000	5,000	1,718	20,000
502-432	Sidewalk Maintenance	2,500	10,000	35,000	4,042	35,000
502-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	2,910	3,000	3,000	1,743	3,000
502-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	3,398	2,500	2,500	1,649	2,000
502-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	4,623	5,000	5,000	4,615	6,000
502-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	1,000	4,000	4,000	180	1,000
502-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	1,180	7,000	1,000	300	2,000
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>153,588</i>	<i>249,000</i>	<i>367,000</i>	<i>358,429</i>	<i>421,000</i>

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Streets Division

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Streets Division</i>					
502-501 Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	100	100	0	100
502-504 Equipment Replacement	4,885	1,500	1,500	695	1,500
502-532 Vehicles	0	17,000	17,000	19,126	0
<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>4,885</i>	<i>18,600</i>	<i>18,600</i>	<i>19,821</i>	<i>1,600</i>
<i>Total - Streets Division</i>	<i>410,568</i>	<i>577,450</i>	<i>682,450</i>	<i>653,586</i>	<i>774,300</i>

PARKS DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Purpose and Description

Provide skilled maintenance and management of 94 acres of maintained park area, 2 miles of hike/bike trails, 2 playgrounds, 2 soccer/football fields and one baseball/softball field. Within this department is also the maintenance of the city's right-of-way. These activities enhance and promote "quality of life" for the citizens of the community through an enhancing environment.

Strategies and Goals

Continue to improve and expand recreational and aesthetic opportunities for the residents of Heath.

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards and implement such standards through a well-planned Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting and hometown image throughout the community.

Accomplishments

Made improvements to the baseball field.

Graded and added electricity to Antigua Bay Park.

Finished seawall, planted 22 trees, improved turf, upgraded parking control and striped parking lot at Terry Park.

Installed bike station, improved turf and installed wrought iron fence around soccer field at Towne Center Park.

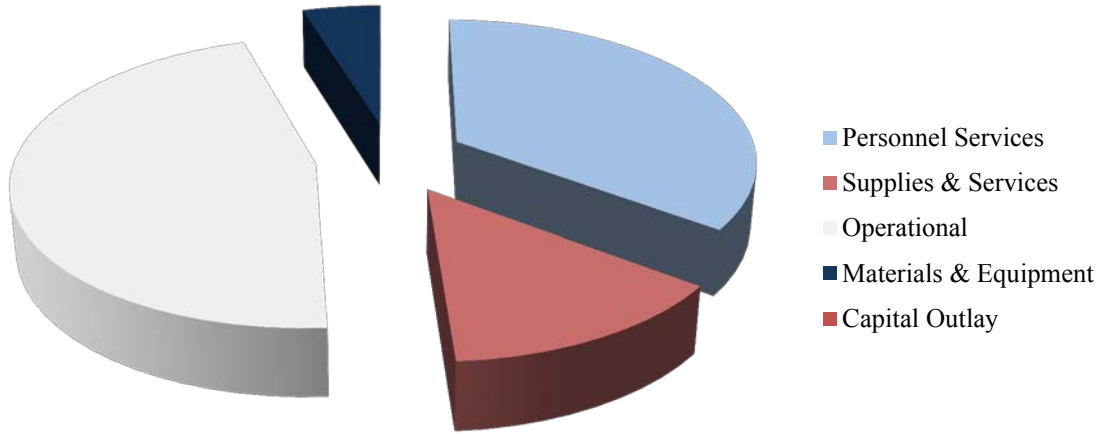
Park Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$71,300	\$71,400	\$75,900	\$80,700	\$83,700	4%
Supplies & Services	\$22,900	\$26,000	\$37,900	\$38,100	\$32,900	-14%
Operational	\$55,300	\$32,300	\$104,200	\$94,200	\$110,000	14%
Materials & Equipment	\$9,500	\$9,500	\$9,500	\$9,500	\$11,500	17%
Capital Outlay	\$67,000	\$13,500	\$5,000	\$22,000	\$0	-100%

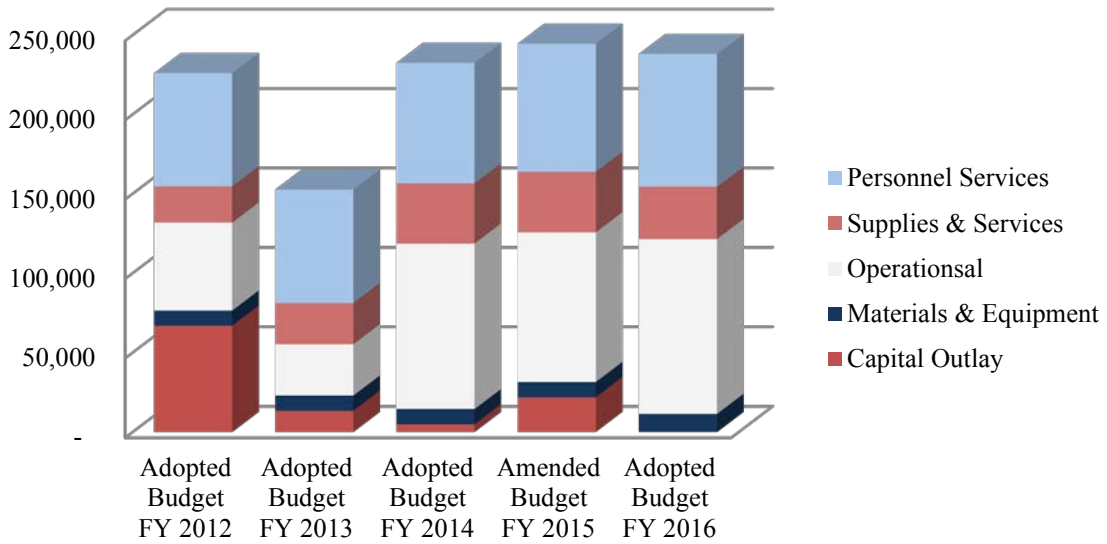
PARKS DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016

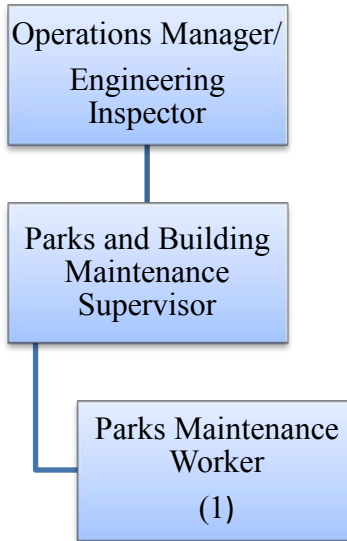


PARKS DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FT 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0



Contact Parks and Recreation

Parks and Recreation
200 Laurence Drive
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

- [Community Room Reservation](#)
- [Parks and Field Reservation Application](#)
- [Park Pavilion Reservations](#)
- [Park Rules and Regulations](#)

Did you know?



All Heart of Heath proceeds benefit the Heath parks and trails.

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Parks Division

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Parks Division</i>						
504-101	Salaries	36,395	38,400	38,400	38,858	39,600
504-102	Health Insurance	20,117	22,600	22,600	23,974	21,000
504-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	758	1,600	1,600	1,314	1,700
504-104	Overtime	255	4,000	4,000	166	4,000
504-105	FICA	3,290	3,700	3,700	2,999	4,000
504-106	Retirement (TMRS)	3,570	5,000	5,000	3,965	5,600
504-107	Unemployment	112	600	600	136	600
504-109	Temporary Help	9,430	4,800	4,800	5,160	7,200
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>73,927</i>	<i>80,700</i>	<i>80,700</i>	<i>76,572</i>	<i>83,700</i>
504-201	Electric Service	251	3,000	3,000	791	2,000
504-203	Water Service	8,372	20,000	20,000	20,936	17,000
504-204	Telecommunications	734	1,600	1,600	1,051	1,000
504-220	Office Supplies	58	1,000	1,000	581	300
504-221	Postage & Freight	83	200	200	163	200
504-222	Printing & Photo	74	200	200	11	200
504-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	450	450	450	0	450
504-231	Conferences & Training	81	1,000	1,000	0	500
504-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	54	500	500	25	500
504-233	Medical Services	228	150	150	0	150
504-234	Uniforms	1,616	2,000	2,000	1,828	2,600
504-240	Subcontractor Repairs	0	8,000	8,000	15,582	8,000
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>12,003</i>	<i>38,100</i>	<i>38,100</i>	<i>40,968</i>	<i>32,900</i>
504-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	200	200	0	0
504-330	Special Events	10,041	0	0	0	0
504-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	0	1,000	1,000	830	0
504-344	Engineering	6,688	2,000	2,000	4,165	2,000
504-350	Park Equipment Maintenance	739	2,000	2,000	292	2,000
504-355	Park Landscape Maintenance	33,527	81,000	81,000	83,920	100,000
504-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	3,448	8,000	8,000	6,644	6,000
504-399	Miscellaneous Expense	57	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>54,498</i>	<i>94,200</i>	<i>94,200</i>	<i>95,851</i>	<i>110,000</i>
504-415	Hand Tools	550	1,500	1,500	1,446	1,500
504-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	2,304	1,500	1,500	1,991	1,500
504-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	102	1,000	1,000	249	1,000
504-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	6,835	5,500	5,500	6,563	7,500
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>9,792</i>	<i>9,500</i>	<i>9,500</i>	<i>10,249</i>	<i>11,500</i>

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Parks Division

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Parks Division</i>					
504-504 Other Equipment	0	5,000	5,000	4,076	0
504-532 Vehicles	0	17,000	17,000	19,126	0
<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>22,000</i>	<i>22,000</i>	<i>23,202</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Total - Parks Division</i>	<i>150,219</i>	<i>244,500</i>	<i>244,500</i>	<i>246,842</i>	<i>238,100</i>

**ENGINEERING & INSPECTION
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Purpose & Description

Public Works is charged with the important mission of maintaining the streets, drainage systems and utilities – which can often be around-the-clock job to serve the comfort and safety of residents and businesses. While maintaining the existing infrastructure, these professionals are in a constant state of planning for future needs to assist City leaders in continuing to make Heath a premier residential community. Engineering and Inspection provide management, administrative, and engineering oversight and support for Water, Waste Water, Streets, Parks, Code Enforcement, Building Inspections and Planning.

Strategies & Goals

Continually evaluate the Master Thoroughfare Plan to provide citizens with the optimum type mode, and expediency of travel.

Continue to maintain high aesthetic standards and implement such standards through a well-planned Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting and hometown image throughout the community.

Accomplishments

Set up and installed MyGov program to improve productivity in department.

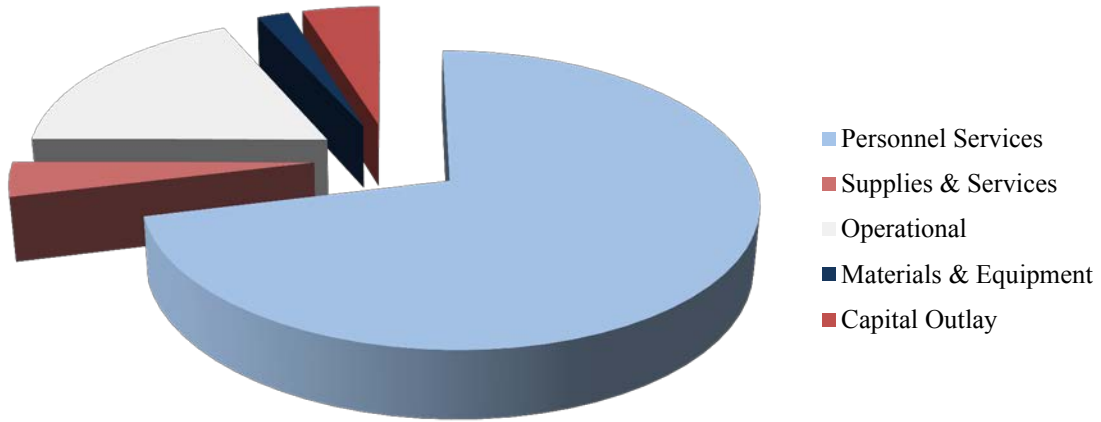
Engineering & Inspection Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget Fiscal Year 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$271,900	\$398,300	\$309,200	\$340,600	\$461,500	26%
Supplies & Services	18,050	\$20,900	\$24,500	\$27,750	\$25,000	-11%
Operational	\$52,000	\$121,000	\$170,000	\$160,000	\$117,500	-36%
Materials & Equipment	\$7,500	\$6,000	\$8,000	\$10,000	\$13,000	23%
Capital Outlay	\$1,600	\$7,200	\$10,000	\$8,500	\$31,000	73%

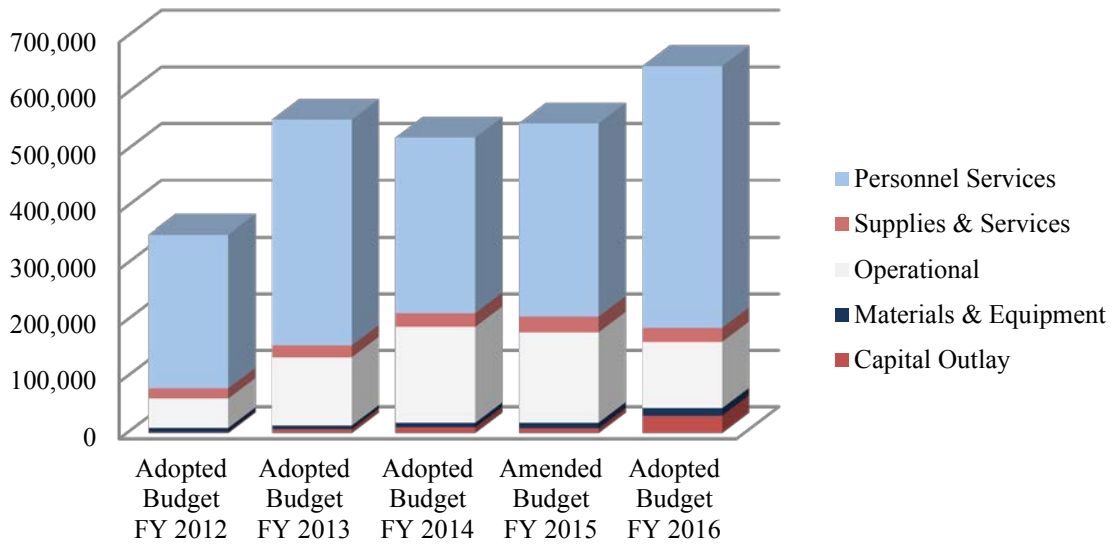
**ENGINEERING & INSPECTION
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016

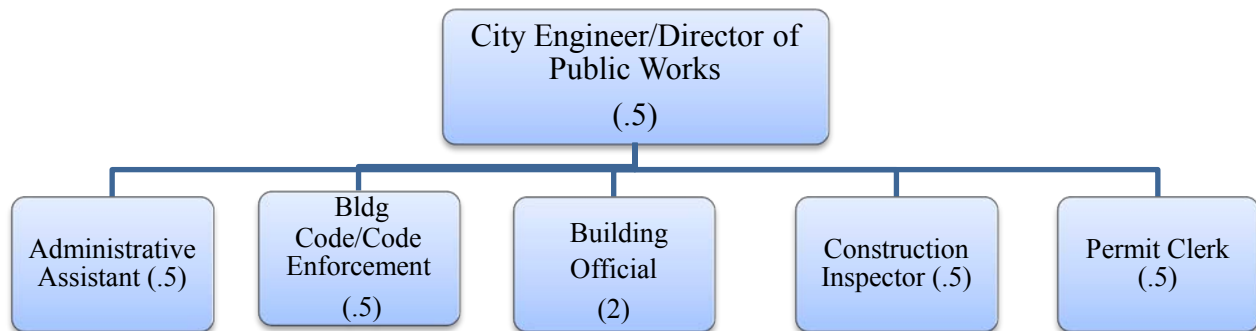


**ENGINEERING & INSPECTION
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	4.5	3.5	2.75	3.5	4.5
Continuous Part Time	-	-	.05	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4.5	3.5	3.25	3.5	4.5



Contact Building Inspections

Ph: (972) 61-4891 – Building Official
Fax: (469)273-4015

Inspection Request Line:
(972)961-4897

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



The Building Inspection Division is responsible for issuing permits and performing inspections for new additions and remodeling projects for residential and commercial properties.

Contact Code Enforcement

Ph: (972)961-4891
Fax: (972)961-4933

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



You may submit a complaint about a specific property by phone, e-mail, fax or in person at Heath City Hall located at 200 Laurence Drive.

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Engineering & Inspections Division

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Engineering & Inspections Division</i>						
506-101	Salaries	225,143	236,100	226,100	225,401	305,100
506-102	Health Insurance	32,129	53,800	53,800	40,987	92,100
506-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	917	1,000	1,000	386	1,200
506-104	Overtime	1,826	3,000	3,000	249	3,000
506-105	FICA	17,723	18,700	18,700	15,991	23,600
506-106	Retirement (TMRS)	22,290	25,600	25,600	22,879	33,600
506-107	Unemployment	354	2,400	2,400	545	2,900
506-109	Temporary Help	8,212	0	0	4,340	0
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>308,593</i>	<i>340,600</i>	<i>330,600</i>	<i>310,778</i>	<i>461,500</i>
506-204	Telecommunications	2,123	5,000	5,000	3,978	4,500
506-220	Office Supplies	3,941	4,600	4,600	4,257	5,200
506-221	Postage & Freight	830	1,800	1,800	1,274	1,200
506-222	Printing & Photo	713	3,000	3,000	648	1,000
506-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	1,661	2,700	2,700	1,332	2,000
506-231	Conferences & Training	2,176	5,200	5,200	3,218	5,200
506-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	1,047	4,000	4,000	4,431	4,000
506-233	Medical Services	435	450	450	555	400
506-234	Uniforms	806	1,000	1,000	924	1,500
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>13,733</i>	<i>27,750</i>	<i>27,750</i>	<i>20,617</i>	<i>25,000</i>
506-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	1,000	0	0	500
506-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	429	6,000	6,000	1,401	4,000
506-343	Computer Maintenance Services	450	20,000	20,000	18,564	20,000
506-344	Engineering	41,673	50,000	50,000	54,740	50,000
506-349	Contract Inspections	6,320	35,000	10,000	5,850	10,000
506-353	Code Enforcement	5,956	15,000	5,000	-929	5,000
506-359	Vector Control	10,939	20,000	5,000	3,168	20,000
506-369	Contract Drafting	2,445	10,000	5,000	1,740	5,000
506-399	Miscellaneous Expense	4,690	3,000	3,000	429	3,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>72,902</i>	<i>160,000</i>	<i>104,000</i>	<i>84,963</i>	<i>117,500</i>
506-415	Hand Tools	624	500	500	310	1,000
506-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	0	1,000	0	0	1,000
506-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,535	1,500	1,500	2,008	2,000
506-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	4,842	7,000	7,000	7,961	9,000
506-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	21	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>7,022</i>	<i>10,000</i>	<i>9,000</i>	<i>10,279</i>	<i>13,000</i>
506-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	2,000	1,000	42	3,000
506-502	Computer Equipment	7,147	6,500	1,500	1,237	3,000
506-532	Vehicles	0	0	0	0	25,000
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>7,147</i>	<i>8,500</i>	<i>2,500</i>	<i>1,279</i>	<i>31,000</i>
	<i>Total - Engineering & Inspections Division</i>	<i>409,396</i>	<i>546,850</i>	<i>473,850</i>	<i>427,916</i>	<i>648,000</i>

COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPEMENT

General Fund

Purpose & Description

The City’s planning professionals are dedicated to balancing the priority of protecting the existing environment and infrastructure while analyzing new development. The Community & Economic Development department is responsible for monitoring long-range needs for the City through updates to various plans and ordinances, aiding in the implementation of ordinances and plans, and coordination with other City departments and regional planning agencies. The planning & zoning application process, along with the application coordination with the Planning & Zoning Commission are conducted within the Community & Economic Development department.

Strategies & Goals

Develop and implement programs to attract desired residential and non-residential developments.

Develop and maintain strategic data resources necessary to attract and support businesses.

Develop and promote a destination image for the City.

Facilitate processes to ensure orderly and appropriate development.

Implement policies and processes to enable the City to be positioned to be responsive in a timely and prepared manner.

Continue to maintain strong aesthetic standards and implement such standards through the Comprehensive Plan to create an inviting image throughout the community, preserving and enhancing property values.

Create opportunity.

Accomplishments

New Final Platted Lots (ready for construction and/or development) - 535

New Lots Zoned (property entitled, not yet platted) - 61

9 Zoning Cases were prepared, 11 developments Final Plats prepared, 10 Development & Facilities Agreements prepared, 2 Site Plans presented, 2 developments Preliminary Platted/Final Plat pending, 8 plus 2 admin approved Amended Plat & Replat, 2 cases presented to Board of Adjustment, 9 cases prepared for Conditional Use Permits, 16 Fence Variances presented, 3 Sign Variances presented, and 13 Other Land Use Related Items.

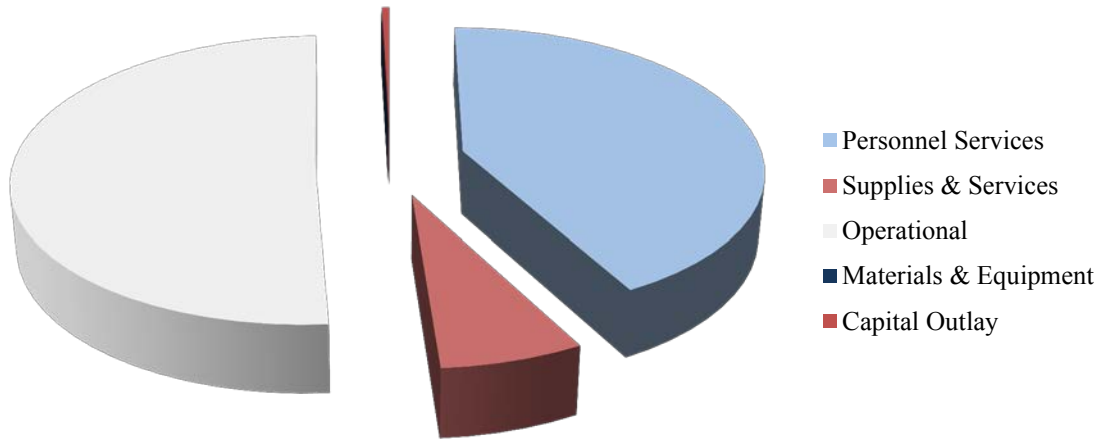
Community & Economic Development Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$-	\$-	\$62,000	\$40,300	\$46,200	13%
Supplies & Services	\$-	\$-	\$7,300	\$7,300	\$7,300	0%
Operational	\$-	\$-	\$50,500	\$55,500	\$55,500	0%
Materials & Equipment	\$-	\$-	\$500	\$500	\$-	-100%
Capital Outlay	\$-	\$-	\$500	\$500	\$500	0%

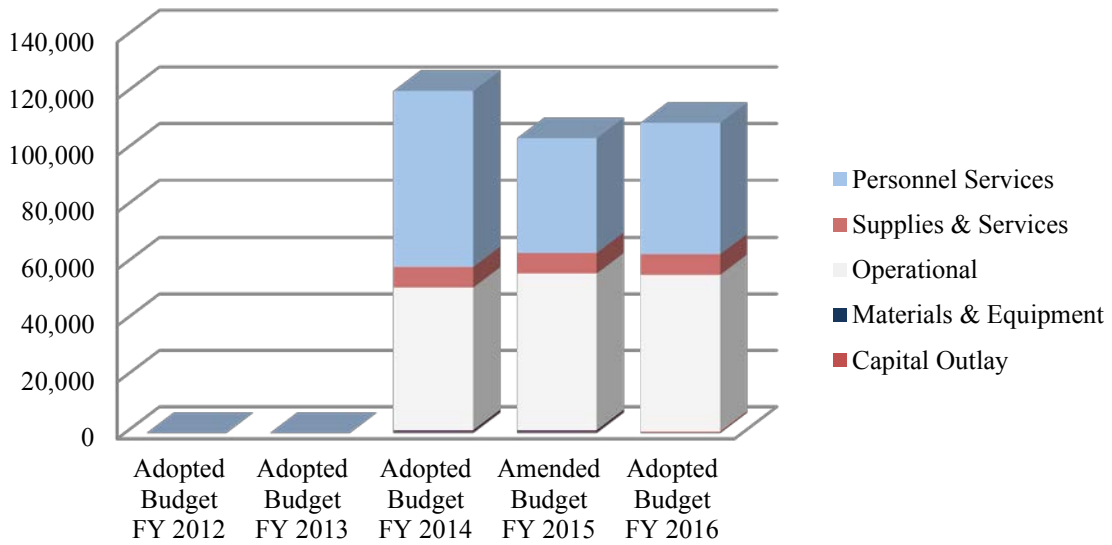
COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

General Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016



**COMMUNITY & ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT**

General Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	-	-	0.4	0.25	0.25
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	0.4	0.25	0.25

Community Development Director
(.25)

Contact Community & Economic Development Office

[Kim Dobbs](#), Director of Community & Economic Development

200 Laurence Drive
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 961-4875 - Kim Dobbs
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday



**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Community Development

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Community Development Division</i>						
507-101	Salaries	48,089	30,400	30,400	30,492	31,900
507-102	Health Insurance	5,243	3,800	3,800	5,430	7,900
507-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	0	100	100	82	100
507-105	FICA	3,509	2,400	2,400	2,143	2,500
507-106	Retirement (TMRS)	4,491	3,300	3,300	3,120	3,500
507-107	Unemployment	50	300	300	54	300
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>61,381</i>	<i>40,300</i>	<i>40,300</i>	<i>41,321</i>	<i>46,200</i>
507-204	Telecommunications	596	500	500	407	500
507-220	Office Supplies	365	700	700	440	500
507-221	Postage & Freight	47	100	100	436	500
507-222	Printing & Photo	51	1,000	1,000	16	800
507-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	947	1,500	1,500	2,165	1,500
507-231	Conferences & Training	880	1,000	1,000	1,315	1,000
507-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	1,859	2,500	2,500	2,244	2,500
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>4,746</i>	<i>7,300</i>	<i>7,300</i>	<i>7,023</i>	<i>7,300</i>
507-344	Engineering	33,103	50,000	40,000	25,027	50,000
507-369	Contract Drafting	0	5,000	5,000	2,910	5,000
507-399	Miscellaneous Expense	0	500	500	0	500
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>33,103</i>	<i>55,500</i>	<i>45,500</i>	<i>27,937</i>	<i>55,500</i>
507-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	0	500	500	0	0
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>
507-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	500	500	500	669	500
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>669</i>	<i>500</i>
	<i>Total - Community Development Division</i>	<i>99,730</i>	<i>104,100</i>	<i>94,100</i>	<i>76,950</i>	<i>109,500</i>

**MUNICIPAL COURT
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Purpose & Description

The Municipal Court processes Class “C” fine only misdemeanor violations of state law and city ordinances, including traffic-related offenses, occurring within the corporate limits of the City. The Municipal Court ensures compliance with appropriate state and local statutes and collects fine and fees associated with complaints issued by citations and written citizen complaints. This department administers court functions, supporting the Municipal Judge and working with the Prosecutor as well as other state and local agencies involved in the municipal court system.

Strategies & Goals

Continually improve municipal court policy and procedures for equality and efficiency.

Continually develop ways to educate and communicate with the public all facets of municipal court.

Continually foster an environment for the safety of defendants and court personnel.

Court Appearances

Defendants are given a minimum of 25 days from the date of their offense to make contact with the court in person or in writing. Once a complaint is received by the court, the case is automatically placed on the next available docket and written notification is sent to the defendant at the address listed on the complaint.

All juveniles (10 to 16 years of age) must make a personal appearance before the court regardless of the Class “C” offense being charged. The parent or guardian of the juvenile will be summoned to appear and must be present with their child at all court proceedings. Minors (17 to 20 years of age) charged with any alcohol or tobacco related offense must make a personal appearance before the court.

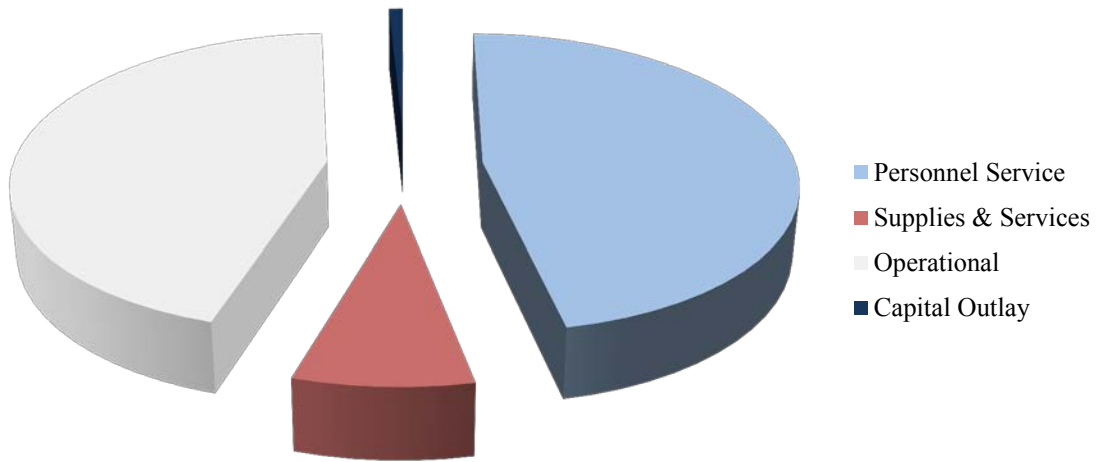
Municipal Court Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$37,900	\$33,800	\$26,600	\$27,400	\$28,400	4%
Supplies & Services	\$5,600	\$5,600	\$5,200	\$5,100	\$4,800	-6%
Operational	\$26,400	\$24,900	\$27,500	\$27,000	\$27,000	0%
Capital Outlay	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	0%

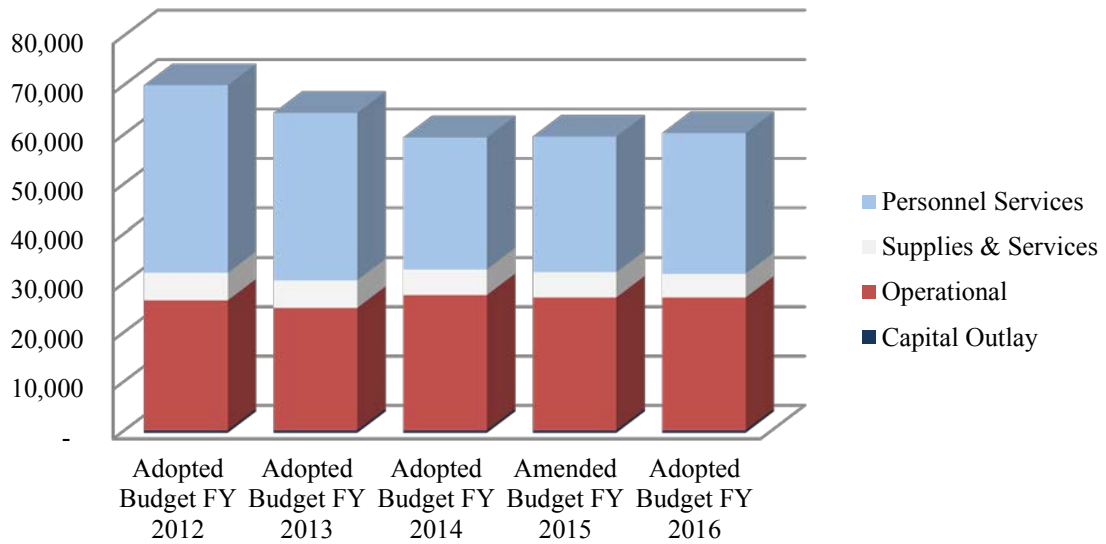
**MUNICIPAL COURT
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016

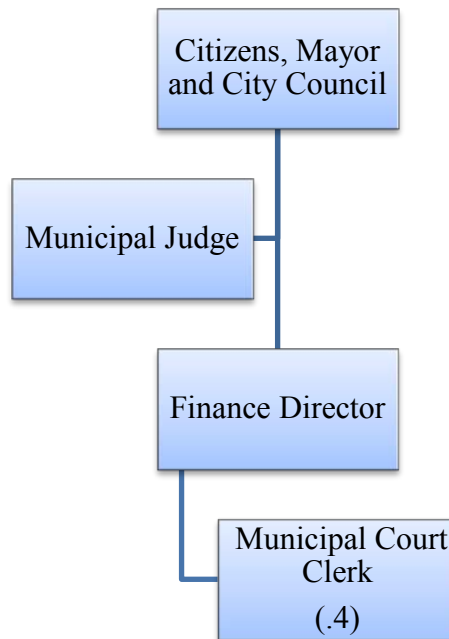


**MUNICIPAL COURT
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	1.0	-	-	-	-
Continuous Part Time	-	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1.0	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.4



Contact Municipal Court

Municipal Court Clerk
Municipal Court
200 Laurence Drive
Heath, TX 75032
Ph: (972) 961-4877
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Tuesday &
Thursday
Closed Monday, Wednesday and
Friday



Did you know?

You can [PAY COURT FEES ONLINE](#).

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Municipal Court

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Municipal Court Division</i>						
508-101	Salaries	20,620	22,500	22,500	21,053	23,200
508-102	Health Insurance	125	0	0	0	0
508-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	199	200	200	164	100
508-104	Overtime	0	0	0	0	300
508-105	FICA	1,634	1,900	1,900	1,534	1,900
508-106	Retirement (TMRS)	2,019	2,500	2,500	2,119	2,600
508-107	Unemployment	75	300	300	109	300
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>24,672</i>	<i>27,400</i>	<i>27,400</i>	<i>24,979</i>	<i>28,400</i>
508-204	Telecommunications	446	500	500	657	800
508-220	Office Supplies	576	1,000	1,000	755	800
508-221	Postage & Freight	341	500	500	489	600
508-222	Printing & Photo	61	1,000	1,000	468	500
508-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	96	100	100	196	100
508-231	Conferences & Training	0	500	500	0	500
508-232	Travel, Meals, & Lodging	125	500	500	0	500
508-251	ETS Credit Card Charges	1,389	1,000	1,000	740	1,000
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>3,035</i>	<i>5,100</i>	<i>5,100</i>	<i>3,305</i>	<i>4,800</i>
508-334	Professional Services/ Judges	8,400	9,000	9,000	8,400	9,000
508-335	Jury Expenses	0	500	500	-3	500
508-342	Professional Court Services	14,770	17,000	17,000	14,309	17,000
508-399	Miscellaneous Expense	47	500	500	3,065	500
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>23,217</i>	<i>27,000</i>	<i>27,000</i>	<i>25,771</i>	<i>27,000</i>
508-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	0	500	500	820	500
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>820</i>	<i>500</i>
	<i>Total - Municipal Court Division</i>	<i>50,923</i>	<i>60,000</i>	<i>60,000</i>	<i>54,875</i>	<i>60,700</i>

**PUBLIC SAFETY
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Purpose & Description

The Department of Public Safety is an integration of police, fire, and first responder emergency medical service. Each member is cross trained to rotate between the roles of Police Officer, Firefighter, and EMT during the course of their duty shift. In alliance with our community, the members of the Heath Department of Public Safety provide safety and protect the lives and property of the citizens of Heath through emergency response, education and prevention while promoting a high quality of life.

Strategies & Goals

Continue to develop ways to educate and communicate with the public with all facets of public safety.

Continually foster a community environment where citizens are safe and feel safe.

Maintain a high quality emergency response system that utilizes best practices and involves citizen volunteers.

Accomplishments

The Department hired two part time officers.

Each officer achieved the annual training requirements.

The officers continued the use of the Ticket Writer for issuing citations.

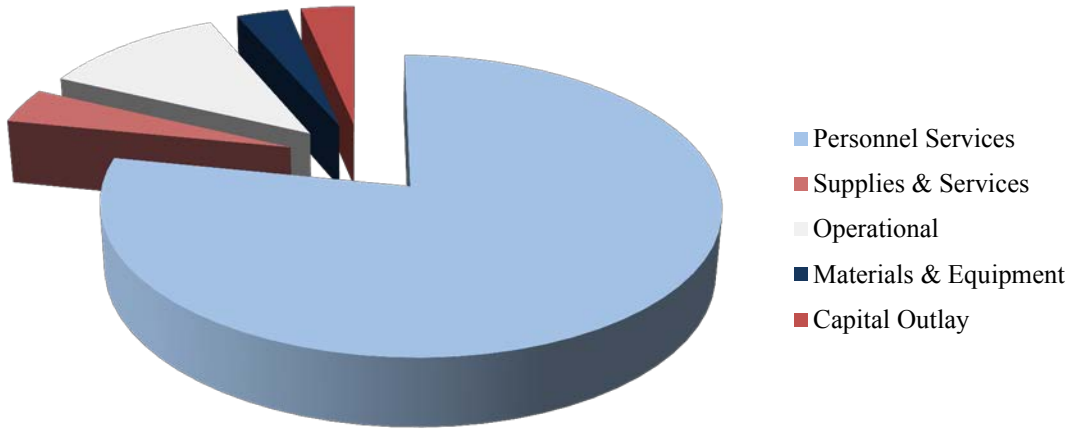
Public Safety Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$1,860,700	\$1,833,600	\$1,932,300	2,082,800	\$2,170,900	4%
Supplies & Services	\$106,000	\$106,600	\$103,000	\$103,000	\$107,700	4%
Operational	\$234,000	\$259,800	\$292,000	\$329,100	\$317,600	-4%
Materials & Equipment	\$74,000	\$74,000	\$73,000	\$75,000	\$89,000	16%
Capital Outlay	\$89,250	\$147,000	\$85,000	\$86,000	\$92,000	7%

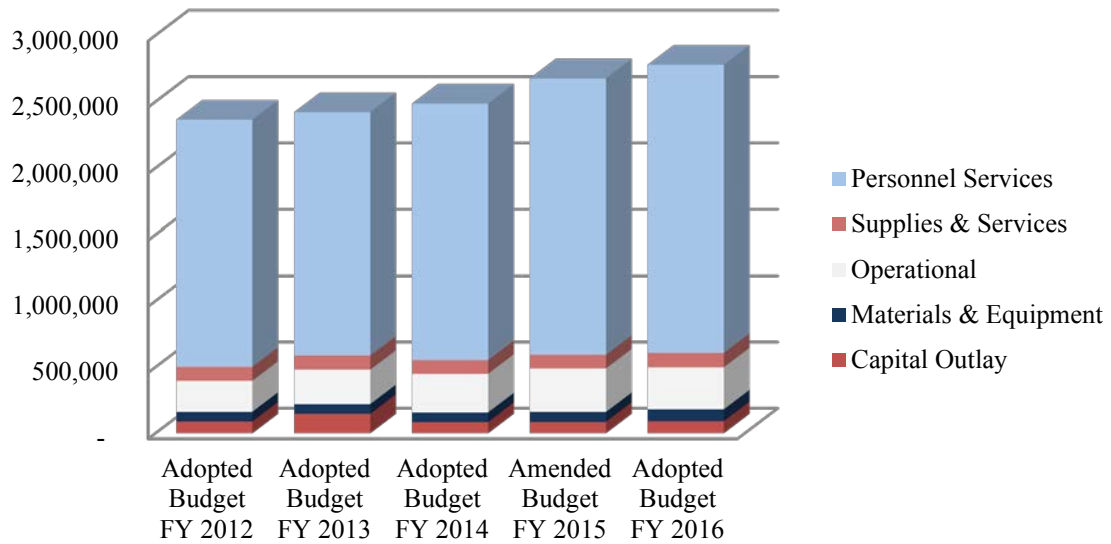
**PUBLIC SAFETY
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



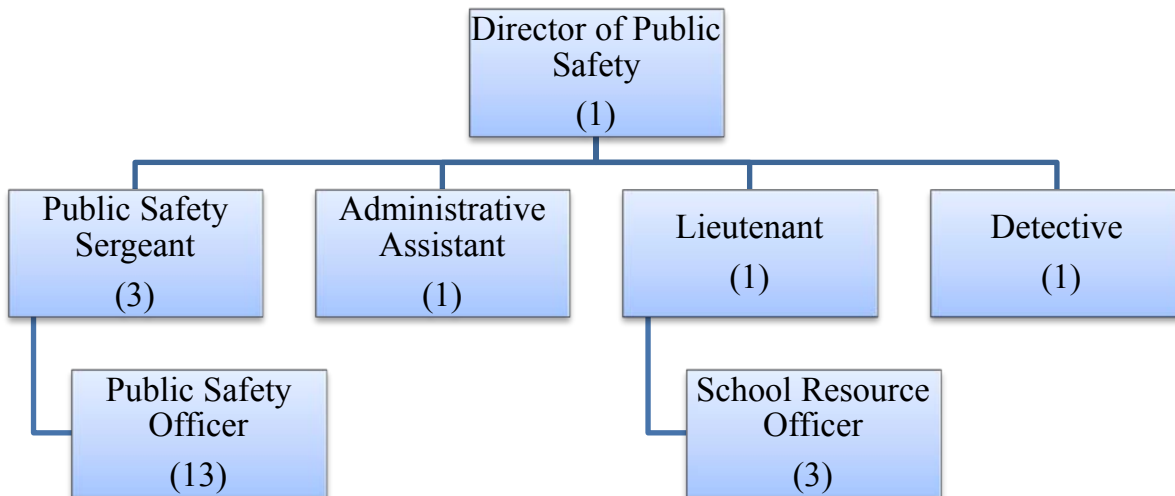
FY 2012 - FY 2016



**PUBLIC SAFETY
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	18.0	18.0	18.0	19.0	21.0
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	2.0	2.0
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18.0	18.0	18.0	21.0	23.0



Contact Dept. of Public Safety

[Terry Garrett](#), Director DPS
200 Laurence Drive,
Heath, TX 75032

Police/Fire/Medical emergencies in
progress **9-1-1**

Non-Emergency reporting and dispatch
972-771-7721

Requesting copies of reports and
records **972-961-4900**

[Vacation Watch Request](#)
[Identity Theft Packet](#)
[Alarm Permit Application](#)

Did you know?

Every squad car and fire engine in the
Heath Department of Public Safety is
equipped with an Automatic External
Defibrillator (AED).

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Public Safety Division

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
General Fund expenditures authorized for Public Safety Division					
509-101 Salaries	1,389,659	1,488,200	1,488,200	1,467,492	1,563,800
509-199 Contra for SRO Officer Reimbursement	(189,063)	(219,000)	(219,000)	(222,395)	(222,300)
509-102 Health Insurance	284,048	357,900	357,900	319,317	358,900
509-103 Workers' Comp Insurance	26,109	34,600	34,600	28,403	33,800
509-104 Overtime	97,329	75,000	75,000	79,910	75,000
509-105 FICA	114,879	122,400	122,400	111,244	128,000
509-106 Retirement (TMRS)	145,666	169,200	169,200	166,168	181,900
509-107 Unemployment	2,305	11,500	11,500	2,861	12,000
509-110 Certification Compensation	27,844	36,000	36,000	30,335	32,800
509-111 VFD Incentive Compensation	4,000	7,000	7,000	2,058	7,000
Total - Personnel Services	1,902,777	2,082,800	2,082,800	1,985,393	2,170,900
509-201 Electric Service	2,563	4,000	4,000	2,669	3,000
509-204 Telecommunications	10,558	12,000	12,000	13,352	16,000
509-210 Property & Liability Insurance	9,103	9,500	9,500	7,920	9,500
509-220 Office Supplies	3,924	4,000	4,000	2,213	4,000
509-221 Postage & Freight	203	500	500	215	500
509-222 Printing & Photo	1,437	1,500	1,500	507	1,200
509-224 Janitorial Services & Supplies	0	500	500	238	500
509-225 Crime Prevention	2,192	3,000	3,000	824	3,000
509-230 Dues/ Subscriptions/Publication	8,847	7,000	7,000	7,843	7,000
509-231 Conferences & Training	13,490	13,000	13,000	21,046	15,000
509-232 Travel, Meals, Lodging	2,288	10,000	10,000	6,392	10,000
509-233 Medical Supplies	1,213	5,000	5,000	4,819	5,000
509-234 Uniforms	32,566	15,000	15,000	19,287	15,000
509-235 Heavy Uniform Equipment	19,225	18,000	18,000	15,165	18,000
Total - Supplies & Services	107,607	103,000	103,000	102,490	107,700
509-330 Special Events	755	2,000	2,000	2,024	2,000
509-331 Crime Scene Expenses	2,269	2,000	2,000	568	2,000
509-332 Radio Maint & Operations (InterLocal)	48,747	63,000	63,000	45,054	57,000
509-342 Professional Fees/ Consultant	3,905	3,500	3,500	2,802	3,500
509-343 Computer Maintenance Service	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000
509-346 Jail Services	909	2,000	2,000	534	1,000
509-347 Communications/ Dispatch (InterLocal)	85,322	91,000	91,000	91,644	102,500
509-348 Animal Control (InterLocal)	87,094	113,000	113,000	109,418	104,000
509-357 EMS Contract Fees (InterLocal)	27,583	28,100	28,100	28,051	23,400
509-360 Other Operational Supplies	3,295	5,000	5,000	2,684	4,000
509-364 Emergency Mgmt Services (InterLocal)	8,641	9,500	9,500	9,441	9,200
509-399 Miscellaneous Expense	27	5,000	5,000	1,158	4,000
Total - Operational Items	268,547	329,100	329,100	293,378	317,600

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Public Safety Division

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Public Safety Division</i>					
509-415 Hand Tools	1,420	10,000	10,000	16,740	10,000
509-440 Equipment Repair & Maintenance	15,948	8,000	8,000	6,014	9,000
509-441 Auto Repair & Maintenance	39,548	20,000	20,000	42,398	30,000
509-442 Gas, Oil & Fuel	35,925	32,000	32,000	29,179	35,000
509-443 Structure Repair & Maintenance	3,468	5,000	5,000	8,961	5,000
<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>96,309</i>	<i>75,000</i>	<i>75,000</i>	<i>103,292</i>	<i>89,000</i>
509-501 Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	1,271	2,000	2,000	111	2,000
509-502 Computer Equipment	0	0	0	5,213	0
509-503 Mobile Equipment	714	15,000	15,000	20,476	15,000
509-504 Firefighting Equipment	13,247	15,000	15,000	10,814	15,000
509-511 Police Vehicle Accessory Equip	31,554	26,000	26,000	25,054	30,000
509-532 Vehicles	27,878	28,000	28,000	28,778	30,000
<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>74,664</i>	<i>86,000</i>	<i>86,000</i>	<i>90,446</i>	<i>92,000</i>
<i>Total - Public Safety Division</i>	<i>2,449,904</i>	<i>2,675,900</i>	<i>2,675,900</i>	<i>2,574,999</i>	<i>2,777,200</i>

CITY COUNCIL DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Purpose & Description

Provide leadership for the City of Heath, oversee management to ensure effective operation of the local government; make decisions regarding legislative financial and legal matters; establish policy; formulate programs; measure the effectiveness of the delivery of municipal services; evaluate and prepare for optimal residential and commercial development; preserve, maintain and improve the City's financial resources and capital assets.

Strategies & Goals

Establish framework to encourage residential and commercial development conducive to recreational, cultural and social opportunities; support neighborhood and community events; provide a diversification of tax base consistent with the goals established in the 2008 Comprehensive Plan.

Guide planning decisions with a commitment to open spaces, trails, pathways, connectivity among residential developments, commercial establishments, parks, and public locations as desired by the Heath citizens.

Allocate resources to responsibly manage public funds and debt; provide for daily operations; provide for the general protection of the health, welfare and safety of Heath citizens.

Promote effective and timely delivery of high-quality services; allocate resources to meet the current and future needs of the community.

Provide highly qualified personnel properly trained and motivated to serve the residents of Heath.

Evaluate, prioritize and allocate funding for major Capital Improvement Projects.

Accomplishments

Worked closely with staff to identify and adopt a responsible ad valorem tax rate to provide current and future improvements and service that enhance and preserve the quality of life and value of investment in our City.

Continued efforts to plan for the long range security of the City's water source and delivery system.

Approved key agreements and plan relating to the City's first municipal management district.

Managed a comprehensive Capital Improvement Plan (CIP), prioritizing needs, project scope, financing options and alternative opportunities.

Participated in regional planning efforts such as the County Transportation Consortium, emergency Services Corporation and Open Space Alliance.

Awarded contracts for design and construction of several priority items on the CIP.

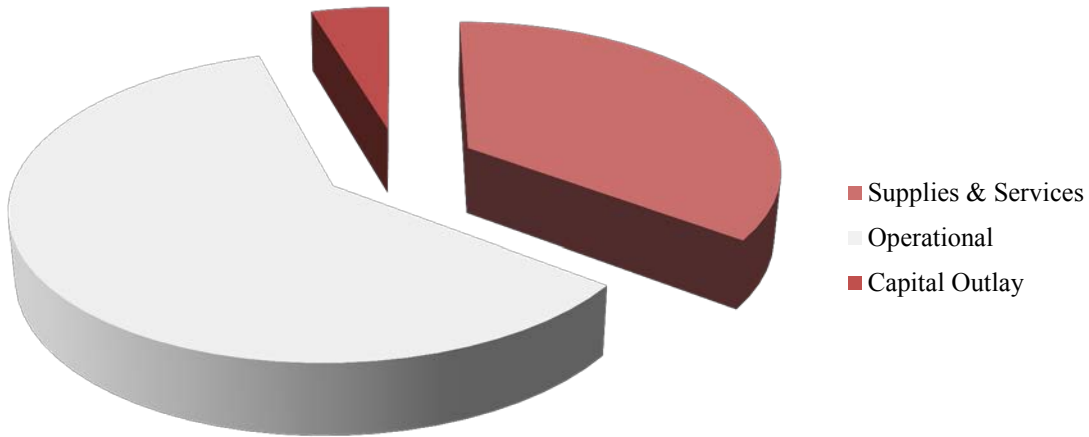
City Council Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Supplies & Services	\$11,600	\$11,100	\$13,100	\$18,000	\$15,200	-18%
Operational	\$28,000	\$30,000	\$24,000	\$25,000	\$26,000	4%
Capital Outlay	\$-	\$-	\$10,350	\$7,000	\$2,000	-71%

CITY COUNCIL DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



Contact City Council

You may contact the Mayor or any member of the City Council by calling or emailing the [City Secretary's Office](#) at 972 961-4876 or

To contact City Council Members, or Board and Commission Members please use our online [contact form](#).

[View Board and Committee Agendas](#)

[Volunteer Application](#) Volunteer for City Council appointed Boards and Commissions.



Did you know?

The City was awarded the Scenic City Certification in FY 2014.

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

City Council

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Council Division</i>						
540-204	Telecommunications	785	4,400	4,400	880	2,000
540-220	Office Supplies	466	500	500	543	500
540-221	Postage & Freight	48	100	100	48	100
540-222	Printing & Photo	1,523	2,000	2,000	1,077	1,600
540-231	Conferences & Training	4,415	3,500	3,500	2,848	3,500
540-232	Travel, Meals, Lodging	4,409	7,500	7,500	7,611	7,500
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>11,646</i>	<i>18,000</i>	<i>18,000</i>	<i>13,007</i>	<i>15,200</i>
540-340	Audit Services	23,520	25,000	25,000	24,696	26,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>23,520</i>	<i>25,000</i>	<i>25,000</i>	<i>24,696</i>	<i>26,000</i>
540-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	5,640	0	0	900	1,000
540-502	Computer Equipment	0	7,000	7,000	2,746	1,000
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>5,640</i>	<i>7,000</i>	<i>7,000</i>	<i>3,646</i>	<i>2,000</i>
	<i>Total - City Council Division</i>	<i>40,806</i>	<i>50,000</i>	<i>50,000</i>	<i>41,349</i>	<i>43,200</i>

**CITY SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Purpose & Description

Facilitate, support and enhance official council business and communications between the council, staff, press and the citizens through preparation of the City Council agendas, meeting, and minutes; elections; open records requests and records management.

Strategies & Goals

Communicate effectively with citizens.

Provide support to the Mayor, City Council, City Manager and staff.

Process requests for public information appropriately and promptly.

Convert imaged permanent documents for search ability.

Augment documents available on the City's website.

Implement E-mail Retention Policy.

Continue implementing records management program.

Conduct municipal elections smoothly and efficiently.

Improve 9-1-1 addressing along farm-to-market roads.

Accomplishments

Continued implementation for accessibility improvements to access storage.

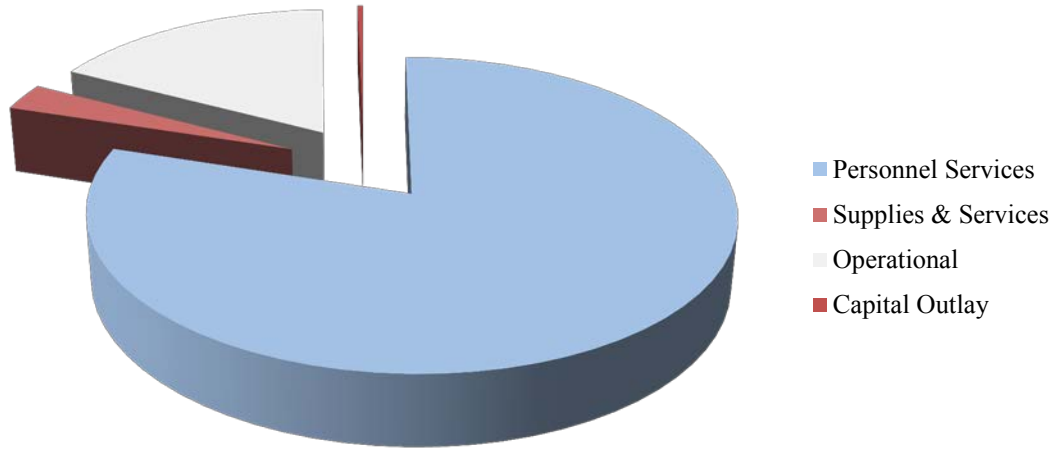
Annual record destruction continued to be executed following the Texas State Library retention schedule for all local governments.

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$107,700	\$104,100	\$109,300	\$112,900	\$124,900	10%
Supplies & Services	\$3,950	\$3,800	\$4,100	\$4,300	\$4,500	4%
Operational	\$30,000	\$22,500	\$25,500	\$29,000	\$26,500	-9%
Capital Outlay	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$500	\$500	\$500	0%

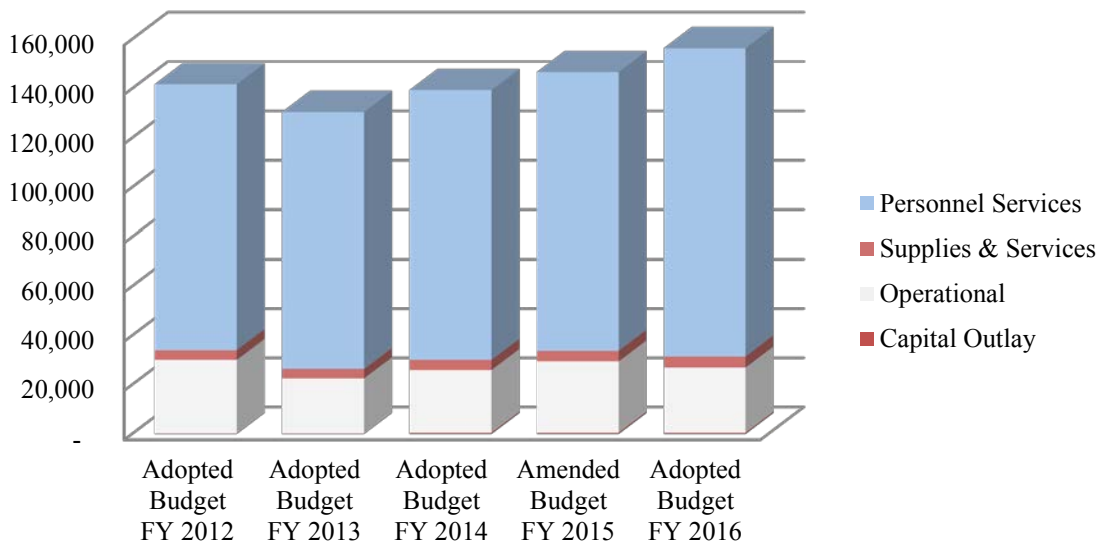
**CITY SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016

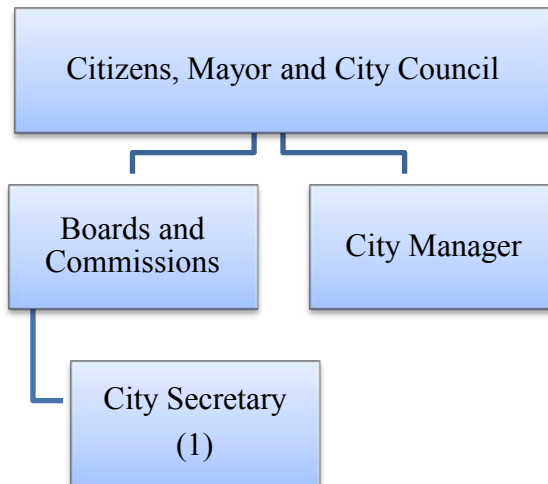


**CITY SECRETARY
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0



Contact City Secretary's Office

[Stephanie Galanides](#), City Secretary
200 Laurence Drive
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 961-4876
Fax: (972) 961-4932

Hours:
8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

[Public Information Procedures](#)

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

[City of Heath - Code of Ordinances](#)

Did you know?

The City Code of Ordinances became available online in FY 2008?

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

City Secretary

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>	
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Secretary Division</i>						
543-101	Salaries	83,681	86,600	86,600	85,820	89,200
543-102	Health Insurance	8,417	9,600	9,600	8,601	18,200
543-103	Workers Comp Insurance	160	200	200	164	300
543-105	FICA	6,562	6,700	6,700	6,309	6,900
543-106	Retirement (TMRS)	8,162	9,200	9,200	8,773	9,700
543-107	Unemployment	112	600	600	136	600
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>107,093</i>	<i>112,900</i>	<i>112,900</i>	<i>109,803</i>	<i>124,900</i>
543-204	Telecommunications	446	600	600	657	800
543-220	Office Supplies	956	1,000	1,000	610	1,000
543-221	Postage & Freight	109	350	350	33	300
543-222	Printing & Photo	86	400	400	223	400
543-230	Dues/ Subscriptions/Publications	236	350	350	349	400
543-231	Conferences & Training	1,101	750	750	175	750
543-232	Travel, Meals, Lodging	1,229	850	850	713	850
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>4,162</i>	<i>4,300</i>	<i>4,300</i>	<i>2,760</i>	<i>4,500</i>
543-310	Filing Fees	3,202	4,500	2,500	1,267	3,500
543-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	3,362	5,500	5,500	2,730	4,000
543-320	Elections	7,032	11,000	1,000	75	11,000
543-342	Professional Fees/ Consultants	6,636	8,000	3,000	768	8,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>20,233</i>	<i>29,000</i>	<i>12,000</i>	<i>4,840</i>	<i>26,500</i>
543-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	496	500	500	0	500
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>496</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>500</i>
	<i>Total - City Secretary Division</i>	<i>131,984</i>	<i>146,700</i>	<i>129,700</i>	<i>117,403</i>	<i>156,400</i>

**CITY ATTORNEY
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Purpose & Description

The City Attorney ensures that City functions and services are performed in a lawful manner and is responsible for all legal affairs of the City. Duties include provisions of legal advice to the City Council, City Manager, boards and commissions and City departments: preparation and/or review of contracts, resolutions, ordinances, and items presented to the City Council and real estate matters. The City of Heath contracts with an outside law firm for the City Attorney function.

Strategies & Goals

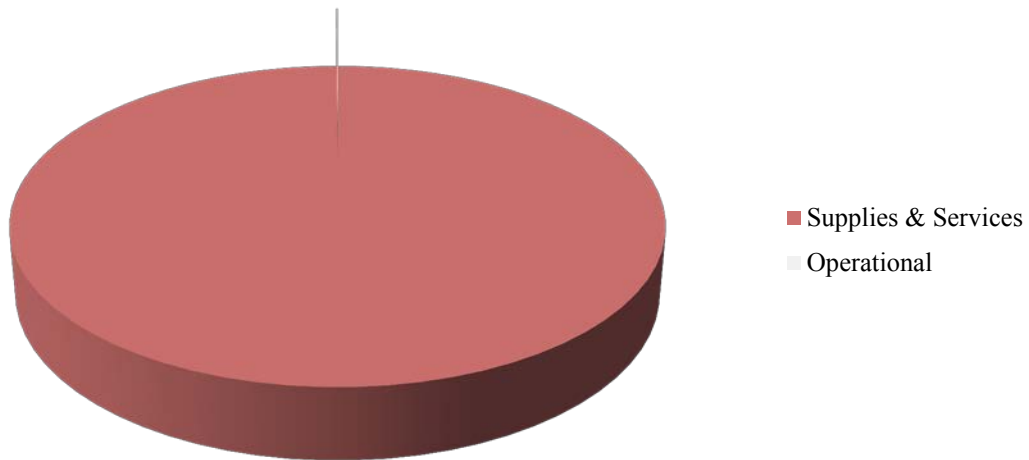
Provide legal advice to City Council, City Manager, Staff and boards and commissions.

Respond to Public Information requests in a timely manner.

City Attorney Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Supplies & Services	\$36,000	\$50,000	\$150,000	\$150,000	\$175,000	14%
Operational	\$-	\$-	\$100	\$100	\$100	0%

Adopted Budget FY 2016



**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

City Attorney

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Attorney Division</i>						
546-221	Postage & Freight	0	100	100	0	100
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>100</i>
546-341	Legal Services	178,366	150,000	270,000	265,717	175,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>178,366</i>	<i>150,000</i>	<i>270,000</i>	<i>265,717</i>	<i>175,000</i>
	<i>Total - City Attorney Division</i>	<i>178,366</i>	<i>150,100</i>	<i>270,100</i>	<i>265,717</i>	<i>175,100</i>

**CITY MANAGER
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Purpose & Descriptions

Responsible for the provisions of municipal services through leadership and direction, including: implementation of City Council vision and goals; direction of departments and administrative functions; provision of day-to-day leadership in policy development and implementation; management of quality assurance for efficient and equitable delivery of City services; initiation and development of short and long term special projects; oversight of the annual budget process; management of the City's inter-governmental relations and public information functions and the provision of executive-level direction and support for economic development projects.

Strategies & Goals

Continue to foster a team culture of employee involvement and staff development; recruiting and retaining the highest-quality staff possible.

Provide executive-level support to elected and appointed Board and Commissions who serve our community, coordinating resource allocation to implement and communicate the City Council's identified goals and objectives.

Monitor and analyze demographic characteristics to plan accordingly for future growth and service level requirements.

Evaluate facility requirements to plan appropriately for development of capital improvements and municipal infrastructure.

Accomplishments

Ensure a strong and sustainable financial condition for the City.

Coordinated community special events including: the Independence Day Parade, Holiday in the Park and Heath of Heath 5K Family Run.

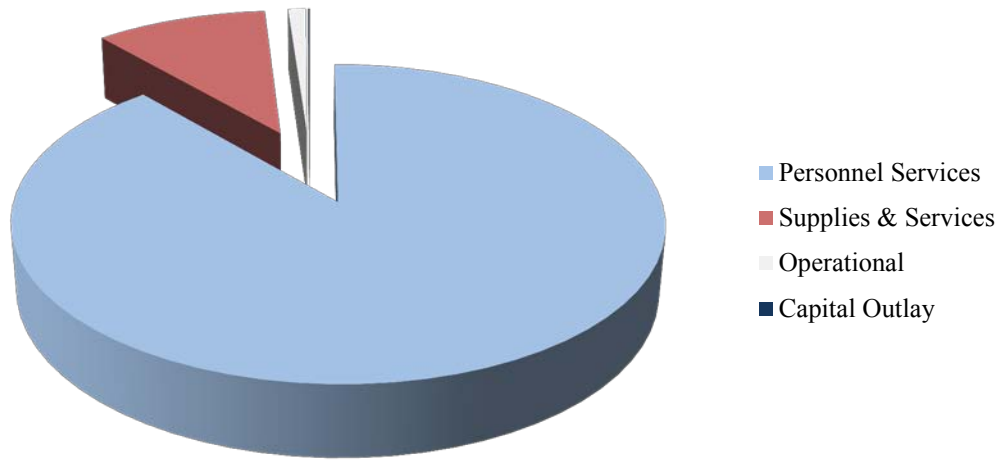
City Manager Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$222,700	\$197,600	\$144,200	\$154,900	\$169,400	9%
Supplies & Services	\$20,900	\$20,200	\$9,900	\$18,000	\$19,500	8%
Operational	\$2,600	\$2,100	\$1,400	\$2,000	\$2,000	0%
Capital Outlay	\$350	\$350	\$150	\$150	\$150	0%

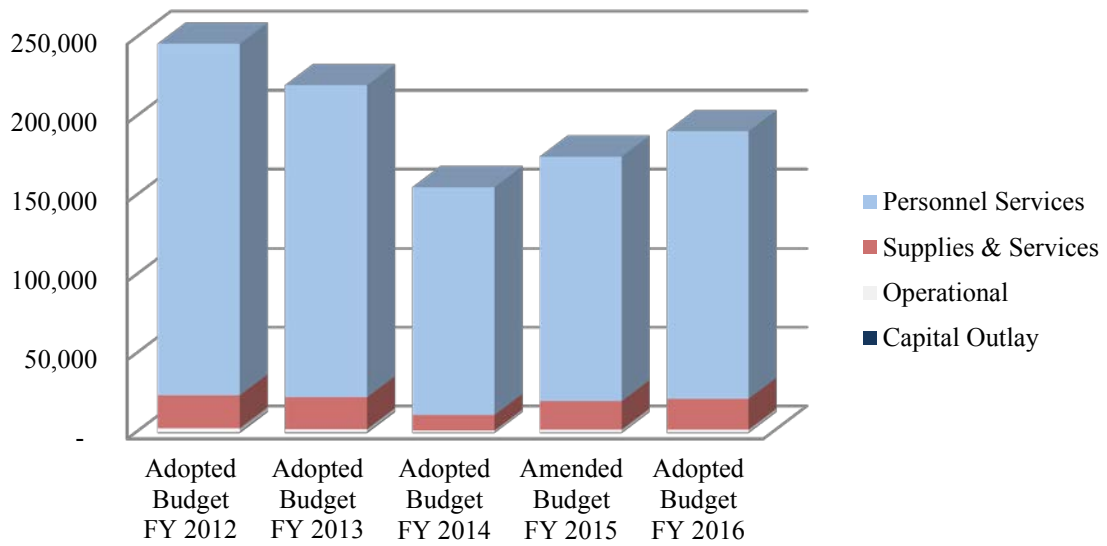
**CITY MANAGER
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016

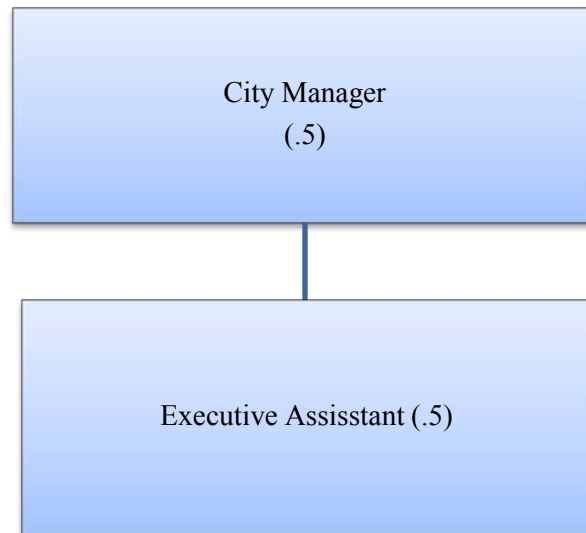


**CITY MANAGER
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.0	1.0



Contact City Manager's Office

[Ed Thatcher](#), City Manager
[Norma Duncan](#), Executive Assistant

Ph: (972) 961-4884

Hours:
 8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

While we have procedures to follow that protect the integrity of the community, we never want to lose touch with the human side of business so we can remain open and accessible to the people we work with and serve. Your comments, suggestions, and insight are always welcome.

- Ed Thatcher, City Manager

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

City Manager

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>	
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for City Manager Division</i>						
552-101	Salaries	107,958	110,600	110,600	111,918	113,700
552-102	Health Insurance	20,537	22,600	22,600	22,369	32,600
552-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	359	400	400	328	300
552-104	Overtime	394	300	300	1,389	1,000
552-105	FICA	6,968	8,600	8,600	6,669	8,800
552-106	Retirement (TMRS)	10,758	11,800	11,800	11,515	12,400
552-107	Unemployment	112	600	600	137	600
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>147,087</i>	<i>154,900</i>	<i>154,900</i>	<i>154,325</i>	<i>169,400</i>
552-204	Telecommunications	625	800	800	1,125	1,300
552-220	Office Supplies	1,692	1,200	1,200	1,343	1,600
552-221	Postage & Freight	293	300	300	240	400
552-222	Printing & Photo	170	100	100	418	600
552-230	Dues/ Subscriptions/ Publications	3,401	4,000	4,000	2,507	4,000
552-231	Conferences & Training	2,127	3,500	3,500	2,403	3,500
552-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	5,664	8,100	8,100	5,433	8,100
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>13,972</i>	<i>18,000</i>	<i>18,000</i>	<i>13,469</i>	<i>19,500</i>
552-311	Legal Publications/ Advertising	0	100	100	0	100
552-342	Professional Fees/ Consultants	0	400	400	0	400
552-360	Other Operational Supplies	420	300	300	174	300
552-399	Miscellaneous Expense	1,034	1,200	1,200	256	1,200
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>1,455</i>	<i>2,000</i>	<i>2,000</i>	<i>430</i>	<i>2,000</i>
552-501	Office Furniture/ Fixtures/ Equipment	416	150	150	0	150
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>416</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>150</i>
	<i>Total - City Manager Division</i>	<i>162,928</i>	<i>175,050</i>	<i>175,050</i>	<i>168,224</i>	<i>191,050</i>

FINANCE DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Purpose & Description

Responsible for the accurate maintenance of all fiscal and budget records pertaining to the operations of the City. Areas of responsibility include general accounting, treasury functions, the annual audit, the preparation of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR), preparation of monthly financial report for management payment of all City obligations, payroll processing, budget preparation and preparation of the Annual Budget document.

Strategies & Goals

Examine and implement measures to respond to annual audit recommendations.

Protect the City's policy making ability by ensuring that important policy decisions are not controlled by financial challenges or emergencies.

Assist sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely information on financial condition.

Protect and enhance the City's credit rating and prevent default on any municipal debts.

Endure the legal use of all City funds through a good system of financial security and internal control.

Ensure compliance with regulatory agencies, grant and bond covenants, and generally accepted accounting standards.

Accomplishments

GTOT Investment Policy Certification Program Certificate of Distinction since 2005. (*Note: Scanned certificate included in the Budget Message Selection*)

Continued compliance with all Financial Policies and Fund Balance Policy.

GFOA Budget Award recipient - 5 years.

Certificate of Achievement for Financial Reporting Award recipient – 6 years

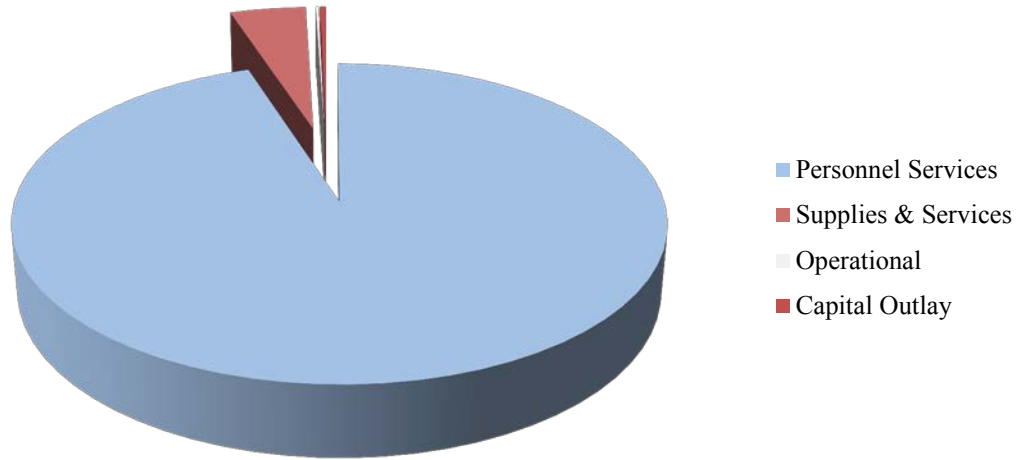
Finance Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$219,800	\$222,800	\$222,100	\$226,400	\$265,200	15%
Supplies & Services	\$11,800	\$12,200	\$11,100	\$11,100	\$12,600	12%
Operational	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	0%
Capital Outlay	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	\$1,000	0%

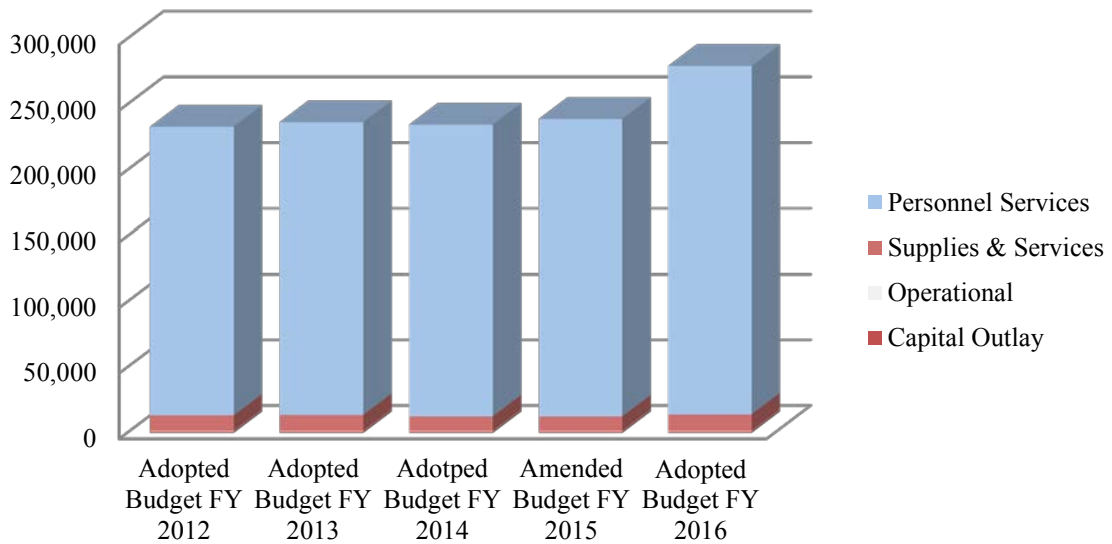
FINANCE DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2016 - FY 2016

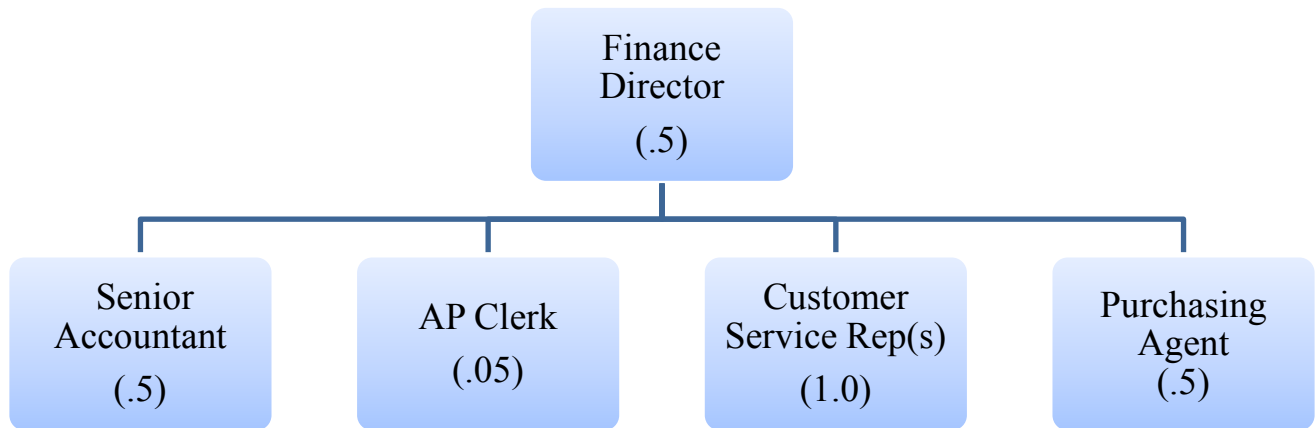


FINANCE DEPARTMENT

General Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.5
Continuous Part Time	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.05
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.6



Contact Finance

[Laurie Mays](#), Finance Director

Ph: (972) 771-6228
 Fax: (972) 961-4935

Hours:

8:00 am – 5:00 pm Monday – Friday

Budget Information

Please contact the City of Heath Finance Department at 972-771-6228 for a copy of the current adopted budget or view online at www.heathtx.com under Department tab.



CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Finance

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Finance Division</i>					
555-101 Salaries	152,661	158,400	158,400	160,014	175,400
555-102 Health Insurance	33,105	36,700	36,700	35,800	54,800
555-103 Workers' Comp Insurance	319	400	400	328	500
555-104 Overtime	0	500	500	0	500
555-105 FICA	11,514	12,300	12,300	11,229	13,600
555-106 Retirement (TMRS)	14,893	16,500	16,500	16,256	18,800
555-107 Unemployment	263	1,600	1,600	354	1,600
<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>212,754</i>	<i>226,400</i>	<i>226,400</i>	<i>223,981</i>	<i>265,200</i>
555-204 Telecommunications	1,504	2,000	2,000	2,031	2,100
555-220 Office Supplies	1,668	2,000	2,000	1,138	1,500
555-221 Postage & Freight	803	1,000	1,000	1,215	1,500
555-222 Printing & Photo	33	0	0	0	0
555-230 Dues/ Subscriptions/ Publications	2,341	1,600	1,600	1,355	4,500
555-231 Conferences & Training	538	3,000	3,000	510	2,000
555-232 Travel, Meals & Lodging	692	1,500	1,500	78	1,000
<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>7,579</i>	<i>11,100</i>	<i>11,100</i>	<i>6,327</i>	<i>12,600</i>
555-399 Miscellaneous Expense	36	500	500	266	500
<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>266</i>	<i>500</i>
555-501 Office Furniture/ Fixtures/ Equip	325	1,000	1,000	230	1,000
<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>325</i>	<i>1,000</i>	<i>1,000</i>	<i>230</i>	<i>1,000</i>
<i>Total - Finance Division</i>	<i>220,694</i>	<i>239,000</i>	<i>239,000</i>	<i>230,804</i>	<i>279,300</i>

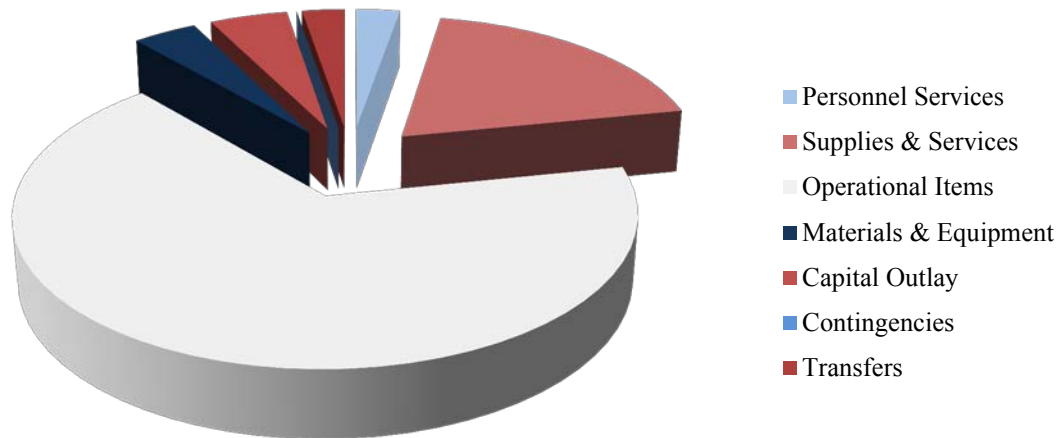
**NON-DIVISIONAL
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

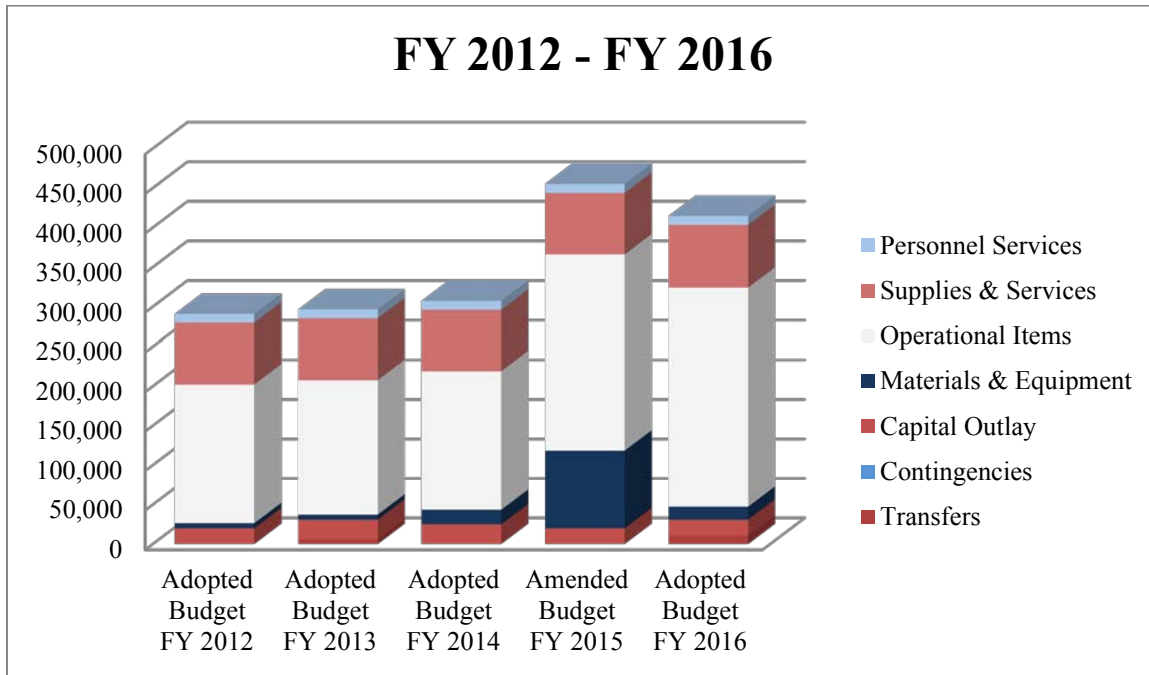
	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$10,900	\$10,900	\$11,300	\$11,300	\$11,300	0%
Supplies & Services	\$77,850	\$77,850	\$77,150	\$77,950	\$79,300	2%
Operational Items	\$175,750	\$170,300	\$175,600	\$247,600	\$276,700	11%
Materials & Equipment	\$6,500	\$6,500	\$18,500	\$98,500	\$16,500	-83%
Capital Outlay	\$20,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	0%
Contingencies	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$-	0%
Transfers	\$-	\$6,000	\$-	\$-	\$11,000	100%

Adopted Budget FY 2016



**NON-DIVISIONAL
DEPARTMENT**

General Fund



Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	-	-	-	-	-
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Non-Divisional

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
			<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>		<i>Budget</i>
<i>General Fund expenditures authorized for Non-Divisional Division</i>						
560-103	Workers Comp	39	100	100	31	100
560-105	FICA	477	1,200	1,200	212	1,200
560-109	Temporary Help	6,215	10,000	10,000	2,772	10,000
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>6,731</i>	<i>11,300</i>	<i>11,300</i>	<i>3,015</i>	<i>11,300</i>
560-201	Electric Service	12,342	16,000	16,000	13,080	15,000
560-202	Gas Service	1,604	2,000	2,000	1,246	1,700
560-203	Water Service	895	2,200	2,200	1,180	1,300
560-204	Telecommunications	446	600	600	1,187	1,400
560-210	Property & Liability Insurance	16,141	16,500	16,500	16,228	17,500
560-220	Office Supplies	24	300	300	96	300
560-223	Community Center	4,161	3,250	3,250	3,682	3,300
560-224	Janitorial Service & Supplies	15,731	17,000	17,000	19,310	17,000
560-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	5,774	4,500	4,500	6,550	5,800
560-250	Bank Charges	600	600	600	644	1,000
560-260	Staff Development	10,842	15,000	15,000	12,885	15,000
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>68,559</i>	<i>77,950</i>	<i>77,950</i>	<i>76,088</i>	<i>79,300</i>
560-312	Newsletter	6,947	7,500	7,500	7,239	8,900
560-330	Special Events	0	13,000	30,000	32,643	49,000
560-336	Risk Management Consulting	8,125	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
560-337	Human Resources	2,312	1,000	1,000	1,361	1,000
560-338	Public Relations	24,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000
560-339	Takeline Administration	0	2,500	2,500	0	2,500
560-342	Professional Fees	2,912	4,000	4,000	2,685	10,500
560-343	Computer Maintenance Services	90,044	95,000	95,000	90,684	95,000
560-345	RCAD Allocation	45,544	48,000	48,000	43,280	48,700
560-360	Other Operational Supplies	626	1,000	1,000	1,310	1,000
560-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	528	2,000	2,000	76	1,000
560-398	Cash Long or Short	0	100	100	5	100
560-399	Miscellaneous Expense	9,373	10,000	10,000	12,002	12,500
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>190,412</i>	<i>230,600</i>	<i>247,600</i>	<i>237,623</i>	<i>276,700</i>
560-442	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	462	0	0	0	0
560-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	1,357	1,000	1,000	683	1,000
560-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	337	500	500	640	500
560-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	7,149	17,000	97,000	96,845	15,000
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>9,305</i>	<i>18,500</i>	<i>98,500</i>	<i>98,168</i>	<i>16,500</i>
560-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	809	0	0	2,433	0
560-502	Computer Equipment	19,486	20,000	20,000	16,798	20,000
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>20,295</i>	<i>20,000</i>	<i>20,000</i>	<i>19,231</i>	<i>20,000</i>
560-802	Transfer to CIP	265,000	0	0	0	11,000
560-840	Transfer to Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total - Transfers</i>	<i>265,000</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>0</i>	<i>11,000</i>
	<i>Total - General Fund Non-Divisional</i>	<i>560,302</i>	<i>358,350</i>	<i>455,350</i>	<i>434,125</i>	<i>414,800</i>



This page intentionally left blank.



This page intentionally left blank.

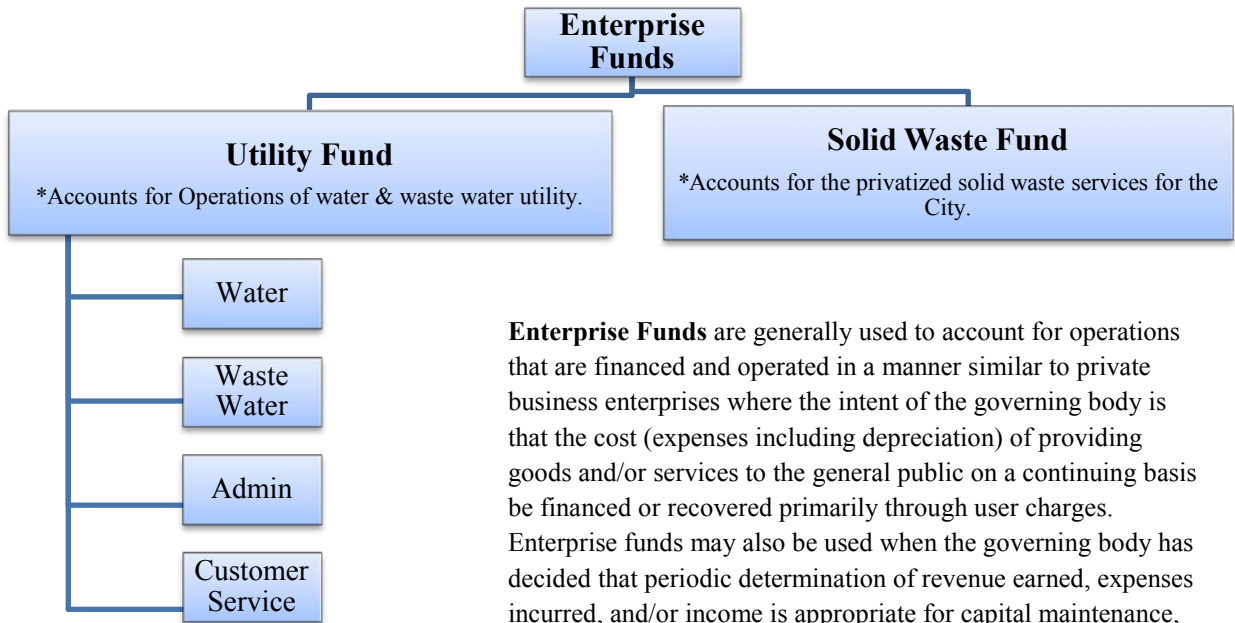


CITY OF HEATH

ENTERPRISE FUND SUMMARIES

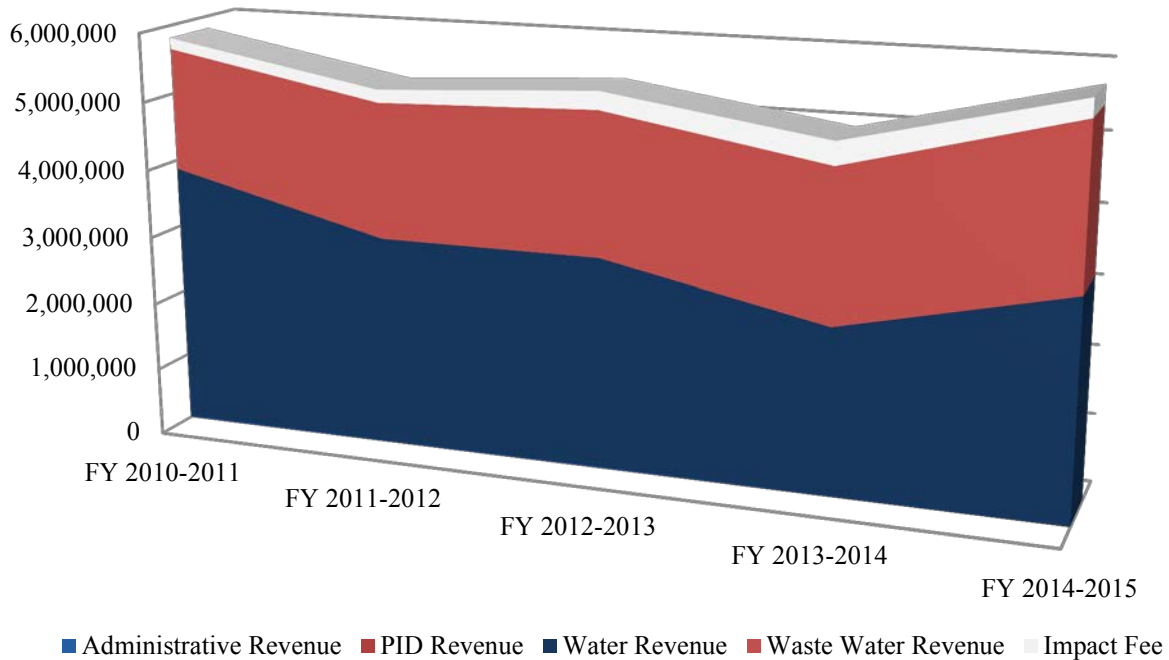
The Enterprise Fund is established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises – where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW



Enterprise Funds are generally used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that the cost (expenses including depreciation) of providing goods and/or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. Enterprise funds may also be used when the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenue earned, expenses incurred, and/or income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes.

UTILITY FUND MAJOR REVENUE

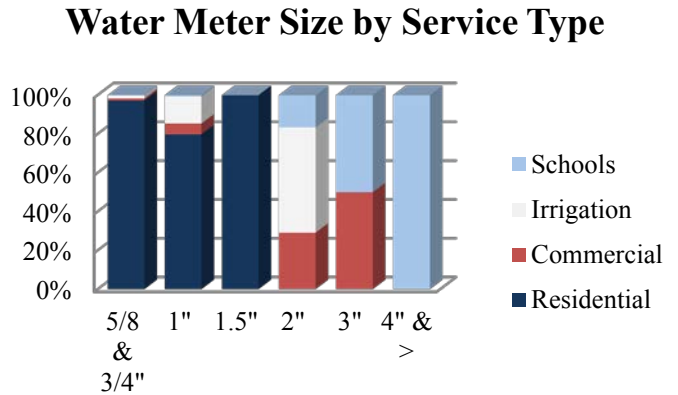
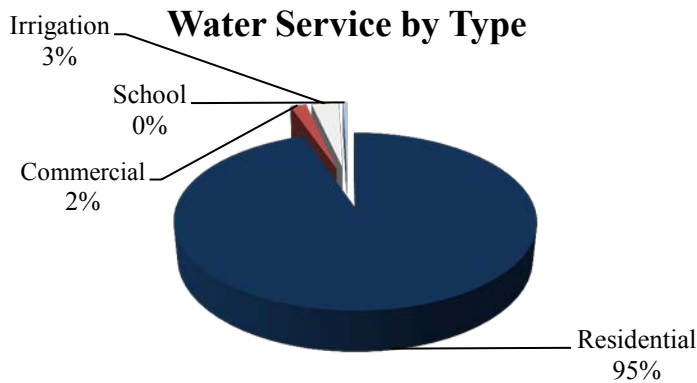


ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

WATER UTILITIES

A Utility Rate Study of Water and Sewer Fees for a five year period from 2010 to 2014 was prepared by Willis, Graves, & Associates, Inc. of Austin, Texas, in January 2010. The purpose of this study was to “determine rates necessary to recover the City’s revenue requirements for utility services, and to ensure that those rates are equitably apportioned among the City’s customers. Rates projected in this study are based on the projected timing and magnitude of future events that cannot be known with certainty.” Assumptions analyzed include:

1. Cash flow projections (income and expenditures),
2. Total number of residential and commercial customers,
3. Total number of schools and estimated usage,
4. Interest rate projections for debt and cash investments,
5. Estimated annual customer growth and consumption, and
6. Refunding debt feasibility.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projection
A. Average number of customers	1. 1% Idle Meters			
B. Average Monthly Consumption	2. 1% Uncollectable	A. 2,201 B. 37,062		
C. Base Rate Increase	3. NTMWD Fee Increase	C. \$0.00	\$3,084,107	\$3,290,000
D. Volume Increase passed thru from NTMWD	4. No Refunding Option	D. \$0.23		

RECOMMENDATION: Incorporate pass thru NTMWD volume rate increase to cover the cost of providing water services.

Detailed Assumptions:

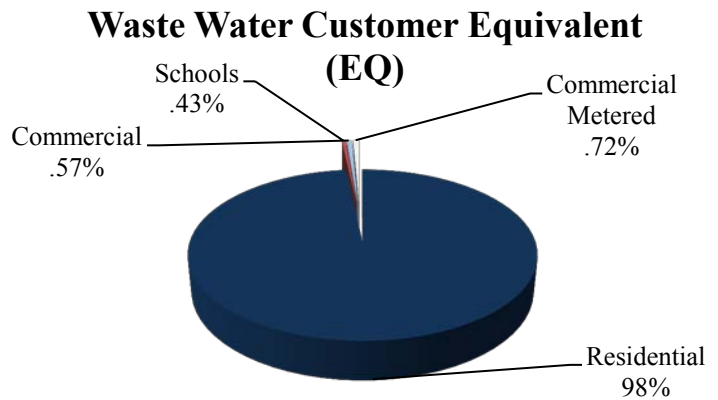
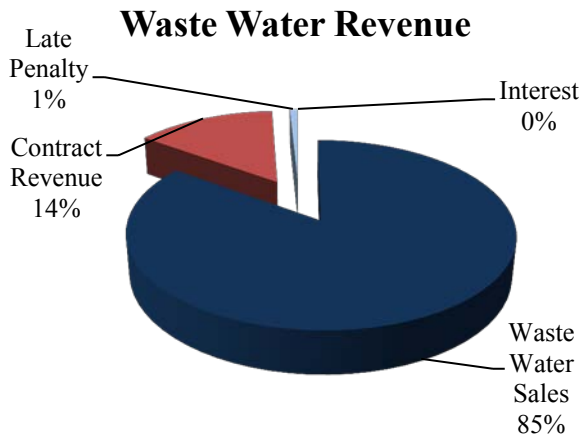
1. Idle 5/8" Meters: 22 Idle 1" Meters: 1
2. NTMWD: A rate increase of 23 cents per 1,000 gallons was passed to customers in FY 2016.
3. Health Insurance Benefits projected to increase 20%.

ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

WASTE WATER UTILITIES

Historically, the Waste Water utility fund has been subsidized by the Water Utility Fund. A Utility Rate Study of Water and Sewer Fees for a five year period from 2010 to 2014 was prepared by Willis, Graves & Associates, Inc. of Austin, Texas in January 2010, with a recommended rate design to “eliminate remaining cross-subsidy of sewer by water over a four year period. Rates projected in this study are based on the projected timing and magnitude of future events that cannot be known with certainty.” Assumptions analyzed include:

1. Cash flow projections (income and expenditures),
2. Total number of residential and commercial customers,
3. Total number of schools and estimated usage,
4. Interest rate projections for debt and cash investments,
5. Estimated annual customer growth and consumption, and
6. Estimation annual inflation rate.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projection
A. Number of residential Customers	1. >1% Idle Meters	A. 2,059		
B. Commercial Customer Equivalent	2. 1% Uncollectable	B. 12		
C. Commercial Metered Customer Equivalent	3. NTMWD fee increase	C. 15		
D. School Customer Equivalent	4. No refunding option	D. 9		
E. Monthly Rate		E. \$73.88		
F. Commercial Rate		F. \$7.22		
G. Uncollectable		G. 1%		
			\$1,929,835	\$1,983,000

Detailed Assumptions:

1. Idle Residential Accounts: 3 Idle Commercial Accounts: 0.
2. Waste Water Customers: 2,095
3. Debt Service and treatment costs allocated to the City by NTMWD are provided by NTMWD.
4. Health Insurance Benefits projected to increase 20%.

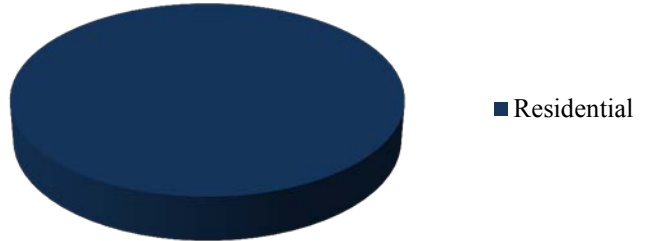
ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

SOLID WASTE

Solid Waste collection and disposal is provided by Progressive Waste under contract until 01/31/2017. An optional renewal contract may be exercised. Annually, the provider may also request a CPI based increase to the fees charged to the City for service.

Twelve pricing options are available to residential customers.

Solid Waste



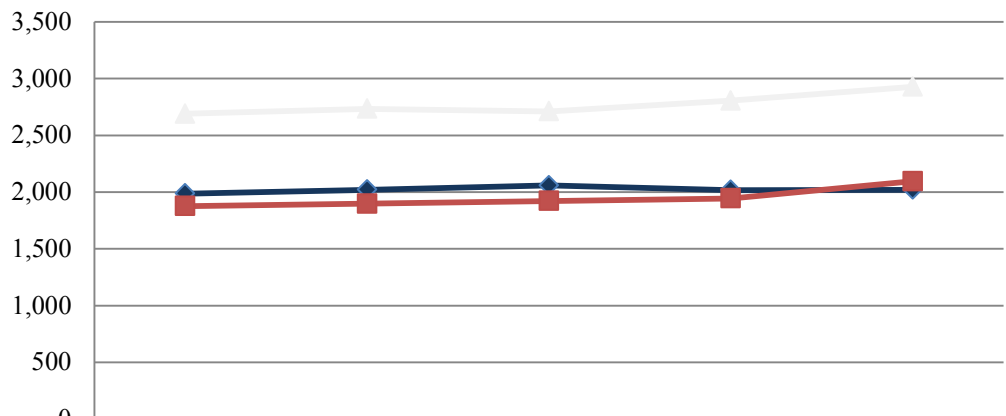
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projections
A. Average number of customers B. 8 Rate Options	1. Progressive Waste Contract 2. 1% Idle Accounts	A. 2,929 B. 8 available	\$544,011	\$554,000

RECOMMENDATION: Rates remain unchanged pending an optional renewal for contract expiration 01/31/2017. The Proposed Utility Fee Schedule is enclosed.

Detailed Assumptions:

1. Idle Residential Accounts: 6
2. Solid Waste Customers: 2,929

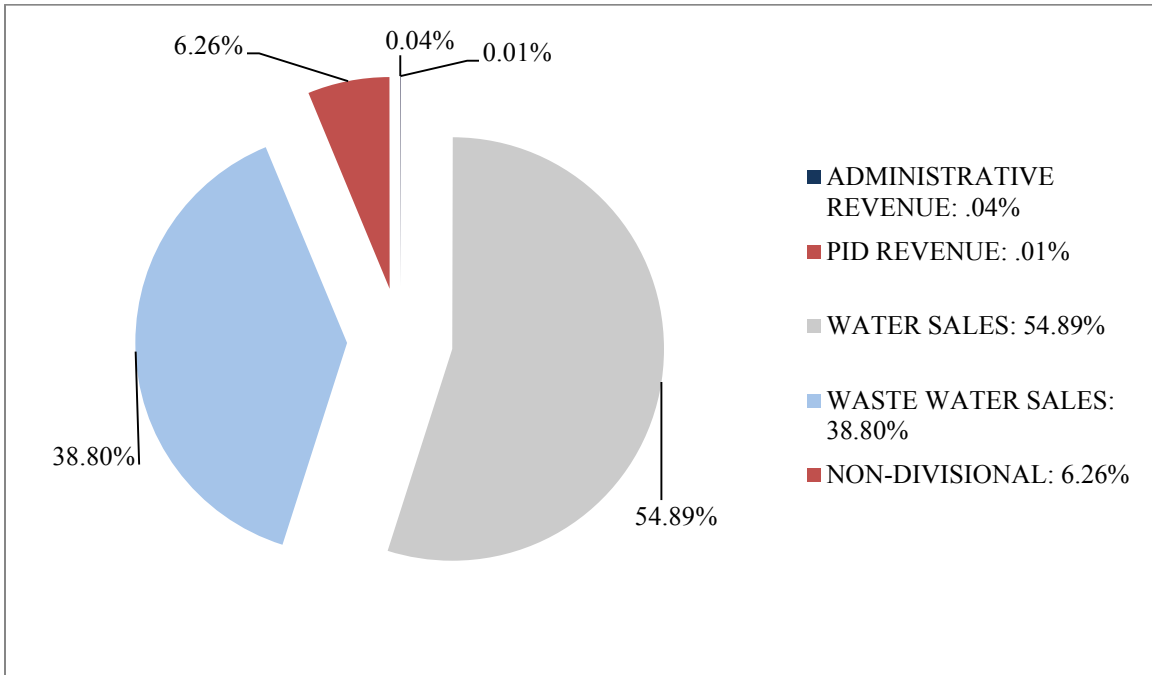
Customer Base



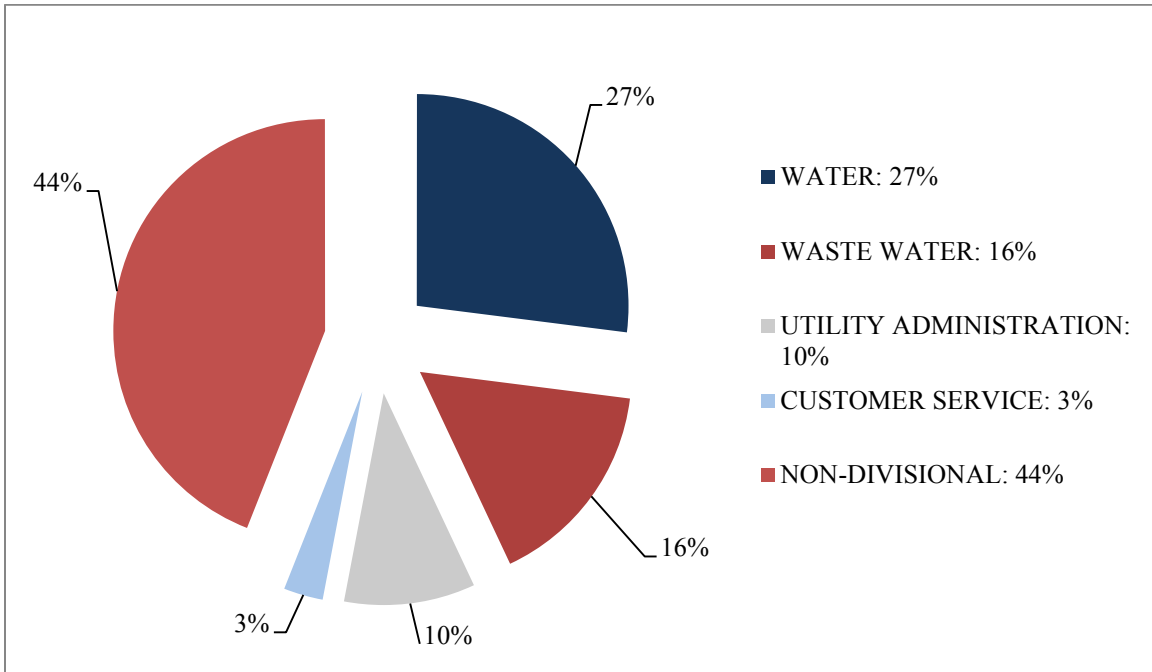
	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
◆ WATER CUSTOMERS	1,986	2,021	2,059	2,017	2,021
■ WASTE WATER CUSTOMERS	1,877	1,898	1,921	1,944	2,095
▲ SANITATION CUSTOMERS	2,690	2,734	2,711	2,806	2,929

ENTERPRISE FUND OVERVIEW

WHERE THE MONEY COM FROM (ENTERPRISE FUND)



WHERE THE MONEY GOES (ENTERPRISE FUND)



FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016	ADOPTED 2015 FEE SCHEDULE	ADOPTED 2016 FEE SCHEDULE	NOTES
COMMUNITY ROOM			
Entire Room	\$150/ 5 hour period	\$150/ 5 hour period	
Entire Room	\$250/ > than 5 hours	\$250/ > than 5 hours	
Note: HOA's - 4 times/year for 1/2 rate			
Lost Key Charge	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Deposit - (Refundable based on Room Condition)	\$100.00	\$100.00	
ADMINISTRATIVE - COPIES/FILING			
Copies			
County Filing	County specific	County specific	
Lien Filing Fee	\$75.00	\$75.00	
PUBLIC SAFETY			
Fireworks Permit	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Above-Ground Storage Permit (diesel)	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Accident Report	\$6.00	\$6.00	
Solicitation Permit Application Fee (per applicant)	\$65.00	\$65.00	Ordinance 150526F
SECURITY SYSTEM/ALARMS			
Ordinance 080916E			
Annual Registration - Residential	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Annual Registration - Commercial	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Non-registration Penalty	\$200.00	\$200.00	
False Alarm Penalty / Year - POLICE			
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	No Charge	
Fourth and Fifth False Alarms	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Residential False Alarm Penalty / Year - FIRE			
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	No Charge	
Fourth False Alarm	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Fifth False Alarm	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Commercial False Alarm Penalty / Year - FIRE			
First - Third False Alarms	No Charge	No Charge	
Fourth False Alarm	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Fifth False Alarm	\$500.00	\$500.00	
Sixth and Each Subsequent False Alarm	\$750.00	\$750.00	
LAND USE APPLICATIONS			
Request For Zoning Change	\$500.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	\$500.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	
Request For Zoning Change To SF-43 For Tracts	\$250.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	\$250.00+\$10.00/ac + advertising cost	
Conditional Use Permit	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Appeal To Board Of Adjustment	\$300.00	\$300.00	
Beer and Wine Permit Application (Off-premise Only) <i>Non-refundable, initial application fee</i>	\$100.00	\$100.00	Ordinance 120605
Beer and Wine Retailers (Off-Premise), <i>Permit valid for two years</i>	\$60.00	\$60.00	
Preliminary Plat			
Single-family Residential	\$200.00+\$10.00/lot	\$200.00+\$10.00/lot	
Multi-family Residential	\$225.00+\$10.00/unit	\$225.00+\$10.00/unit	
Non-Residential	\$250.00+\$25.00/ac	\$250.00+\$25.00/ac	
Final Plat			
Short-Form Plat (less than 5 acres)	\$225.00+\$10.00/lot	\$225.00+\$10.00/lot	
Single-family Residential	\$450.00+\$15.00/lot	\$450.00+\$15.00/lot	
Multi-family Residential	\$200.00+\$5.00/unit	\$200.00+\$5.00/unit	
Non-Residential	\$300.00+\$40.00/ac	\$300.00+\$40.00/ac	
Replat or Amending Plat			
Residential	\$200.00 + \$10.00/lot	\$200.00 + \$10.00/lot	
Non-Residential	\$225.00+\$35.00/ac	\$225.00+\$35.00/ac	
If Replat requires publishing	\$90.00	\$90.00	
Vacating Plat if Not Filed with a Replat	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Official Filing Fees - plat and required documents	<i>Fees set per County</i>	<i>Fees set per County</i>	
Flood Plain Study Review	\$1,000	\$1,000	
Extraordinary Review/Expert Consultation	<i>Cost of Consultation</i>	<i>Cost of Consultation</i>	
Extraordinary Review/City Engineer	\$175.00/hour	\$175.00/hour	
Site Plan Review	\$200.00+\$20.00/ac	\$200.00+\$20.00/ac	
Street Name Change Request	\$150 + assoc. costs pass through	\$150 + assoc. costs pass through	
Request to Abandon Right-of-Way or Easement	\$300 + assoc. costs pass through	\$300 + assoc. costs pass through	
Encroachment Agreement	\$200.00	\$200.00	
Public Improvements Plan Review and Inspection			
Residential Final Plat	3% of improvement value	3% of improvement value	
Commercial Final Plat	the greater of 3% of improvement value or \$3,500	the greater of 3% of improvement value or \$3,500	
VARIANCE REQUESTS			
Variance	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Sign Variance	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Sign Variance - Non-Profit Organization	\$0.00	\$0.00	

FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016	ADOPTED 2015 FEE SCHEDULE	ADOPTED 2016 FEE SCHEDULE	NOTES
TAKE AREA			
Annual Sublease Fee - First Year	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
Annual Sublease Fee - Subsequent Years	\$700.00	\$700.00	
Application for Appeal - Appeals Panel	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Application for Appeal - City Council	\$100.00	\$100.00	
ANIMAL CONTROL			
Annual Dog Registration - Neutered	\$5.00	\$5.00	
Annual Dog Registration - Non-Neutered	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Impoundment - Initial Fee	\$30.00	\$30.00	
Impoundment - 2nd incident	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Impoundment - 3rd incident	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Impoundment - 4th incident or more	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Impoundment-Daily fee subsequent to Initial day	\$10.00	\$10.00	
Permits (Non-transferable)			
Show or Exhibition	\$10.00/occurrence, valid 30 days	\$10.00/occurrence, valid 30 days	
Grooming	\$10.00/annually	\$10.00/annually	
Dealer (retail and/or wholesale distributor)	\$25.00/annually	\$25.00/annually	
Commercial (not covered by "dealer")	\$25.00/annually	\$25.00/annually	
INSPECTIONS - OSSF			
After Hours/Weekends Inspections two hour minimum	\$80.00/hour	\$80.00/hour	
Extraordinary Inspections of Systems or Components applicable after 3rd inspection has failed	\$100/inspection	\$100/inspection	
OSSF New or Replacm. Sys. (payable at application)	\$500.00	\$500.00	
OSSF - Existing System Modifications	\$200.00	\$200.00	
INSPECTIONS - FOOD SERVICE			
Restaurant/Club (New or Renewal)	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Convenience Store (New or Renewal)	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Mobile Food Vendor/Commissary (New or Renewal)	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Grocer per Department	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Day Care Facility	\$150.00	\$150.00	
Temporary Event	\$75.00	\$75.00	
RISD	Exempt	Exempt	
CODE ENFORCEMENT			
Administrative Fee	\$200	\$200	
BUILDING PERMITS			
New Single-family Dwelling fee per square foot (entire square feet of building, including non-heated/cooled areas)			
1,501 - 2,000	\$550.00	\$550.00	
2,001 - 2,250	\$650.00	\$650.00	
2,251 - 2,500	\$750.00	\$750.00	
2,501 - 3,000	\$850.00	\$850.00	
3,001 - 3,500	\$950.00	\$950.00	
3,501 - 4,000	\$1,050.00	\$1,050.00	
4,001 - 4,500	\$1,150.00	\$1,150.00	
4,501 - 5,000	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00	
5,001 - 5,500	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	
5,501 - 6,000	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	
Greater than 6,000	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	
<i>All Other Work fee per value of work</i>			
\$0-\$10,000.00 value	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Greater than \$10,000.00 value	1/2 of 1% of value	1/2 of 1% of value	
Certificate of Occupancy	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Re-inspection Fee for Buildings	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Plan Check/Inspection Fees for Outside Consultants & Inspections	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	
After Hours/Weekends Construction Inspections four hour minimum	\$100.00/hour	\$100.00/hour	
Sprinkler/Irrigation Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Fence Permit	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Underground Fire Line Permit	\$0.00	\$150.00	
Residential/Commercial Sprinkler Permit	\$0.00	\$150.00	
Fire Alarm Inspection Permit	\$0.00	\$150.00	
Residential/Commercial Generator Permit	\$0.00	\$150.00	
Above Ground Fuel Storage Tank Permit	\$0.00	\$150.00	
Type I Commercial Cooking Hoods Permit	\$0.00	\$150.00	
Contractor Registration - Initial	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Sign Contractor Registration	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Contractor registration - Renewal	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Penalty for Working without Registration	\$100/occurrence	\$100/occurrence	
Penalty for Working without Permit	Double the permit fee	Double the permit fee	
<i>Note: per state law, plumbers do not pay registration fee; however, they will be subject to a penalty for failure to register prior to work.</i>			
Temporary Utility Deposit	\$500.00	\$500.00	
SIGN PERMITS			
Sign Permit	\$75.00	\$75.00	
Sign Permit - Non-Profit Signs & Temporary Banner	\$0.00	\$0.00	

<i>FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016</i>	ADOPTED 2015 FEE SCHEDULE	ADOPTED 2016 FEE SCHEDULE	NOTES
IMPACT FEES			Ordinance 111220A
Water - 5/8" meter	\$2,709.00	\$2,709.00	
Water - 1" meter	\$5,350.00	\$5,350.00	
Sewer - (5/8" water meter)	\$1,640.00	\$1,640.00	
Sewer - (1" water meter)	\$3,150.00	\$3,150.00	
Water and Sewer for meter sizes in excess of 1"			
Roadway per residential unit	\$1,024.66	\$1,024.66	
Roadway non-residential			
PARKS			
Field Rental - Towne Center Park			
Practice - Fields NE and SE of City Hall	\$10.00 / hour	\$10.00 / hour	
Games - Fields NE and SE of City Hall	\$20.00/game	\$20.00/game	
Soccer, Football, Baseball and Softball	\$20.00/game	\$20.00/game	
Add lights to any of the above	\$10.00/hour	\$10.00/hour	
Field SW of City Hall	No Charge	No Charge	
Picnic Pavilions			
Towne Center Park	\$25.00/ 3-hr period	\$25.00/ 3-hr period	
Terry Park -- Heath or Dallas residents	\$50.00/ 3-hr period	\$50.00/ 3-hr period	
Terry Park -- NON-Heath or Dallas residents	\$100.00/ 3-hr period	\$100.00/ 3-hr period	
Park Land Dedication Fee in Lieu of Land	Per Ordinance	Per Ordinance	
GARBAGE COLLECTION	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Monthly</i>	
Residential Curbside (inc recycling)	\$15.13	\$15.13	
Residential Curbside 95 Gallon Recycling Cart	\$16.13	\$16.20	
Residential Carry Out (inc recycling)	\$23.74	\$23.74	
Commercial 2-Cart	\$15.31	\$15.31	
Additional Poly Cart	\$7.35	\$7.35	
Special Collection - Road Conditions	\$27.50	\$27.50	
Commercial - 3 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	Billed by IESI	
Commercial - 4 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	Billed by IESI	
Commercial - 6 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	Billed by IESI	
Commercial - 8 cubic yard container	Billed by IESI	Billed by IESI	
Recycling	\$3.63	\$3.63	
Brush exceeding three cubic yards	\$10/cubic yard	\$10/cubic yard	
SANITARY SEWER SERVICE	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Monthly</i>	
Residential	\$73.88	\$73.88	
Non-Residential	Calculated per unit	Calculated per unit	
WATER SERVICE	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Monthly</i>	
Base Rates (includes 2,000 gallons)			
5/8" & 3/4" Meters	\$25.31	\$25.31	
1" Meters	\$42.58	\$42.58	
1 1/2" Meters	\$71.35	\$71.35	
2" Meters	\$105.88	\$105.88	
3" Meters	\$215.23	\$215.23	
4" Meters	\$359.10	\$359.10	
Fire Protection Meter	Check detector is exempt	Check detector is exempt	
Usage Rates	per 1,000 gallons	per 1,000 gallons	
2,001 - 10,000 gallons	\$4.55	\$4.78	
10,001 - 20,000 gallons	\$4.69	\$4.92	
20,001-30,000 gallons	\$6.08	\$6.31	
Greater than 30,000 gallons	\$7.48	\$7.71	
Hydrant Rate (\$25.00 minimum)	\$7.48	\$7.71	
General			
Late Penalty on Delinquent Balance	10%	10%	
Administration Fee			
During business hours M-F, 8 am-5 pm	\$50.00	\$50.00	
After business hours and weekends until 10 pm	\$100.00	\$100.00	
(No reconections after 10 pm)			
Water Meter Re-read (except initial request)	\$25.00	\$25.00	
Water Meter Testing	\$100.00	\$100.00	
Fire Hydrant Meter Refundable Deposit	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	
Installation & Accessory Fee for 5/8" meter	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	
Installation & Accessory Fee for 1" meter	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	Actual cost passed through w/o mark up	
Utility Deposits / Refunded per Ordinance			Ordinance 09012
Water/Sewer/Garbage	\$325.00	\$325.00	
Water/Garbage	\$250.00	\$250.00	
Sewer/Garbage	\$125.00	\$125.00	
Garbage Only	\$50.00	\$50.00	
NSF Payment Fee	\$35.00	\$35.00	
Addresses from Utility System - labels	\$50.00	\$50.00	
Addresses from Utility System - electronic	\$25.00	\$25.00	

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Sources and Uses

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
Water Utilities Fund Sources and Uses					
Sources of Funds					
<i>Beginning Resources</i>	3,131,202	3,284,077	3,284,077	3,284,077	3,650,763
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
Administrative Revenue	2,931	4,300	4,300	1,968	2,300
PID Revenue	266	600	600	262	600
Water Revenue	2,427,101	3,187,450	3,187,450	3,176,188	3,392,150
Wastewater Revenue	2,206,265	2,175,200	2,175,200	2,315,543	2,398,100
Non-Divisional	379,068	265,000	265,000	307,041	387,000
Total Utilities Fund Revenue	5,015,631	5,632,550	5,632,550	5,801,002	6,180,150
Total Sources of Funds	8,146,833	8,916,627	8,916,627	9,085,079	9,830,913
Uses of Funds					
<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
11 Water Division	1,036,912	1,626,800	1,726,800	1,317,026	1,858,500
12 Wastewater Division	761,854	891,900	1,111,900	978,237	1,136,800
65 Utility Administrative Services	554,773	640,600	640,600	566,376	689,900
70 Customer Services Division	164,530	172,800	172,800	164,891	202,700
75 Non-Divisional	2,344,687	2,356,750	2,356,750	2,407,786	3,078,100
Total Current Expenditures	4,862,756	5,688,850	6,008,850	5,434,316	6,966,000
Ending Resources	3,284,077	3,227,777	2,907,777	3,650,763	2,864,913
Surplus/(Deficit)	152,875	(56,300)	(376,300)	366,686	(785,850)

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Revenue		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund Revenue Detail</i>						
4106	Interest Earned	1,650	2,500	2,500	1,218	1,500
4107	Other Revenue	1,056	300	300	0	300
4160	Collection Fee Revenue (Lien Admin)	225	1,500	1,500	750	500
	<i>Total Administrative Revenue</i>	<i>2,931</i>	<i>4,300</i>	<i>4,300</i>	<i>1,968</i>	<i>2,300</i>
4224	Sandra Drive Principal	452	500	500	0	500
4225	Sandra Drive Interest	(186)	100	100	262	100
	<i>Total PID Revenue</i>	<i>266</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>262</i>	<i>600</i>
4501	Water Sales	2,334,181	3,100,000	3,100,000	3,084,108	3,290,000
4505	Hydrant/Other Water Sales	52,926	25,000	25,000	44,865	55,000
4507	Water Penalty	18,214	25,000	25,000	20,335	20,000
4509	Reconnect Fees	3,750	6,200	6,200	4,550	5,000
4510	NSF Fee	665	600	600	280	500
4511	Misc Utility Revenue	50	150	150	5,180	150
4513	Hydrant Meter Installation	1,750	500	500	2,100	1,500
4514	Water Meter/Tap Installation	15,565	30,000	30,000	14,770	20,000
	<i>Total Water Revenue</i>	<i>2,427,101</i>	<i>3,187,450</i>	<i>3,187,450</i>	<i>3,176,188</i>	<i>3,392,150</i>
4601	Wastewater Sales	1,873,663	1,900,000	1,900,000	1,929,835	1,983,000
4606	Interest Earned	58	200	200	23	100
4607	Wastewater Penalty	16,546	15,000	15,000	18,538	15,000
4612	Contract Revenue - Wastewater	315,859	260,000	260,000	367,147	400,000
4630	Sewer Connection/Tap Fee	140	0	0	0	0
	<i>Total Wastewater Revenue</i>	<i>2,206,265</i>	<i>2,175,200</i>	<i>2,175,200</i>	<i>2,315,543</i>	<i>2,398,100</i>
4852	Transfer from Sanitation Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
4861	Water Impact Fees	230,508	150,000	150,000	164,287	216,000
4862	Sewer Impact Fees	108,560	75,000	75,000	102,754	131,000
	<i>Total External Contributions</i>	<i>379,068</i>	<i>265,000</i>	<i>265,000</i>	<i>307,041</i>	<i>387,000</i>
	<i>Total Utilities Fund Revenue</i>	<i>5,015,631</i>	<i>5,632,550</i>	<i>5,632,550</i>	<i>5,801,002</i>	<i>6,180,150</i>

WATER DEPARTMENT

Utility Fund

Purpose & Description

Provide Heath citizens with high quality, clean water while maintaining the City's distribution system through repairing water lines, replacing main lines, flushing dead-end lines, taking and analyzing water samples, and the inspecting and operating of valves and hydrants.

Strategies & Goals

Build and maintain infrastructure to a high quality of structural and aesthetic standard.

Continue City policy of improving the water distribution system.

Accomplishments

Completed 24" water line at Horizon and FM 549.

Completed FM 740 utility relocations.

Assisted in improving the City's ISO rating from a 5 to a 2.

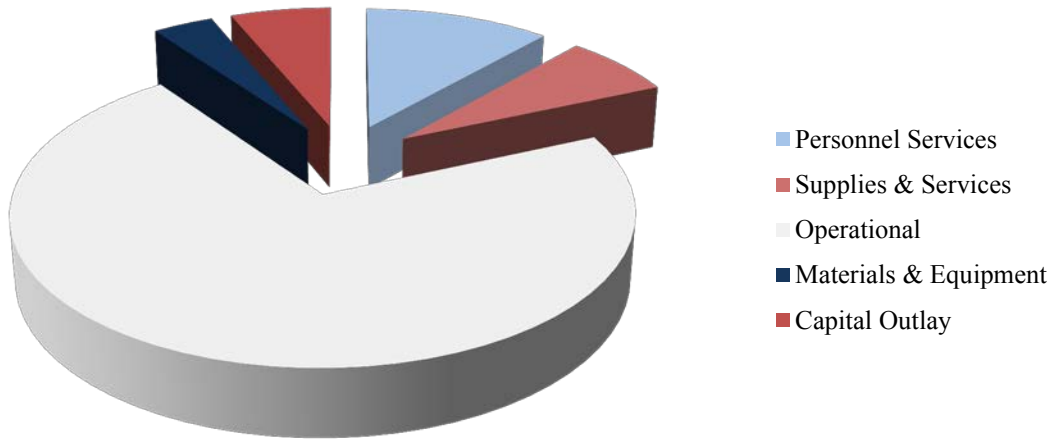
Water Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$124,200	\$129,700	\$136,000	170,200	\$213,800	20%
Supplies & Services	\$131,115	\$139,885	\$143,235	\$155,800	\$129,000	-21%
Operational	\$1,076,000	\$1,112,200	\$1,213,300	\$1,299,800	\$1,330,400	2%
Materials & Equipment	\$34,600	\$58,600	\$61,500	\$73,500	\$69,800	-5%
Capital Outlay	\$2,000	\$41,000	\$3,000	\$27,500	\$115,500	76%

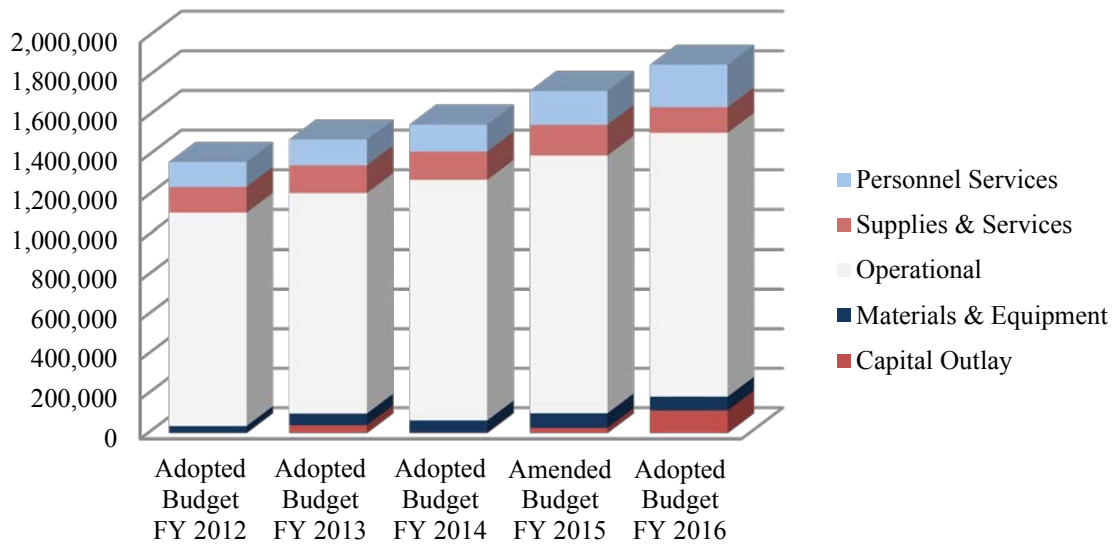
WATER DEPARTMENT

Utility Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016

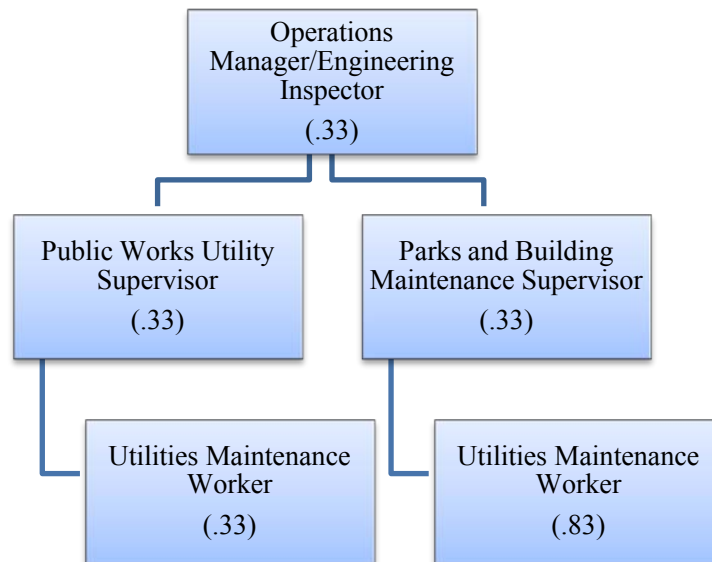


WATER DEPARTMENT

Utility Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.2
Continuous Part Time	-	0.5	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1.7	2.2	1.7	1.7	2.2

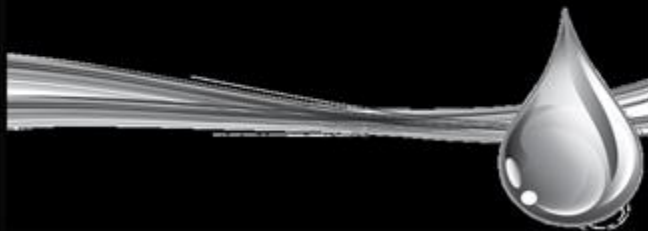


Water Providers

City of Heath 972-771-6228

RCH Water 972-772-0120

Forney Lake Water 972-771-1199



Did you know?

Lavon Lake serves as the NTMWD's main raw water supply source. NTMWD also holds water rights for raw water supplies from Lake Texhoma, Lake Chapman, and the wetland facility near Crandall. A dditional supplies are available if needed through a water transfer to Lavon Lake from Lake Tawakoni.

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Water Division

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Water Division</i>						
511-101	Salaries	83,706	101,500	101,500	92,023	127,800
511-102	Health Insurance	19,859	37,500	37,500	26,586	47,500
511-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	2,312	3,100	3,100	2,545	3,900
511-104	Overtime	9,001	6,700	6,700	8,238	7,500
511-105	FICA	6,639	8,400	8,400	7,020	10,500
511-106	Retirement (TMRS)	8,480	11,500	11,500	10,015	14,800
511-107	Unemployment	186	1,100	1,100	226	1,400
511-110	Certification Compensation	0	400	400	0	400
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>130,183</i>	<i>170,200</i>	<i>170,200</i>	<i>146,653</i>	<i>213,800</i>
511-201	Electric Service	53,471	70,000	70,000	60,957	60,000
511-202	Gas Service	643	1,000	1,000	567	1,000
511-203	Water Service	163	200	200	105	200
511-204	Telecommunications	5,475	6,000	6,000	6,807	7,000
511-220	Office Supplies	82	500	500	207	300
511-221	Postage & Freight	219	1,500	1,500	482	500
511-222	Printing & Photo	1,481	2,500	2,500	17	1,500
511-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	1,635	2,000	2,000	224	2,000
511-231	Conferences & Training	235	4,000	4,000	2,444	2,000
511-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	47	5,000	5,000	146	1,000
511-233	Medical Services	0	500	500	0	200
511-234	Uniforms	1,129	2,500	2,500	1,095	3,200
511-240	Subcontractor Repairs	50,397	60,000	60,000	32,762	50,000
511-250	Bank Charges	0	100	100	0	100
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>114,977</i>	<i>155,800</i>	<i>155,800</i>	<i>105,813</i>	<i>129,000</i>
511-300	Commodity Purchase	698,408	1,100,000	1,100,000	737,964	1,205,000
511-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	1,500	1,500	0	500
511-341	Legal Services	19,994	20,000	120,000	223,300	40,000
511-342	Professional Services	5,563	11,600	11,600	7,030	29,100
511-343	Computer Maintenance Services	4,800	9,200	9,200	4,420	4,800
511-344	Engineering	875	25,000	25,000	29,810	25,000
511-362	Lab & Testing Services	5,717	8,000	8,000	5,118	6,000
511-369	Contract Drafting	675	2,000	2,000	2,120	3,000
511-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	15,784	20,000	20,000	11,643	15,000
511-399	Miscellaneous Expense	1,884	2,500	2,500	1,042	2,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>753,700</i>	<i>1,199,800</i>	<i>1,299,800</i>	<i>1,022,447</i>	<i>1,330,400</i>

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Water Division

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	
		<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>	
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Water Division</i>						
511-410	Water Meters	17,507	20,000	20,000	12,869	40,000
511-415	Hand Tools	882	1,500	1,500	4,912	1,500
511-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	8,606	15,000	15,000	7,130	13,000
511-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	3,506	2,000	2,000	1,275	2,000
511-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	7,552	12,000	12,000	1,558	12,000
511-443	Structure Repair/Maintenance	0	20,000	20,000	287	0
511-444	Chemicals	0	500	500	0	300
511-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	0	2,500	2,500	1,642	1,000
	Total - Materials & Equipment	38,052	73,500	73,500	29,673	69,800
511-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	0	500	500	0	500
511-516	Maintenance Equipment	0	0	0	0	35,000
511-530	Water System Improvements	0	10,000	10,000	0	80,000
511-532	Vehicles	0	17,000	17,000	12,440	0
	Total - Capital Outlay	0	27,500	27,500	12,440	115,500
	Total - Water Division	1,036,912	1,626,800	1,726,800	1,317,026	1,858,500

WASTE WATER DEPARTMENT

Utility Fund

Purpose & Description

Provide Heath citizens with waste water services while maintaining the City's waste water system through resolving customer issues associated with the waste water system, inspecting lift stations and metering stations, maintaining and repairing pumps, motors, and repairing and replacing sewer main lines.

Strategies & Goals

Build and maintain infrastructure to a high quality of structural and aesthetic standard.

Reduce back flow and improve I & I by utilizing sewer cleaning pump truck.

Activate participation in SWMP by controlling site specific storm water discharges carrying silt, construction materials and pollutants.

Accomplishments

Installed Woodbridge Lift Station.

Made improvements to Shepherds Glen Force Main and gravity sewer.

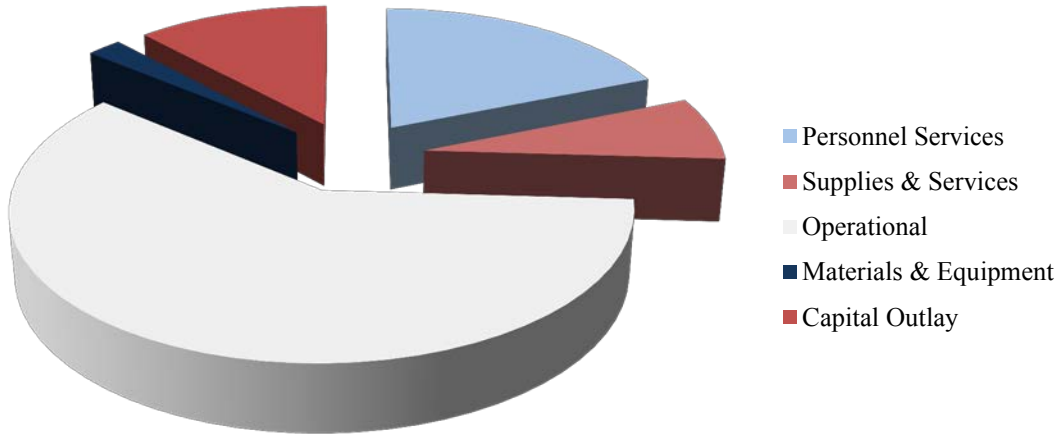
Waste Water Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$124,200	\$130,100	\$136,200	\$171,000	\$213,900	20%
Supplies & Services	\$64,550	\$68,300	\$79,735	\$90,700	\$80,800	-12%
Operational	\$487,307	\$631,342	\$493,300	\$554,100	\$682,500	19%
Materials & Equipment	\$14,200	\$79,200	\$56,000	\$59,000	\$24,500	-58%
Capital Outlay	\$50,500	\$8,000	\$2,600	\$237,100	\$135,100	-75%

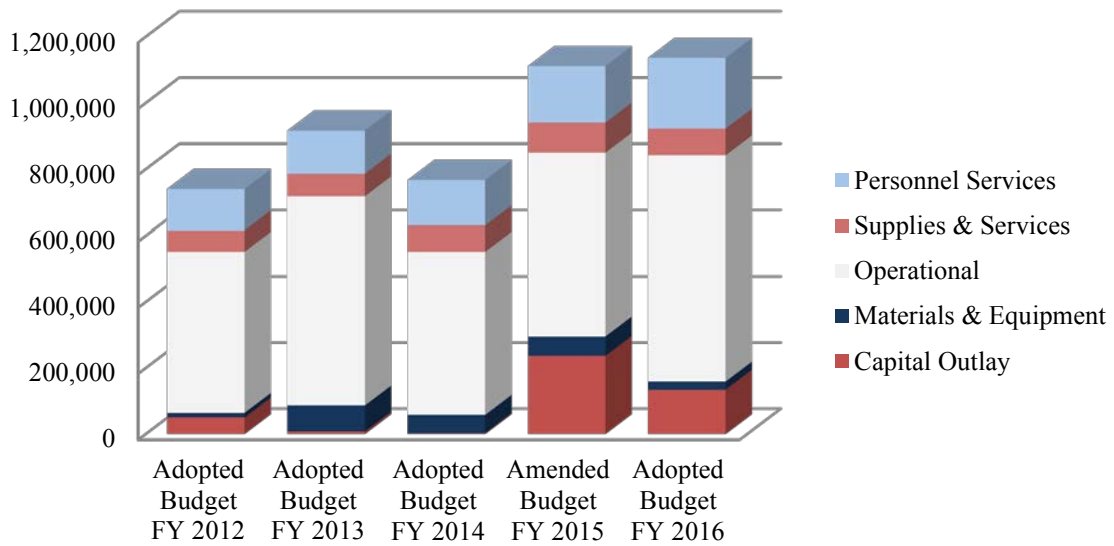
WASTE WATER DEPARTMENT

Utility Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016

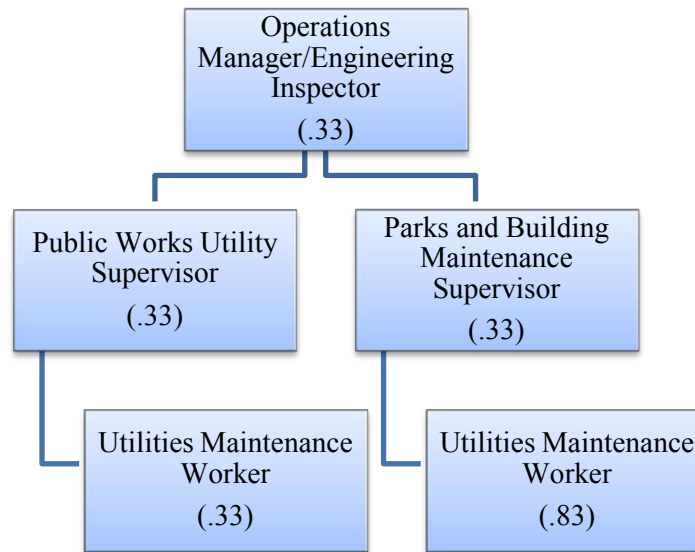


WASTE WATER DEPARTMENT

Utility Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.2
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	2.2



Contact Utility Services

200 Laurence Drive, Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228

Fax: (972) 961-4932

Remember:

Only rain down the drain...

Storm drains connect to water bodies!

City of Heath Storm Water Management Program

The City of Heath is taking a pro-active approach to reduce water pollution sources and has implemented a Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) in compliance with the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ).

The goal of the Heath's SWMP is to maintain natural and manmade drainage ways in free-flowing condition, to reduce the risk of localized storm water flooding, to reduce storm water pollution as required by federal law, to manage floodplain development, and to manage the municipal drainage utility system.

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Wastewater Division

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Wastewater Division</i>						
512-101	Salaries	85,461	102,100	102,100	93,708	127,900
512-102	Health Insurance	20,164	37,500	37,500	26,709	47,500
512-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	1,953	3,200	3,200	2,627	3,900
512-104	Overtime	9,156	6,700	6,700	8,349	7,500
512-105	FICA	6,774	8,400	8,400	7,148	10,500
512-106	Retirement (TMRS)	8,651	11,600	11,600	10,197	14,800
512-107	Unemployment	186	1,100	1,100	226	1,400
512-110	Certification Compensation	0	400	400	0	400
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>132,345</i>	<i>171,000</i>	<i>171,000</i>	<i>148,964</i>	<i>213,900</i>
512-201	Electric Service	19,616	30,000	30,000	20,560	20,000
512-202	Gas Service	643	1,000	1,000	567	1,000
512-203	Water Service	163	200	200	89	200
512-204	Telecommunications	3,436	3,700	3,700	4,047	4,500
512-220	Office Supplies	82	200	200	85	200
512-221	Postage & Freight	0	100	100	1	100
512-222	Printing & Photo	115	500	500	17	300
512-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	0	500	500	7	300
512-231	Conferences & Training	121	2,000	2,000	971	1,000
512-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	47	500	500	132	500
512-234	Uniforms	1,088	2,000	2,000	995	2,700
512-240	Subcontractor Services	50,624	50,000	50,000	56,719	50,000
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>75,935</i>	<i>90,700</i>	<i>90,700</i>	<i>84,190</i>	<i>80,800</i>
512-300	Commodity Purchase	471,404	511,000	511,000	589,467	627,000
512-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	100	100	0	0
512-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	12,103	10,000	10,000	7,010	27,500
512-343	Computer Maintenance Services	4,500	5,000	5,000	4,264	5,000
512-344	Engineering	0	10,000	10,000	1,560	5,000
512-369	Contract Drafting	0	2,000	2,000	79	2,000
512-370	Maintenance & Repair Parts	10,135	15,000	15,000	7,962	15,000
512-399	Miscellaneous Expense	653	1,000	1,000	95	1,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>498,795</i>	<i>554,100</i>	<i>554,100</i>	<i>610,437</i>	<i>682,500</i>

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Wastewater Division

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Wastewater Division</i>						
512-415	Hand Tools	562	3,000	3,000	706	3,000
512-440	Equipment Repair & Maintenance	49,045	50,000	50,000	20,509	15,000
512-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	912	1,500	1,500	126	1,500
512-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	4,260	3,500	3,500	3,017	4,000
512-450	Machinery/Equipment Rental	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000
	Total - Materials & Equipment	54,779	59,000	59,000	24,358	24,500
512-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equip	0	100	100	0	100
512-503	Mobile Equipment	0	0	220,000	97,848	0
512-504	Other Equipment	0	0	0	0	100,000
512-516	Maintenance Equipment	0	0	0	0	35,000
512-532	Vehicles	0	17,000	17,000	12,440	0
	Total - Capital Outlay	0	17,100	237,100	110,288	135,100
	Total - Wastewater Division	761,854	891,900	1,111,900	978,237	1,136,800

**UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE
SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

Utility Fund

Purpose & Description

Committed to the highest standard of customer care by consistently providing accurate billings, services, and up-to-date information through; personal contact, mailings and internet-based interaction.

Strategies & Goals

Continually analyze fees and rate structures to ensure they are equitable.

Assist sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely financial condition.

Ensure the legal use of all City funds through an effective system of financial security and internal control.

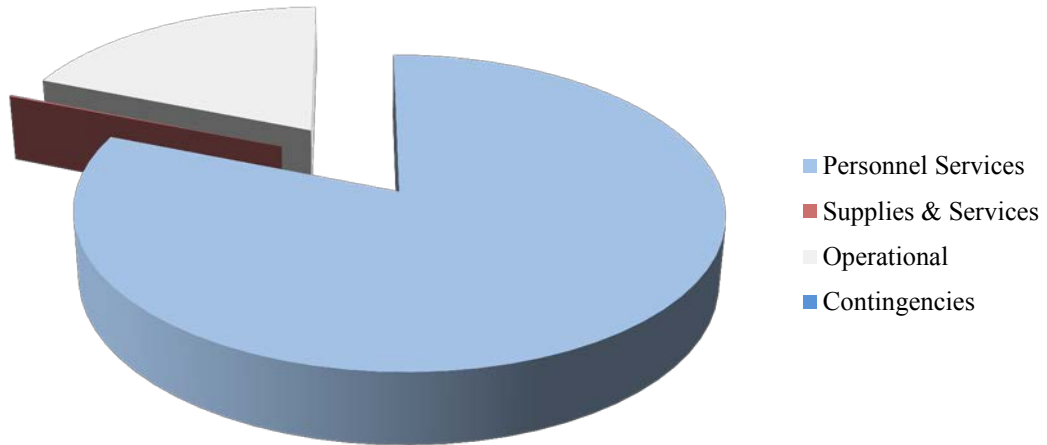
Utility Administrative Services Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$430,200	\$482,300	\$495,800	\$509,600	\$558,900	9%
Supplies & Services	\$700	\$2,400	\$-	\$1,000	\$1,000	0%
Operational	\$40,500	\$40,500	\$115,000	\$130,000	\$130,000	0%
Contingencies	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$-	\$-	0%

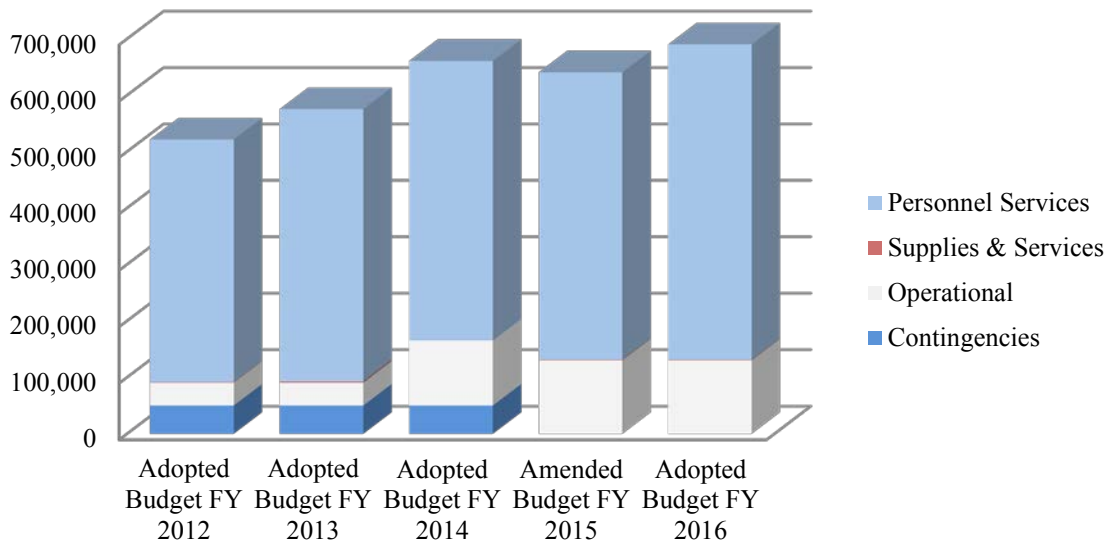
**UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE
SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

Utility Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016

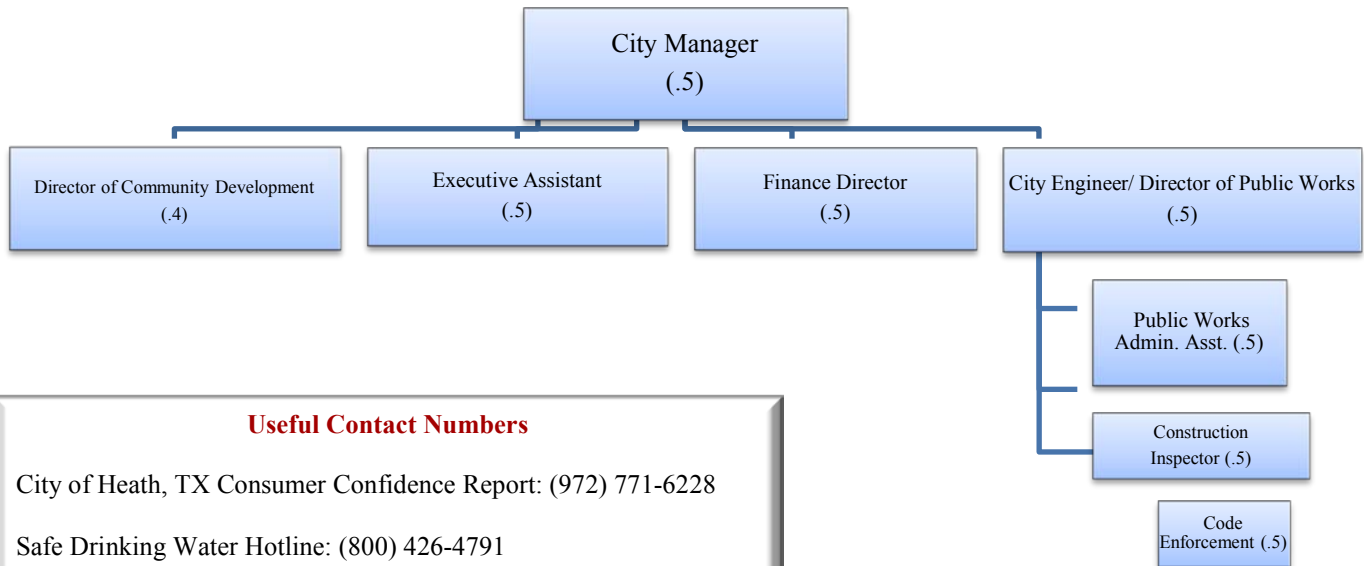


UTILITY ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Utility Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	2.8	2.3	2.9	3.9	3.9
Continuous Part Time	0.5	0.5	0.5	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3.3	2.8	3.4	3.9	3.9



Useful Contact Numbers

City of Heath, TX Consumer Confidence Report: (972) 771-6228
 Safe Drinking Water Hotline: (800) 426-4791
 City of Heath - Water Utilities: (972) 771-6228



Resource Information

For more and tips on water conservation visit [Water IQ: Know Your Water](#) and www.ntmwd.com
 For Drinking Water Quality reports visit [City of Heath, TX | Public Works](#)

Did you know?

The City of Heath’s water supplier is the City of Rockwall, which is a member city of the North Texas Municipal water District (NTMWD).

NTMWD is responsible for setting the rates charged to their customer. Rates are calculated annually and are based on the projected cost of providing the service. Water rates are set per 1,000 gallons. As our provider, the City of Rockwall charges Heath an administration fee of \$0.23 per 1,000 gallons in addition to the NTMWD’s rate.

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Utility Administrative Services

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
			<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Administration Division</i>						
565-101	Salaries	346,377	346,400	346,400	337,006	361,400
565-102	Health Insurance	54,555	81,700	81,700	70,494	108,700
565-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	638	1,000	1,000	821	1,000
565-104	Overtime	1,014	3,000	3,000	1,389	6,300
565-105	FICA	25,461	27,800	27,800	22,633	29,000
565-106	Retirement (TMRS)	33,672	37,300	37,300	34,349	40,100
565-107	Unemployment	377	2,400	2,400	395	2,400
565-109	Temporary Help	9,744	10,000	10,000	7,112	10,000
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>471,837</i>	<i>509,600</i>	<i>509,600</i>	<i>474,199</i>	<i>558,900</i>
565-220	Office Supplies	133	500	500	148	500
565-222	Printing & Photo	11	500	500	30	500
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>1,000</i>	<i>1,000</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>1,000</i>
565-312	Newsletter	5,913	7,500	7,500	6,896	7,500
565-336	Risk Management Consulting	8,125	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,500
565-337	Human Resources	2,312	1,000	1,000	1,361	1,000
565-338	Public Relations	24,000	39,000	39,000	39,000	39,000
565-344	Engineering	42,443	75,000	75,000	37,242	75,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>82,792</i>	<i>130,000</i>	<i>130,000</i>	<i>91,999</i>	<i>130,000</i>
	<i>Total - Administration Division</i>	<i>554,773</i>	<i>640,600</i>	<i>640,600</i>	<i>566,376</i>	<i>689,900</i>

**CUSTOMER SERVICE
DEPARTMENT**

Utility Fund

Purpose & Description

Committed to the highest standard of customer care by consistently providing accurate billings, services and collections of the City's; water, sewer and sanitation fees. Responding to customer questions and concerns enforcing late or non-payment practices and managing changes to the customer database.

Strategies & Goals

Explore and continue to implement technology improvements to create more efficient financial processes and reposts by implementing hand held meter reading system.

Assist in sound management of the City by providing accurate and timely financial condition.

Ensure the legal use of all City funds through an efficient system of financial security and internal control.

Accomplishments

Encouraged continued use of Online Web payments to promote prompt receipting.

Encouraged continued use of Web-based electronic service requests for all utility connections.

Encouraged continued E-billing of utility bills.

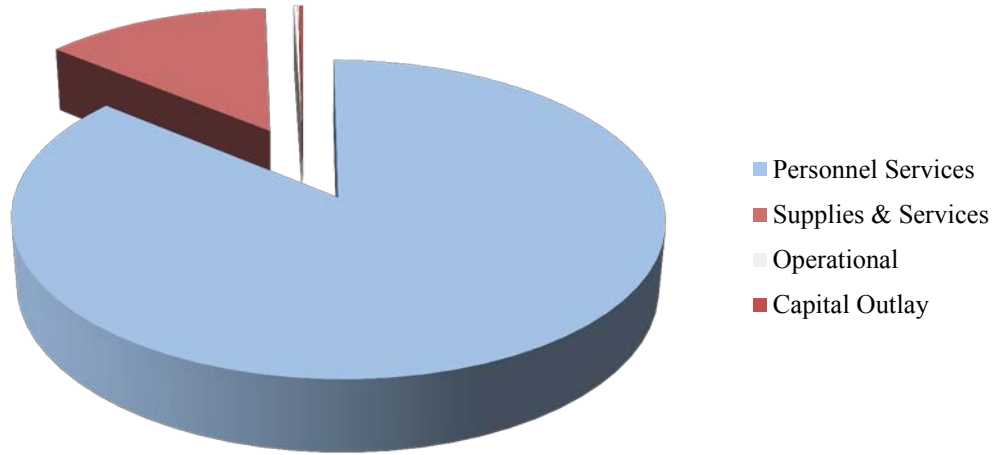
Customer Service Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$145,000	\$147,200	\$141,000	\$144,500	\$174,400	17%
Supplies & Services	\$24,800	\$26,300	\$25,800	\$27,300	\$27,300	0%
Operational	\$700	\$400	\$500	\$500	\$500	0%
Capital Outlay	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	\$500	0%

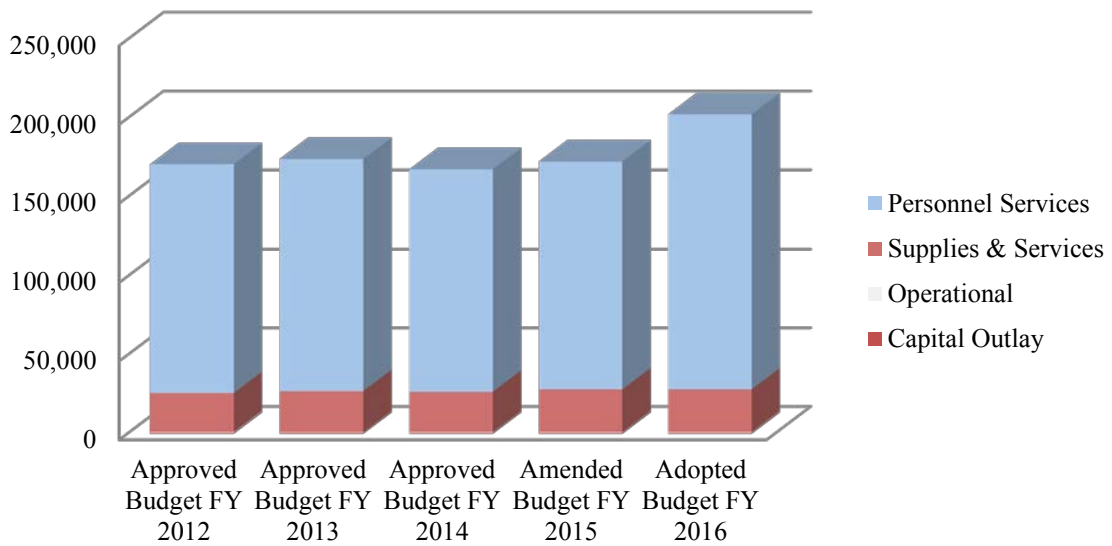
**CUSTOMER SERVICE
DEPARTMENT**

Utility Fund

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016

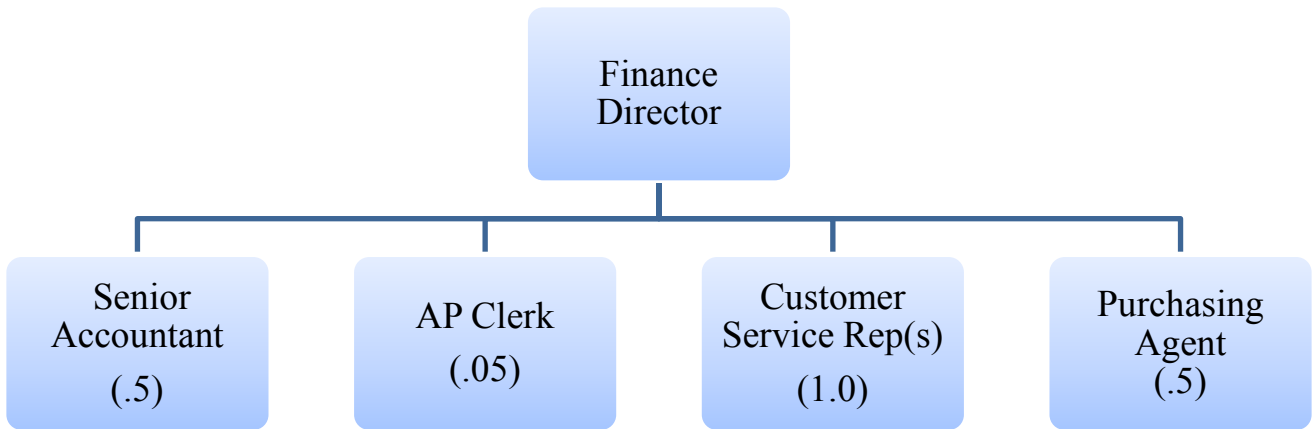


**CUSTOMER SERVICE
DEPARTMENT**

Utility Fund

Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	2.0
Continuous Part Time	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.05
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.1



Contact Utility Services

Customer Service

200 Laurence Drive,
Heath, TX 75032

Ph: (972) 771-6228
Fax: (972) 961-4932

- [ACH Draft Authorization](#)
- [Utility Account Confidentiality](#)
- [Credit/Debit Card Authorization](#)
- [Special Assistance](#)
- [Sign-up for or disconnect](#)
- [Household Hazardous Waste](#)



Connect your utilities before you move...
[external website in a new window]

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Customer Services

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Customer Services Division</i>						
570-101	Salaries	96,028	98,800	98,800	99,312	112,100
570-102	Health Insurance	22,878	25,400	25,400	24,677	39,200
570-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	279	300	300	246	300
570-104	Overtime	0	500	500	0	500
570-105	FICA	7,213	7,700	7,700	6,989	8,700
570-106	Retirement (TMRS)	9,306	10,500	10,500	10,079	12,300
570-107	Unemployment	207	1,300	1,300	286	1,300
	<i>Total - Personnel Services</i>	<i>135,911</i>	<i>144,500</i>	<i>144,500</i>	<i>141,589</i>	<i>174,400</i>
570-204	Telecommunications	1,178	1,600	1,600	1,601	1,600
570-220	Office Supplies	483	1,500	1,500	1,064	1,500
570-221	Postage & Freight	17,782	16,500	16,500	13,565	16,500
570-222	Printing & Photo	8,136	7,000	7,000	6,414	7,000
570-231	Conferences & Training	0	500	500	0	500
570-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	200	200	0	200
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>27,579</i>	<i>27,300</i>	<i>27,300</i>	<i>22,644</i>	<i>27,300</i>
570-371	Applicant Screening	600	500	500	458	500
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>600</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>458</i>	<i>500</i>
570-501	Office Furniture/Fixtures/Equipment	440	500	500	200	500
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>440</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>200</i>	<i>500</i>
	<i>Total - Customer Services Division</i>	<i>164,530</i>	<i>172,800</i>	<i>172,800</i>	<i>164,891</i>	<i>202,700</i>

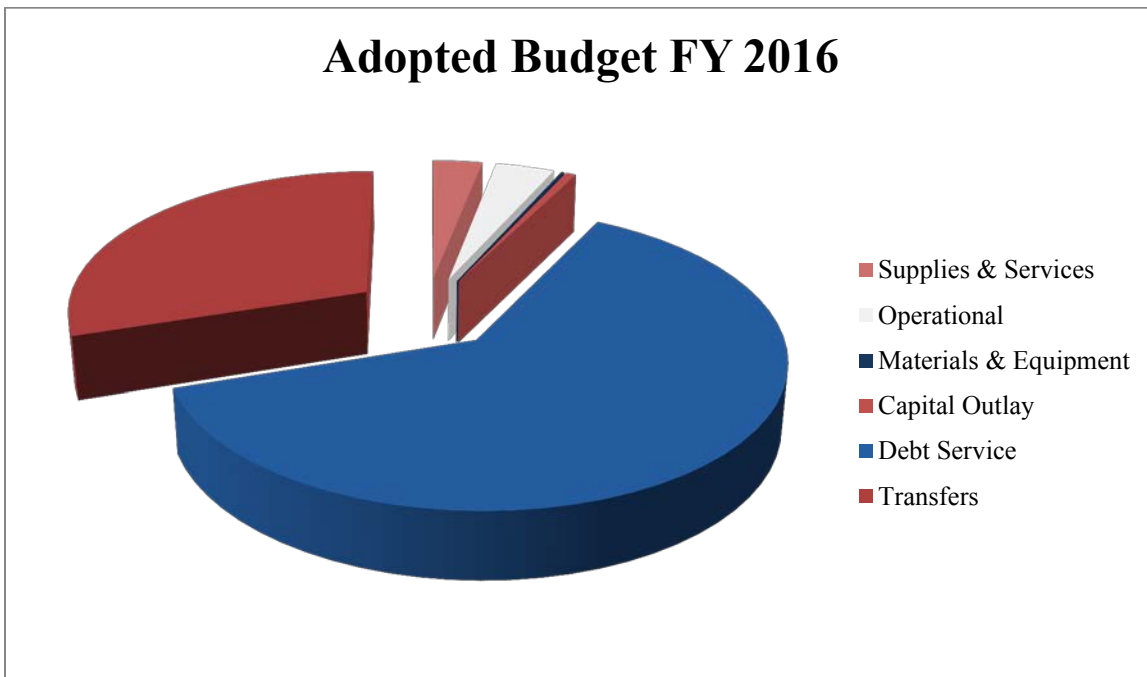
**NON-DIVISIONAL
DEPARTMENT**

Utility Fund

Non-Divisional Expenditure Summary

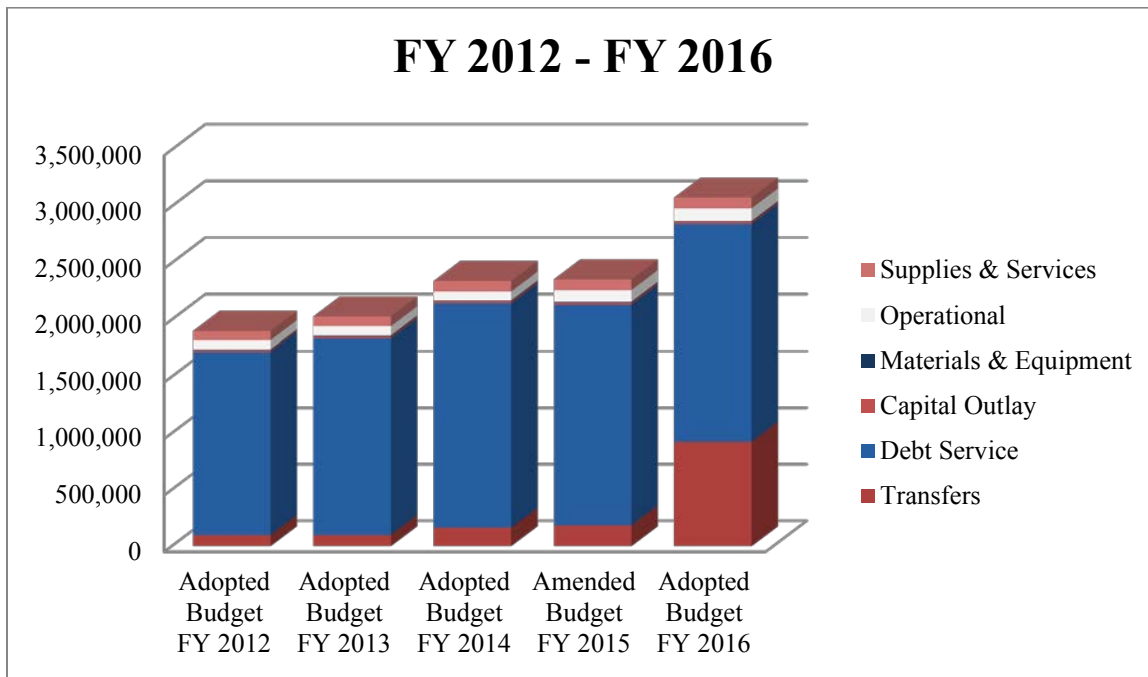
	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Supplies & Services	\$80,300	\$86,300	\$93,150	\$95,650	\$94,850	-1%
Operational	\$80,750	\$81,500	\$79,000	\$103,000	\$112,500	8%
Materials & Equipment	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$5,500	\$5,500	\$6,000	8%
Capital Outlay	\$15,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	0%
Debt Service	\$1,618,902	\$1,734,907	\$1,979,887	\$1,946,700	\$1,919,900	-1%
Transfers	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$164,000	\$185,900	\$924,850	80%

Adopted Budget FY 2016



**NON-DIVISIONAL
DEPARTMENT**

Utility Fund



Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	-	-	-	-	-
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Total	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

WUF Non-Divisional

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Original Budget</i>	<i>Amended Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Adopted Budget</i>
<i>Water Utilities Fund expenditures authorized for Non-Divisional Division</i>						
575-201	Electric Service	12,342	17,000	17,000	13,080	14,000
575-202	Gas Service	1,604	2,000	2,000	1,246	2,000
575-203	Water Service	895	2,200	2,200	1,180	2,200
575-204	Telecommunications	446	700	700	657	700
575-210	Property & Liability Insurance	16,141	16,500	16,500	16,228	17,500
575-220	Office Supplies	22	0	0	0	100
575-221	Postage & Freight	0	0	0	0	100
575-223	Community Center	4,125	3,250	3,250	3,682	3,250
575-224	Janitorial Service & Supplies	15,730	17,000	17,000	19,310	17,000
575-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publication	492	0	0	545	1,000
575-251	ETS Credit Card Charges	27,942	30,000	30,000	26,990	30,000
575-260	Staff Development	5,767	7,000	7,000	7,066	7,000
	<i>Total - Supplies & Services</i>	<i>85,507</i>	<i>95,650</i>	<i>95,650</i>	<i>89,984</i>	<i>94,850</i>
575-342	Professional Fees	1,027	2,000	2,000	804	9,500
575-343	Computer Maintenance Services	88,919	95,000	95,000	86,084	95,000
575-360	Other Operational Supplies	590	0	0	1,310	1,500
575-381	Bond Issuance Cost	9,037	0	0	229	500
575-399	Miscellaneous Expense	4,467	6,000	6,000	6,210	6,000
	<i>Total - Operational Items</i>	<i>104,041</i>	<i>103,000</i>	<i>103,000</i>	<i>94,637</i>	<i>112,500</i>
575-441	Auto Repair & Maintenance	993	500	500	20	500
575-442	Gas, Oil & Fuel	337	0	0	640	500
575-443	Structure Repair & Maintenance	4,915	5,000	5,000	9,038	5,000
	<i>Total - Materials & Equipment</i>	<i>6,246</i>	<i>5,500</i>	<i>5,500</i>	<i>9,698</i>	<i>6,000</i>
575-502	Computer Equipment	19,485	20,000	20,000	17,700	20,000
	<i>Total - Capital Outlay</i>	<i>19,485</i>	<i>20,000</i>	<i>20,000</i>	<i>17,700</i>	<i>20,000</i>
575-622	2004 A Tax/Rev CO Refunding - Prin	155,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	165,000
575-623	2004 A Tax/Rev CO Refunding - Int	17,664	12,000	12,000	11,960	6,100
575-627	Series 2007 C O - Principal	288,530	270,650	270,650	270,628	246,400
575-628	Series 2007 C O - Interest	237,356	197,950	197,950	197,932	160,700
575-631	2010 GO Refunding - Principal	320,000	330,000	330,000	330,000	340,000
575-632	2010 GO Refunding - Interest	159,700	150,000	150,000	149,950	138,200
575-635	2013 CO - Principal	45,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	55,000
575-636	2013 CO - Interest	256,909	251,100	251,100	251,050	250,000
575-640	NTMWD Debt Service - Ground Storage	75,495	76,000	76,000	75,481	76,300
575-641	NTMWD Debt Service - Interceptor	409,754	449,000	449,000	512,866	482,200
	<i>Total - Debt Service</i>	<i>1,965,407</i>	<i>1,946,700</i>	<i>1,946,700</i>	<i>2,009,867</i>	<i>1,919,900</i>
575-801	Transfer to General Fund	164,000	185,900	185,900	185,900	199,850
575-811	Transfer to CIP	0	0	0	0	725,000
	<i>Total - Transfers</i>	<i>164,000</i>	<i>185,900</i>	<i>185,900</i>	<i>185,900</i>	<i>924,850</i>
	<i>Total - Non-Divisional</i>	<i>2,344,687</i>	<i>2,356,750</i>	<i>2,356,750</i>	<i>2,407,786</i>	<i>3,078,100</i>

SOLID WASTE DEPARTMENT

Solid Waste Fund

Purpose & Description

The Solid Waste Fund contracts with a firm to collect waste and recyclables for disposal at the designated landfill or recycling facility.



Weekly trash, recycle and bulky item collection schedule:

Mondays: Residents west of FM 740

Tuesdays: Residents east of FM 740

If collection is impacted by a holiday that falls on a Monday or Tuesday, the City of Heath will publish special collection schedules at www.heathtx.com.

To initiate new service, order additional carts, or have excess trash cans removed, please call the City's Utility Billing Dept. at 972-771-6228.

Trash Cart Service

All of your household trash and yard waste can be placed in your trash cart. All City of Heath customers receive a 94-gallon rolling poly cart for trash collection, and a 64-gallon rolling poly cart for recyclables.

The following items CANNOT be accepted on the regular trash route: Antifreeze, Batteries, Garden Chemicals, Gasoline, Hazardous Waste, Pool Chemicals, Wet Paint or Tires. Please set trash and recycle carts out by 7 A.M. at least 3 feet away from stationary objects such as cars, mailboxes, fences, gas meters, etc.

Bulk Waste

Need help disposing of large items that will not fit in your trash cart?

IESI will collect bulk waste from your curb. Call IESI at 972-686-5665 for more details.

Bulk items can include furniture, appliances (refrigerators must have certificate verifying that all Freon has been removed), extra trash and yard waste.

Additional Resources:

www.heathtx.com
www.iesi-dfw.com

Heath Recycle Guide

Recycling – It's never been made easier!

Recycling has changed over the past years, simplifying the process so that everyone can take part.

Recyclable materials do not need to be sorted, just placed in your recycle cart. All of the recycling efforts are adding up to thousands and thousands of new products made of recycled materials. Recycling conserves natural resources, saves landfill space and saves energy. Recycling improves our environment, our quality of life and our planet's future.

Your recycle carts are collected on the same day as your trash each week. All recyclable materials are brought to the IESI facility where it is sorted and bailed. The bails of recycled material are received by companies that use recycled materials to make new products.

What can be recycled?

- Aluminum (no cans or aluminum foil)
- Tin & Steel (no paint cans)
- Newspaper
- Magazines
- Phonebooks
- Cardboard
- Plastics (no plastic bags or styrofoam)
- Glass
- Paper
- Shredded paper
- Junk mail
- Milk jugs

Trash & Recycling Services

Billing Inquiries 971-771-6228

IESI Customer Service 972-289-6549

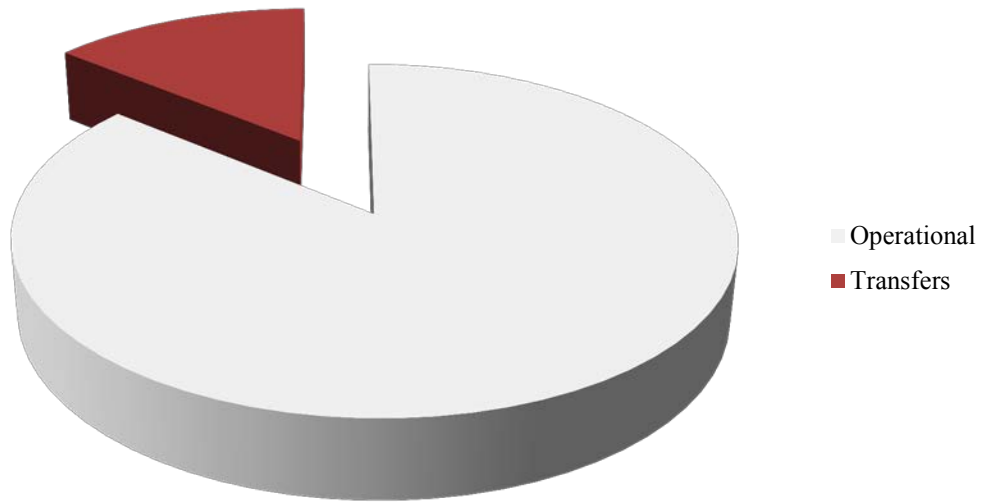
Landfill-Garland 972-205-3670
3175 Elm Grove Road, Rowlett
(Fee will apply)

SOLID WASTE DEPARTMENT

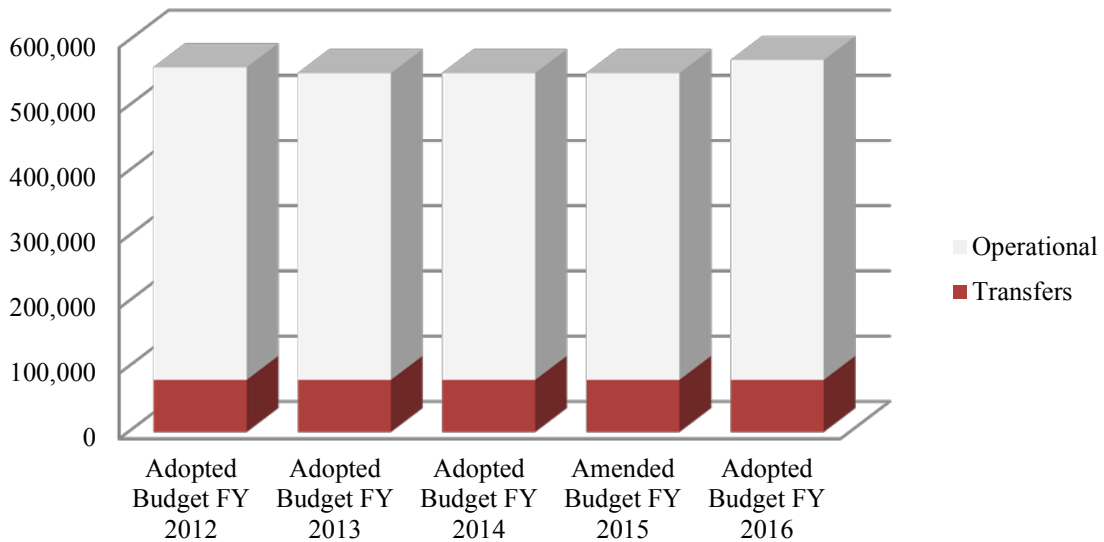
Solid Waste Fund

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Operational	\$479,500	\$470,500	\$470,500	\$470,500	\$490,500	4%
Transfers	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	\$80,000	0%

Adopted Budget FY 2016



FY 2012 - FY 2016



CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Sources and Uses

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>Solid Waste Fund Sources and Uses</i>					
Sources of Funds					
<i>Beginning Resources</i>	<i>120,007</i>	<i>103,233</i>	<i>103,233</i>	<i>103,233</i>	<i>82,752</i>
<i>Current Revenues</i>					
Revenue					
4106 Interest Earned	47	100	100	21	100
4701 Sanitation Fees	536,074	540,000	540,000	544,012	554,000
4707 Late Payment Fees	5,050	5,000	5,000	5,187	5,000
Total Sanitation Revenue	541,171	545,100	545,100	549,220	559,100
Total Sources Of Funds	661,178	648,333	648,333	652,453	641,852
Uses of Funds					
579-300 Commodity Purchase	477,945	470,000	470,000	489,701	490,000
579-341 Legal Services	0	500	500	0	500
579-399 Miscellaneous	0	0	0	0	0
Total - Operational Items	477,945	470,500	470,500	489,701	490,500
579-801 Transfer to General Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
579-810 Transfer to Utility Fund	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Total Billing & Transfer Fee	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000
Total Current Expenditures	557,945	550,500	550,500	569,701	570,500
Ending Resources	103,233	97,833	97,833	82,752	71,352
Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)	(16,774)	(5,400)	(5,400)	(20,481)	(11,400)



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

DEBT SERVICE FUND

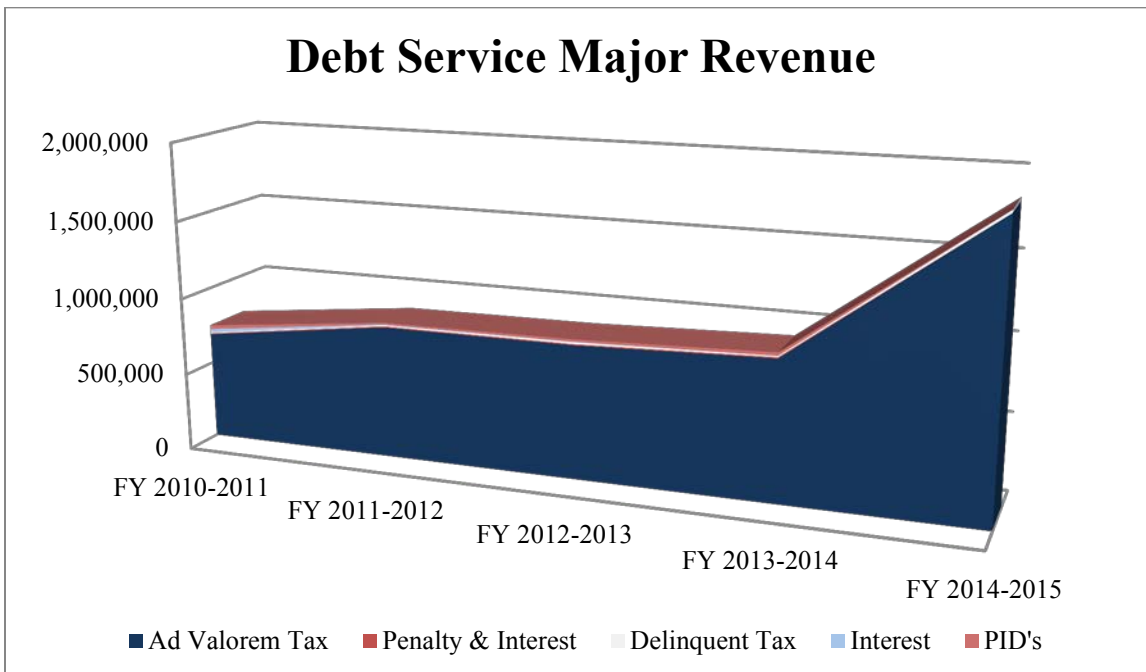
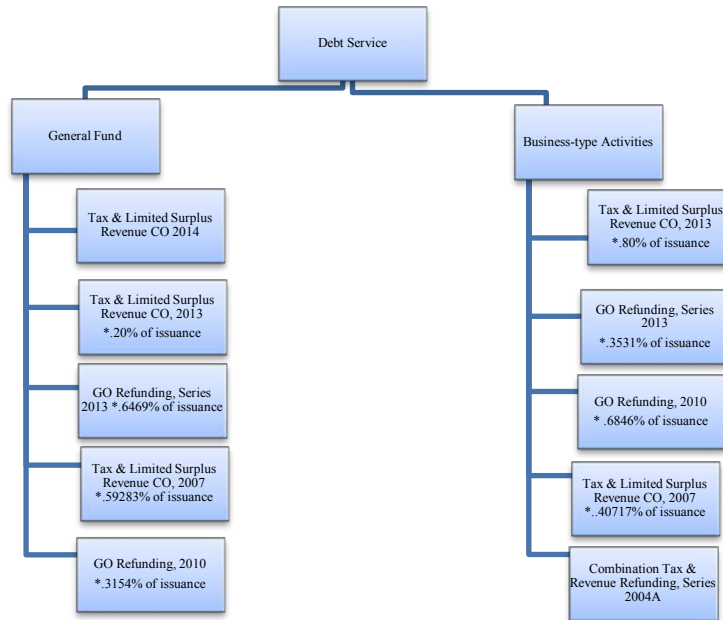
The Debt Service Fund is a special fund established to account for the accumulation and expenditure of resources for payment of principal and interest on tax supported bonded debt. Bonded debt includes General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligations and Combination Tax & Revenue Certificates of Obligation.

The principal source of revenue is assessed property taxes as established by ordinance.

DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW

The **Debt Service Fund** accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest. The resources of this fund are generated by a tax levy based upon property values. Payments of principal and interest are made for General Obligation Bonds, Certificates of Obligation and Revenue Bonds.

Current General Outstanding debt, including principal and interest equals \$31,975,336.31 comprised of General Obligation Refunded Issues and Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation. Four debt obligations are divided by percentage between General Obligation Debt and the Business-Type activities represented below.



DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW

What was debt issue for?

Combination Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014 – The purpose of this debt issuance is for paying contractual obligations to be incurred for (i) constructing and improving streets and roads; (ii) constructing, installing, acquiring and equipping improvements to municipal parks and trails; (iii) constructing, acquiring, installing and equipping a public safety communications system; (iv) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects; and (v) paying costs of issuance of the Certificates.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) refunding a portion of the City's outstanding debt for a debt savings; and (ii) paying costs of issuing Bonds.

Combination Tax and Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013 – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) constructing, installing, acquiring and equipping additions, extensions, and improvements to the City's waterworks and sanitary sewer system, and the acquisition of land and interests in land for such projects; (ii) constructing and improving streets and roads, including related drainage, utility relocation, signalization, landscaping, lighting and signage; (iii) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects; and (iv) paying costs of issuance of the Certificates.

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2010 – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) refunding a portion of the City's outstanding debt for a debt savings; and (ii) paying costs of issuing Bonds.

Combination Tax and Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007 – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) constructing and improving streets and roads, including signalization, landscaping, lighting, signage and related bridge improvements and drainage, and the acquisition of land and interests in land for such projects; (ii) renovating and equipping buildings for public works, waterworks and sanitary sewer, and parks departments; (iii) professional fees for preparing comprehensive plan update and traffic study; (iv) constructing, installing, acquiring and equipping additions, extensions and improvements to the City's waterworks and sanitary sewer system, and the acquisition of land and interests in land for such projects; (v) acquisition of vehicles for the public works and public safety departments; and (vi) legal, fiscal and engineering fees in connection with such projects.

Combination Tax and Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004A – The purpose of this debt issuance is for (i) refunding a portion of the City's outstanding debt for a debt savings; and (ii) paying costs of issuing Bonds.

DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW

Aggregate Debt Service Schedule

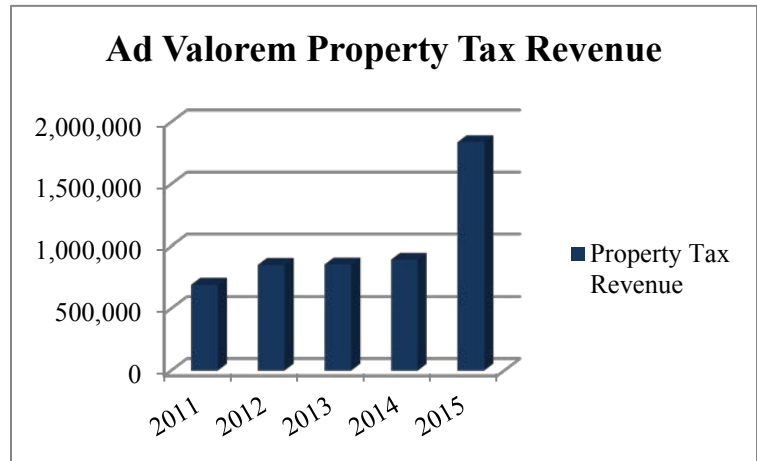
The Aggregate Debt Service Schedule shows principal and interest payment obligations through 2034. Annually, the Debt Service Schedule of obligations and self-supporting revenue (primarily property tax and interest income) is analyzed for stability.

Numerous unforeseen changes in variables make annual analysis vital. Annually, assumptions can be revised to incorporate economical and valuation fluctuations, and refunding options. Analysis will include:

1. Estimated annual growth in the taxable assessed valuation over the life of the debt,
2. Existing amount of GO Debt Service obligations each year for the life of the debt,
3. Other long term debt obligations for the life of the debt,
4. Collection rate of Debt Service (I&S) portion of Ad Valorem Tax Levy over the life of the debt,
5. Interest rate projections for the life of the debt,
6. Estimated I&S tax rate for the life of the debt, and
7. Refunding feasibility.

Ad Valorem Property Taxes, Current Year (70%)

The Rockwall County Appraisal District (RCAD) and Kaufman County Appraisal District (KCAD) establish the value of each property within the City of Heath.



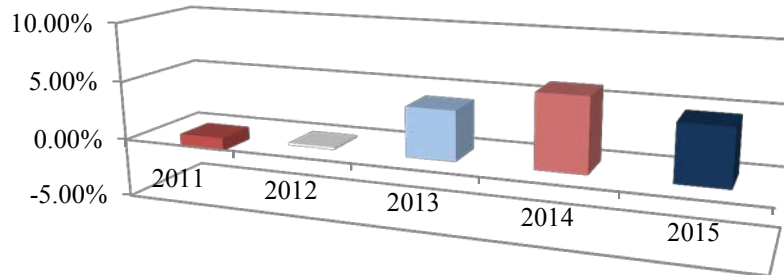
Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projections
Formula: $(A/100) * B * C$				
Where: A. Certified Net Taxable Value B. Millage Rate C. Collection Rate	1. Assessed values expected to increase	A. \$1,265,527,171	\$1,838,318	\$1,907,000

Detailed Assumptions:

1. The assumptions included a 4% growth in assessed value; use of fund balance for repayment of debt; no new debt issuance; and an annual review for refunding savings opportunities.
2. No refunding option available this fiscal year.
3. Other Long-Term debt obligations include financing for the Animal Shelter, Pistol Range and fire Equipment.
4. Allocation of M&O and I&S: M&O = 0.2736 I&S = 0.1530

DEBT SERVICE FUND OVERVIEW

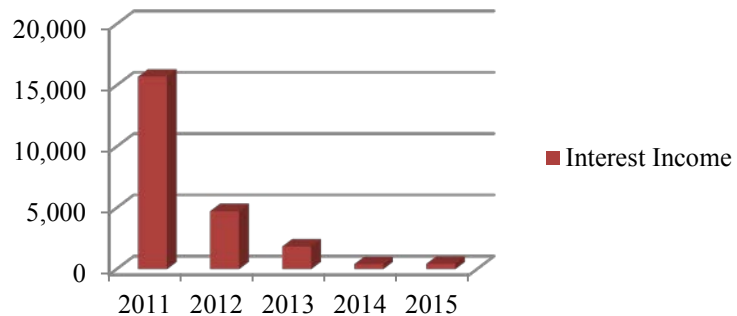
Growth of Appraised Values by Year



Interest (2%)

Interest rates have declined and remain historically low. The decrease in interest income is a combination of low interest rates and reduction in the debt service fund balance.

Interest Income



	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projections
Formula: $(A*(1+B)^{(C/12)})$	1. TexStar 0.0722%			
Where: A. Average Balance B. Rate C. Time	2. TexPool 0.0626%	A. I & S Accounts	\$434	\$400
	3. High Yield Savings 0.03%	B. 0.02% – 0.07%		
	4. Debt Service Payments			

Detailed Assumptions:

- The economic outlook for interest rates is not promising. With Quantitative Easing (QE) projected to end as scheduled in June and the federal fund rate projected to remain low for an “extended period” interest calculations reflect the current rate of interest.

CITY OF HEATH

GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT SERVICE LEGAL DEBT MARGIN

Article XI, Section 5 of the Texas Constitution applicable to cities of more than 5,000 population limits ad valorem tax rates to \$2.50 per \$100 assessed valuation for cities operating under a Home Rule Charter.

The City Charter (Section 8.06) states:

The City shall have the power to borrow money on the credit of the City and to issue general obligation bonds and other evidences of indebtedness for permanent public improvements or for any other public purpose not prohibited by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and to issue refunding bonds to refund outstanding bonds and other evidences of indebtedness of the City previously issued. All such bonds shall be issued in conformity with the laws of the State of Texas.

The City Charter (Section 8.06) also states:

The City shall further have the power to borrow money for the purpose of constructing, acquiring, improving, extending or repairing public utilities, recreational facilities or any other self-liquidating municipal function not prohibited by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and to issue revenue bonds to evidence the obligations created thereby.....

Article XI, Section 5 of the State of Texas Constitution states in part:

...but no tax for any purpose shall ever be lawful for any one year, which shall exceed two and one-half per cent of the taxable property of such city, and no debt shall ever be created by any city, unless at the same time provisions be made to assess and collect annually a sufficient sum to pay the interest thereon and creating a sinking fund of at least two per cent thereon.

The legal debt margin amount is important in that it represents the net amount of external financing resources that is available to the City through the issuance of general obligation (G.O.) bonds. G.O. bonds are debt instruments issued in the name of the government and whose repayment is guaranteed through a pledge of a full faith and credit of the issuer. In layman's terms, when the majority of voters in the City approve a general obligation bond referendum, they are guaranteeing the purchaser of the bond they will pay property taxes in an amount that is sufficient to redeem the bond upon maturity and pay the interest earned on the outstanding bonds.

The legal debt margin is calculated at any point in time by deducting the amount of the current outstanding G.O. debt from the statutory debt limit. The purpose for determining this calculation is to determine the maximum amount of new debt that could be legally issued should the need arise. As provided by law, the issuance of revenue bonds does not count against the legal debt margin.

Tax Year	Assessed Value	Applicable Percentage	Debt Limit	Current G.O. Debt	Legal Debt Margin
2010	\$1,089,241,489	10%	\$108,924,149	\$12,010,884	\$96,916,265
2011	\$1,087,289,484	10%	\$108,728,948	\$9,769,686	\$98,959,262
2012	\$1,084,966,301	10%	\$108,496,630	\$9,543,458	\$98,953,172
2013	\$1,132,098,307	10%	\$113,209,831	\$10,002,955	\$103,206,876
2014	\$1,206,213,463	10%	\$120,621,346	\$9,346,343	\$111,275,004
2015	\$1,265,527,171	10%	\$126,552,717	\$7,716,700	\$118,836,017

	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
Maximum Rate	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$2.50
Total Tax Rate	\$0.4266	\$0.4266	\$0.4266	\$0.4266	\$0.4266
Legal Debt Margin	\$2.0734	\$2.0734	\$2.0734	\$2.0734	\$2.0734

Fund Allocation	2014-2015	2015-2016	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
General Fund	0.2736	0.2736	0.2736	0.2736	0.2736
Debt Service	0.1530	0.1530	0.1530	0.1530	0.1530
	0.4266	0.4266	0.4266	0.4266	0.4266

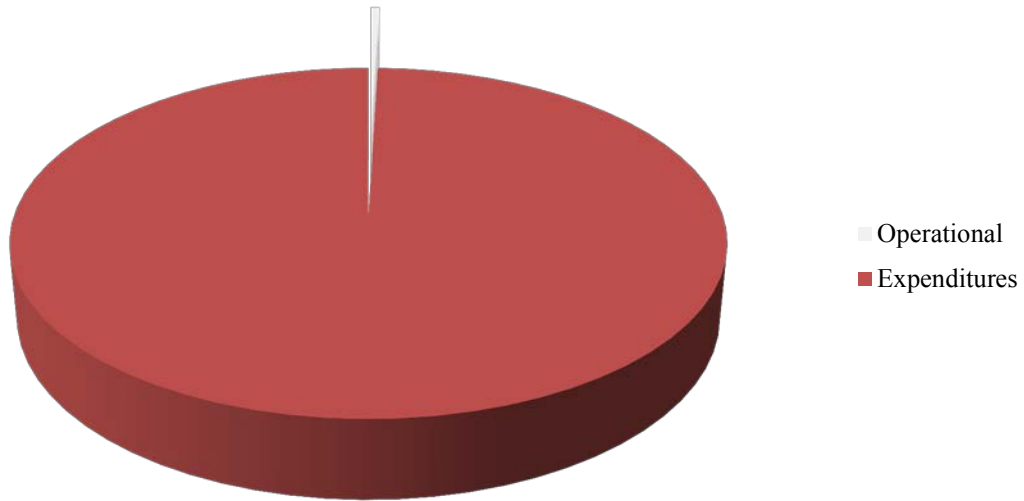
DEBT SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Debt Service Fund

Debt Service Expenditure Summary

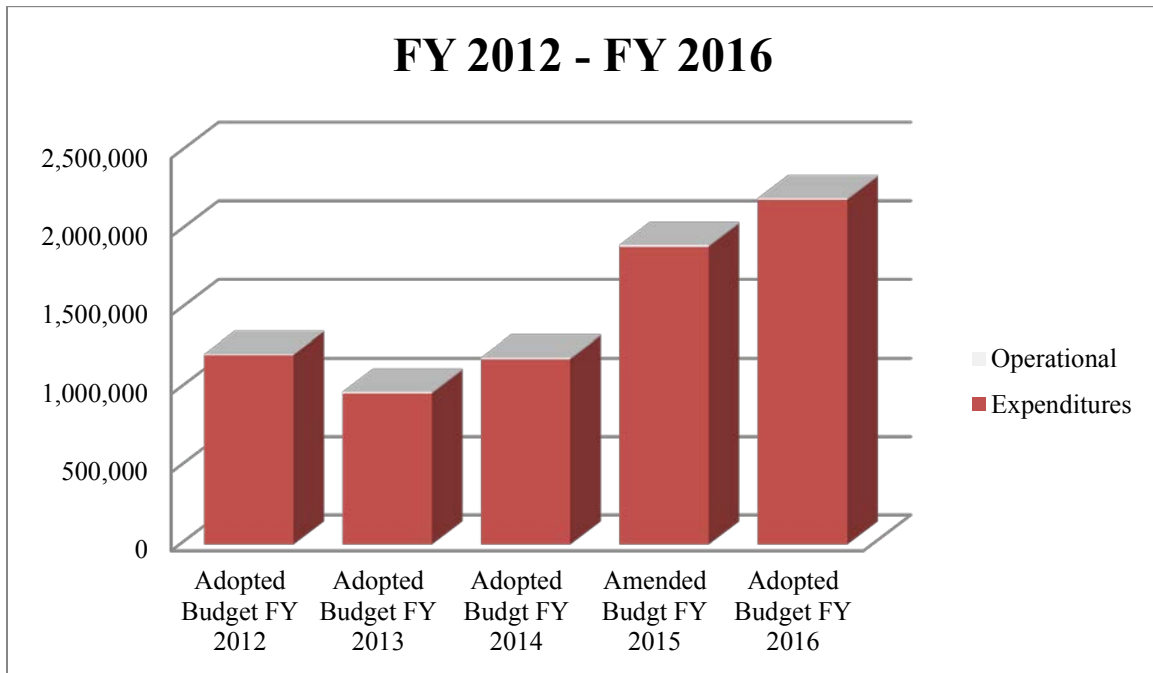
	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Operational	\$5,000	\$10,500	\$10,500	\$10,500	\$10,500	0%
Expenditures	\$1,208,302	\$964,103	\$1,181,521	\$1,895,500	\$2,194,400	14%

Adopted Budget FY 2016



DEBT SERVICE DEPARTMENT

Debt Service Fund



Did you know?

According to both S&P and Fitch reports, the “AA+” ratings reflect the City of Heath’s primarily residential nature; favorable lakeside locations close to the Dallas-Fort Worth economy and employment base; very strong wealth and income levels; and strong financial performance evidenced by healthy reserves and prudent management policies.

CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Sources and Uses

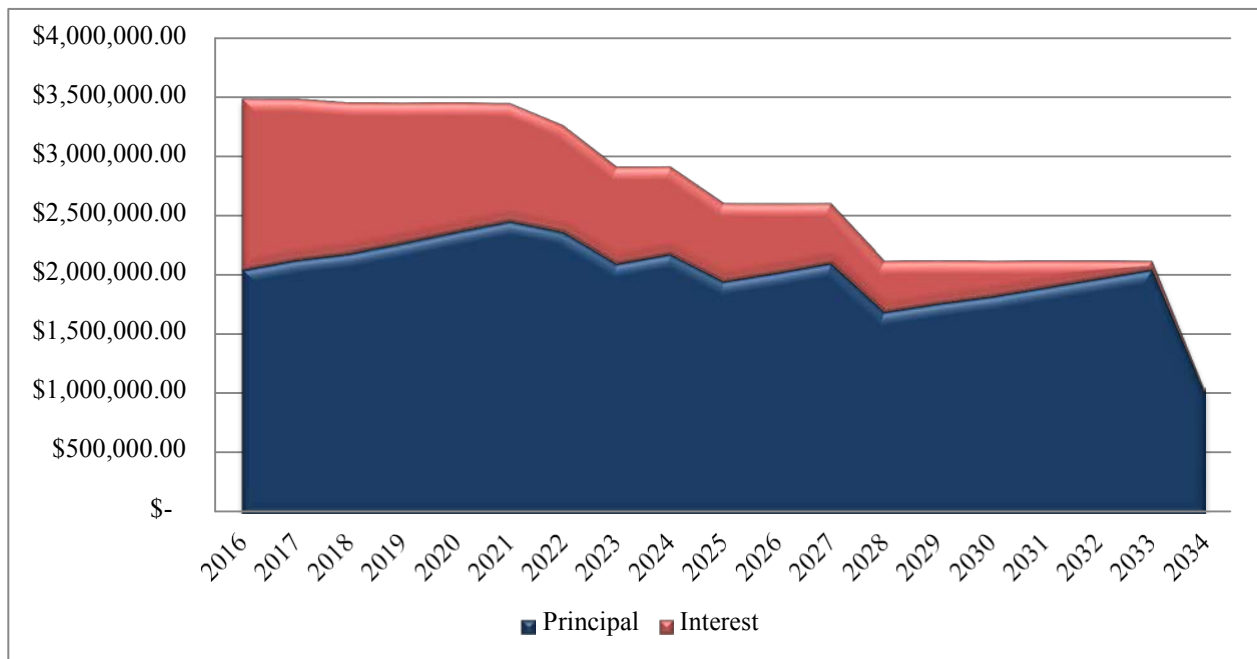
	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>	
		<i>Original</i>	<i>Amended</i>		<i>Adopted</i>	
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	
Debt Service Fund - Sources and Uses						
Sources of Funds						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	829,597	569,257	569,257	569,257	552,757
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4001	Ad Valorem Tax	895,447	1,819,000	1,819,000	1,838,318	1,907,000
4002	Penalty & Interest	8,143	7,000	7,000	12,187	12,800
4004	Ad Valorem Delinquent Taxes	7,610	13,200	13,200	18,391	15,400
4106	Interest Earned	408	1,800	1,800	434	400
4222-4231	Other (PIDs, Assessments, Escrows)	20,651	6,800	6,800	14,641	2,900
	Total - Debt Service Fund Revenue	932,259	1,847,800	1,847,800	1,883,971	1,938,500
	Total Sources of Funds	1,761,856	2,417,057	2,417,057	2,453,228	2,491,257
Uses of Funds						
	<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
520-399	Miscellaneous Expense	11,160	10,500	10,500	5,500	10,500
	Total - Operational Items	11,160	10,500	10,500	5,500	10,500
520-619	2004 GO Refunding - Principal	155,000	160,000	160,000	160,000	0
520-620	2004 GO Refunding - Interest	8,708	3,000	3,000	2,944	0
520-621	Fire Truck - Principal	49,759	51,600	51,600	51,522	53,400
520-622	Fire Truck - Interest	5,478	3,800	3,800	3,715	1,900
520-625	Pistol Range - Principal	25,478	26,600	26,600	26,519	28,300
520-626	Pistol Range - Interest	1,640	1,200	1,200	1,121	600
520-627	2007 Combination-Principal	261,470	309,400	309,400	309,372	358,700
520-628	2007 Combination-Interest	215,095	226,300	226,300	226,269	234,000
520-629	Animal Shelter Principal	31,040	30,100	30,100	31,120	32,000
520-630	Animal Shelter Interest	3,997	5,000	5,000	3,917	3,100
520-631	2010 GO Refunding - Principal	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000	235,000
520-632	2010 GO Refunding - Interest	72,125	65,400	65,400	65,375	57,300
520-633	2013 Refunding - Principal	0	0	0	0	40,000
520-634	2013 Refunding - Interest	34,559	33,900	33,900	33,900	33,500
520-635	2013 CO - Principal	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
520-636	2013 CO - Interest	62,090	60,300	60,300	60,300	59,700
520-637	2014 CO - Principal	0	0	0	0	530,000
520-638	2014 CO - Interest	0	663,900	663,900	663,897	496,900
	Total Debt Service	1,181,439	1,895,500	1,895,500	1,894,971	2,194,400
	Total Current Expenditures	1,192,599	1,906,000	1,906,000	1,900,471	2,204,900
	Ending Resources	569,257	511,057	511,057	552,757	286,357
	Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)	(260,340)	(58,200)	(58,200)	(16,500)	(266,400)

City of Heath, Texas

Outstanding General and Business Type and EDC Bonded Debt

Debt Service Schedule Total Aggregate

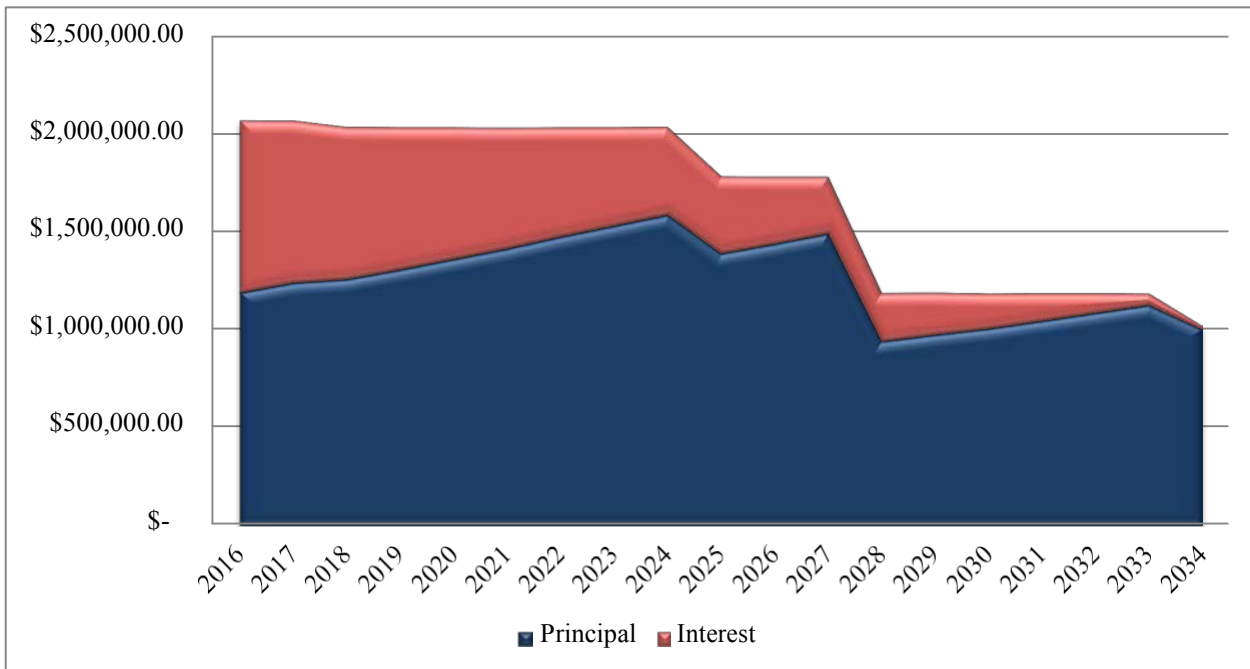
Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2017	\$ 2,134,998.33	\$ 1,360,288.76	\$ 3,495,287.09
2018	\$ 2,189,998.25	\$ 1,273,163.76	\$ 3,463,162.01
2019	\$ 2,274,998.19	\$ 1,185,488.76	\$ 3,460,486.95
2020	\$ 2,369,998.11	\$ 1,093,760.63	\$ 3,463,758.74
2021	\$ 2,459,998.03	\$ 997,766.25	\$ 3,457,764.28
2022	\$ 2,369,997.94	\$ 901,625.00	\$ 3,271,622.94
2023	\$ 2,104,997.85	\$ 817,718.75	\$ 2,922,716.60
2024	\$ 2,184,997.76	\$ 739,275.00	\$ 2,924,272.76
2025	\$ 1,954,997.66	\$ 660,475.00	\$ 2,615,472.66
2026	\$ 2,029,997.55	\$ 584,825.00	\$ 2,614,822.55
2027	\$ 2,109,997.45	\$ 506,150.00	\$ 2,616,147.45
2028	\$ 1,700,000.00	\$ 435,075.00	\$ 2,135,075.00
2029	\$ 1,770,000.00	\$ 371,337.50	\$ 2,141,337.50
2030	\$ 1,830,000.00	\$ 304,125.00	\$ 2,134,125.00
2031	\$ 1,905,000.00	\$ 233,275.00	\$ 2,138,275.00
2032	\$ 1,980,000.00	\$ 158,425.00	\$ 2,138,425.00
2033	\$ 2,055,000.00	\$ 80,093.75	\$ 2,135,093.75
2034	\$ 1,005,000.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00
Total	\$ 38,479,975.54	\$ 13,172,453.92	\$ 51,652,429.46



City of Heath, Texas
Outstanding General Bonded Debt

Debt Service Schedule General Bonded Aggregate

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2016	\$ 1,193,662.15	\$ 881,254.14	\$ 2,074,916.29
2017	\$ 1,244,411.20	\$ 829,802.31	\$ 2,074,213.51
2018	\$ 1,262,196.10	\$ 778,473.11	\$ 2,040,669.21
2019	\$ 1,312,016.85	\$ 727,813.85	\$ 2,039,830.70
2020	\$ 1,364,801.75	\$ 674,858.85	\$ 2,039,660.60
2021	\$ 1,417,586.65	\$ 619,456.76	\$ 2,037,043.41
2022	\$ 1,478,335.70	\$ 561,481.79	\$ 2,039,817.49
2023	\$ 1,534,084.75	\$ 505,701.18	\$ 2,039,785.93
2024	\$ 1,589,833.80	\$ 450,480.52	\$ 2,040,314.32
2025	\$ 1,393,547.00	\$ 396,156.56	\$ 1,789,703.56
2026	\$ 1,442,260.20	\$ 344,895.15	\$ 1,787,155.35
2027	\$ 1,495,973.40	\$ 291,721.29	\$ 1,787,694.69
2028	\$ 945,000.00	\$ 248,775.00	\$ 1,193,775.00
2029	\$ 980,000.00	\$ 215,937.50	\$ 1,195,937.50
2030	\$ 1,010,000.00	\$ 180,925.00	\$ 1,190,925.00
2031	\$ 1,050,000.00	\$ 143,575.00	\$ 1,193,575.00
2032	\$ 1,090,000.00	\$ 103,625.00	\$ 1,193,625.00
2033	\$ 1,130,000.00	\$ 61,593.75	\$ 1,191,593.75
2034	\$ 1,005,000.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00
Total	\$ 23,938,709.55	\$ 8,036,626.76	\$ 31,975,336.31



\$14,205,000

City of Heath, Texas

Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014

General Fund: 100%

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ 530,000.00	\$ 253,718.75	\$ 783,718.75	
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 243,118.75	\$ 243,118.75	
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,026,837.50
2/15/2017	\$ 550,000.00	\$ 243,118.75	\$ 793,118.75	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 232,118.75	\$ 232,118.75	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,237.50
2/15/2018	\$ 575,000.00	\$ 232,118.75	\$ 807,118.75	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 220,618.75	\$ 220,618.75	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,027,737.50
2/15/2019	\$ 595,000.00	\$ 220,618.75	\$ 815,618.75	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 208,718.75	\$ 208,718.75	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,337.50
2/15/2020	\$ 620,000.00	\$ 208,718.75	\$ 828,718.75	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 196,318.75	\$ 196,318.75	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,037.50
2/15/2021	\$ 645,000.00	\$ 196,318.75	\$ 841,318.75	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 183,418.75	\$ 183,418.75	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,737.50
2/15/2022	\$ 675,000.00	\$ 183,418.75	\$ 858,418.75	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 169,918.75	\$ 169,918.75	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,028,337.50
2/15/2023	\$ 695,000.00	\$ 169,918.75	\$ 864,918.75	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 159,493.75	\$ 159,493.75	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,412.50
2/15/2024	\$ 720,000.00	\$ 159,493.75	\$ 879,493.75	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 148,693.75	\$ 148,693.75	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,028,187.50
2/15/2025	\$ 740,000.00	\$ 148,693.75	\$ 888,693.75	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 137,593.75	\$ 137,593.75	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,026,287.50
2/15/2026	\$ 760,000.00	\$ 137,593.75	\$ 897,593.75	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 126,193.75	\$ 126,193.75	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,787.50
2/15/2027	\$ 785,000.00	\$ 126,193.75	\$ 911,193.75	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 114,418.75	\$ 114,418.75	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,612.50
2/15/2028	\$ 810,000.00	\$ 114,418.75	\$ 924,418.75	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 101,256.25	\$ 101,256.25	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,025,675.00
2/15/2029	\$ 840,000.00	\$ 101,256.25	\$ 941,256.25	
8/15/2029	\$ -	\$ 87,081.25	\$ 87,081.25	
9/30/2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,028,337.50
2/15/2030	\$ 865,000.00	\$ 87,081.25	\$ 952,081.25	
8/15/2030	\$ -	\$ 71,943.75	\$ 71,943.75	
9/30/2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,024,025.00
2/15/2031	\$ 900,000.00	\$ 71,943.75	\$ 971,943.75	
8/15/2031	\$ -	\$ 55,631.25	\$ 55,631.25	
9/30/2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,027,575.00
2/15/2032	\$ 930,000.00	\$ 55,631.25	\$ 985,631.25	
8/15/2032	\$ -	\$ 38,193.75	\$ 38,193.75	
9/30/2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,825.00
2/15/2033	\$ 965,000.00	\$ 38,193.75	\$ 1,003,193.75	
8/15/2033	\$ -	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 20,100.00	
9/30/1933	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,023,293.75
2/15/2034	\$ 1,005,000.00	\$ 20,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00	\$ 1,025,100.00
9/30/2034				
Total	\$ 14,205,000.00	\$ 5,283,381.25	\$ 19,488,381.25	\$ 19,488,381.25

\$8,195,000

City of Heath, Texas

Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013

General Fund: 20% Business Type: 80%

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 60,000.00	
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 29,700.00	\$ 29,700.00	
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,700.00
2/15/2017	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 29,700.00	\$ 59,700.00	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 29,400.00	\$ 29,400.00	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 89,100.00
2/15/2018	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 29,400.00	\$ 64,400.00	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 28,875.00	\$ 28,875.00	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 93,275.00
2/15/2019	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 28,875.00	\$ 68,875.00	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 28,275.00	\$ 28,275.00	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 97,150.00
2/15/2020	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 28,275.00	\$ 68,275.00	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 27,675.00	\$ 27,675.00	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 95,950.00
2/15/2021	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 27,675.00	\$ 67,675.00	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 27,075.00	\$ 27,075.00	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,750.00
2/15/2022	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 27,075.00	\$ 57,075.00	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 26,625.00	\$ 26,625.00	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 83,700.00
2/15/2023	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 26,625.00	\$ 61,625.00	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 26,100.00	\$ 26,100.00	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 87,725.00
2/15/2024	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 26,100.00	\$ 61,100.00	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 25,400.00	\$ 25,400.00	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,500.00
2/15/2025	\$ 120,000.00	\$ 25,400.00	\$ 145,400.00	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 23,000.00	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,400.00
2/15/2026	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 23,000.00	\$ 148,000.00	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 20,500.00	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,500.00
2/15/2027	\$ 130,000.00	\$ 20,500.00	\$ 150,500.00	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 17,900.00	\$ 17,900.00	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,400.00
2/15/2028	\$ 135,000.00	\$ 17,900.00	\$ 152,900.00	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 15,200.00	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,100.00
2/15/2029	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 155,200.00	
8/15/2029	\$ -	\$ 12,400.00	\$ 12,400.00	
9/30/2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 167,600.00
2/15/2030	\$ 145,000.00	\$ 12,400.00	\$ 157,400.00	
8/15/2030	\$ -	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 9,500.00	
9/30/2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,900.00
2/15/2031	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 159,500.00	
8/15/2031	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	
9/30/2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 166,000.00
2/15/2032	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 166,500.00	
8/15/2032	\$ -	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 3,300.00	
9/30/2032	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169,800.00
2/15/2033	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 3,300.00	\$ 168,300.00	
8/15/2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
9/30/2033	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 168,300.00
Total	\$ 1,585,000.00	\$ 744,850.00	\$ 2,329,850.00	\$ 2,329,850.00

\$1,600,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

General Fund: 64.69% Business Type (EDC/MBC): 35.31%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 16,950.00	\$ 56,950.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,500.00
2/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 33,100.00
2/15/2018	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 16,550.00	\$ 61,550.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 15,875.00	\$ 15,875.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 77,425.00
2/15/2019	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 15,875.00	\$ 60,875.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,075.00
2/15/2020	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 15,200.00	\$ 60,200.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 14,525.00	\$ 14,525.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 74,725.00
2/15/2021	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 14,525.00	\$ 59,525.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 13,850.00	\$ 13,850.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,375.00
2/15/2022	\$ 175,000.00	\$ 13,850.00	\$ 188,850.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 11,225.00	\$ 11,225.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 200,075.00
2/15/2023	\$ 315,000.00	\$ 11,225.00	\$ 326,225.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 332,725.00
2/15/2024	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 331,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 331,500.00
Total	\$ 1,035,000.00	\$ 237,500.00	\$ 1,272,500.00	\$ 1,272,500.00

\$7,070,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2010

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

General Fund: 31.54% Business Type: 68.46%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ 235,000.00	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 266,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 26,300.00	\$ 26,300.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 292,300.00
2/15/2017	\$ 285,000.00	\$ 26,300.00	\$ 311,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 20,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 331,900.00
2/15/2018	\$ 210,000.00	\$ 20,600.00	\$ 230,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 247,000.00
2/15/2019	\$ 220,000.00	\$ 16,400.00	\$ 236,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 248,400.00
2/15/2020	\$ 230,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 242,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 249,400.00
2/15/2021	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 247,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000.00
2/15/2022	\$ 130,000.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 132,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 132,600.00
Total	\$ 1,550,000.00	\$ 201,600.00	\$ 1,751,600.00	\$ 1,751,600.00

\$13,445,000

City of Heath, Texas

Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

General Fund: 59.283% Business Type: 40.717%

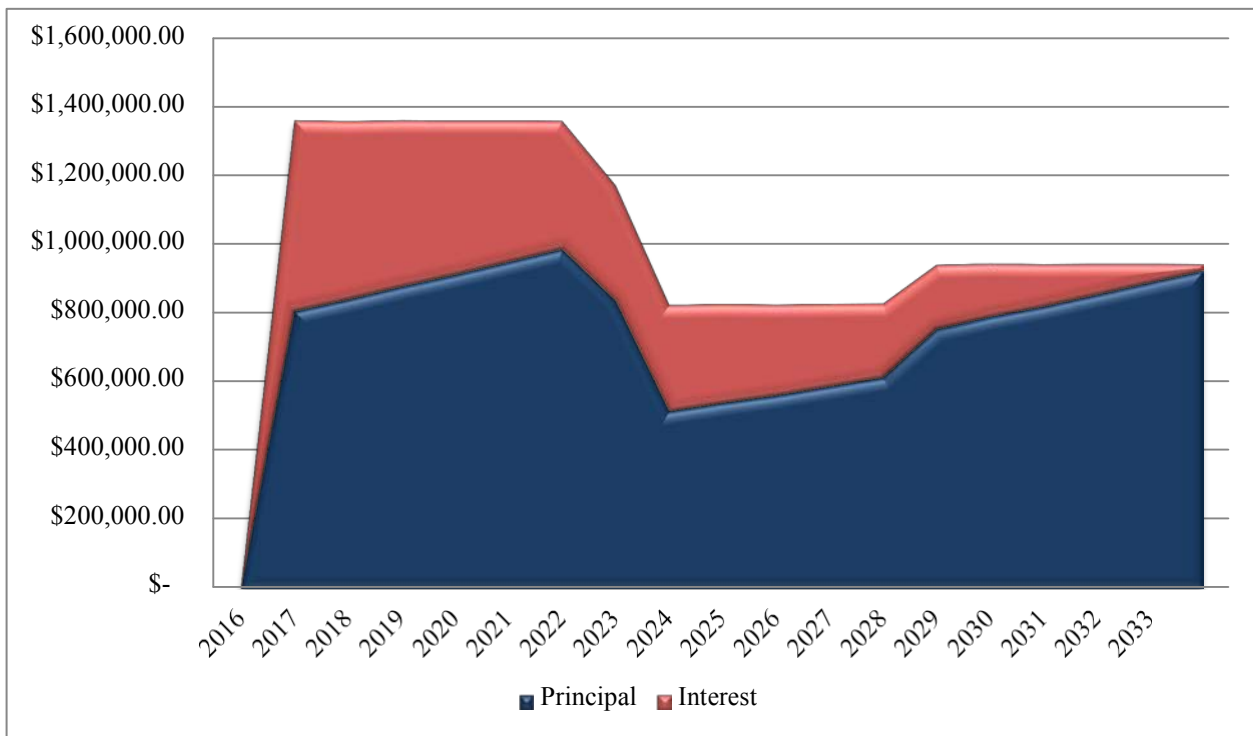
Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ 358,662.15	\$ 121,441.60	\$ 480,103.75	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 112,475.05	\$ 112,475.05	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 592,578.79
2/15/2017	\$ 379,411.20	\$ 112,475.05	\$ 491,886.25	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 102,989.77	\$ 102,989.77	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,876.01
2/15/2018	\$ 397,196.10	\$ 102,989.77	\$ 500,185.87	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 95,045.84	\$ 95,045.84	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 595,231.71
2/15/2019	\$ 412,016.85	\$ 95,045.84	\$ 507,062.69	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 86,805.51	\$ 86,805.51	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 593,868.20
2/15/2020	\$ 429,801.75	\$ 86,805.51	\$ 516,607.26	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 77,940.84	\$ 77,940.84	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,548.10
2/15/2021	\$ 447,586.65	\$ 77,940.84	\$ 525,527.49	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 68,653.42	\$ 68,653.42	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,180.91
2/15/2022	\$ 468,335.70	\$ 68,653.42	\$ 536,989.12	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 58,115.87	\$ 58,115.87	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 595,104.99
2/15/2023	\$ 489,084.75	\$ 58,115.87	\$ 547,200.62	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 47,722.82	\$ 47,722.82	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,923.43
2/15/2024	\$ 509,833.80	\$ 47,722.82	\$ 557,556.62	\$ -
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 36,570.20	\$ 36,570.20	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,126.82
2/15/2025	\$ 533,547.00	\$ 36,570.20	\$ 570,117.20	\$ -
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 24,898.86	\$ 24,898.86	\$ -
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 595,016.06
2/15/2026	\$ 557,260.20	\$ 24,898.86	\$ 582,159.06	\$ -
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 12,708.79	\$ 12,708.79	\$ -
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 594,867.85
2/15/2027	\$ 580,973.40	\$ 12,708.79	\$ 593,682.19	\$ -
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 593,682.19
Total	\$ 5,563,709.55	\$ 1,569,295.51	\$ 7,133,005.06	\$ 7,133,005.06

City of Heath, Texas

Outstanding Business-Type Activities

Debt Service Schedule Business-Type Aggregate

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2017	\$ 840,587.13	\$ 518,186.45	\$ 1,358,773.58
2018	\$ 877,802.15	\$ 483,640.65	\$ 1,361,442.80
2019	\$ 912,981.34	\$ 448,124.91	\$ 1,361,106.25
2020	\$ 950,196.36	\$ 410,926.78	\$ 1,361,123.14
2021	\$ 987,411.38	\$ 371,984.49	\$ 1,359,395.87
2022	\$ 836,662.24	\$ 335,468.21	\$ 1,172,130.45
2023	\$ 515,913.10	\$ 308,992.57	\$ 824,905.67
2024	\$ 540,163.96	\$ 287,694.48	\$ 827,858.44
2025	\$ 561,450.66	\$ 264,318.44	\$ 825,769.10
2026	\$ 587,737.35	\$ 239,929.85	\$ 827,667.20
2027	\$ 614,024.05	\$ 214,428.71	\$ 828,452.76
2028	\$ 755,000.00	\$ 186,300.00	\$ 941,300.00
2029	\$ 790,000.00	\$ 155,400.00	\$ 945,400.00
2030	\$ 820,000.00	\$ 123,200.00	\$ 943,200.00
2031	\$ 855,000.00	\$ 89,700.00	\$ 944,700.00
2032	\$ 890,000.00	\$ 54,800.00	\$ 944,800.00
2033	\$ 925,000.00	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 943,500.00
Total	\$ 14,066,265.99	\$ 5,066,527.16	\$ 19,132,793.15



\$8,195,000

City of Heath, Texas

Combination Tax & Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2013

General Fund: 20% Business Type: 80%

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 125,275.00	\$ 180,275.00	
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 124,725.00	\$ 124,725.00	
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 305,000.00
2/15/2017	\$ 95,000.00	\$ 124,725.00	\$ 219,725.00	
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 123,775.00	\$ 123,775.00	
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 343,500.00
2/15/2018	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 123,775.00	\$ 158,775.00	
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 123,250.00	\$ 123,250.00	
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 282,025.00
2/15/2019	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 123,250.00	\$ 148,250.00	
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 122,875.00	\$ 122,875.00	
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 271,125.00
2/15/2020	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 122,875.00	\$ 147,875.00	
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 122,500.00	\$ 122,500.00	
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 270,375.00
2/15/2021	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 122,500.00	\$ 142,500.00	
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 122,200.00	\$ 122,200.00	
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 264,700.00
2/15/2022	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 122,200.00	\$ 302,200.00	
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 119,500.00	\$ 119,500.00	
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 421,700.00
2/15/2023	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 119,500.00	\$ 299,500.00	
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 116,800.00	\$ 116,800.00	
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 416,300.00
2/15/2024	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 116,800.00	\$ 306,800.00	
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 113,000.00	\$ 113,000.00	
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 419,800.00
2/15/2025	\$ 195,000.00	\$ 113,000.00	\$ 308,000.00	
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 109,100.00	\$ 109,100.00	
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 417,100.00
2/15/2026	\$ 205,000.00	\$ 109,100.00	\$ 314,100.00	
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 419,100.00
2/15/2027	\$ 215,000.00	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 320,000.00	
8/15/2027	\$ -	\$ 100,700.00	\$ 100,700.00	
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 420,700.00
2/15/2028	\$ 755,000.00	\$ 100,700.00	\$ 855,700.00	
8/15/2028	\$ -	\$ 85,600.00	\$ 85,600.00	
9/30/2028	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 941,300.00
2/15/2029	\$ 790,000.00	\$ 85,600.00	\$ 875,600.00	
8/15/2029	\$ -	\$ 69,800.00	\$ 69,800.00	
9/30/2029	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 945,400.00
2/15/2030	\$ 820,000.00	\$ 69,800.00	\$ 889,800.00	
8/15/2030	\$ -	\$ 53,400.00	\$ 53,400.00	
9/30/2030	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 943,200.00
2/15/2031	\$ 855,000.00	\$ 53,400.00	\$ 908,400.00	
8/15/2031	\$ -	\$ 36,300.00	\$ 36,300.00	
9/30/2031	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 944,700.00
2/15/2032	\$ 890,000.00	\$ 36,300.00	\$ 926,300.00	
8/15/2032	\$ -	\$ 18,500.00	\$ 18,500.00	

9/30/2032	\$		\$		\$		\$	944,800.00
2115/2033	\$	925,000.00	\$	18,500.00	\$	943,500.00		
8115/2033	\$		\$		\$			
9/30/2033	\$		\$		\$		\$	943,500.00
Total	\$	6,455,000.00	\$	3,459,325.00	\$	9,914,325.00	\$	9,914,325.00

\$7,070,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bond, Series 2010

Debt Service Schedule - General Bonded

General Fund: 31.54% Business Type: 68.46%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ 340,000.00	\$ 72,500.00	\$ 412,500.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 65,700.00	\$ 65,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 478,200.00
2/15/2017	\$ 485,000.00	\$ 65,700.00	\$ 550,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 606,700.00
2/15/2018	\$ 570,000.00	\$ 56,000.00	\$ 626,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 44,600.00	\$ 44,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 670,600.00
2/15/2019	\$ 605,000.00	\$ 44,600.00	\$ 649,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 682,100.00
2/15/2020	\$ 630,000.00	\$ 32,500.00	\$ 662,500.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 19,900.00	\$ 19,900.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 682,400.00
2/15/2021	\$ 660,000.00	\$ 19,900.00	\$ 679,900.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 686,600.00
2/15/2022	\$ 335,000.00	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 341,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 341,700.00
Total	\$ 3,625,000.00	\$ 523,300.00	\$ 4,148,300.00	\$ 4,148,300.00

\$13,445,000

City of Heath, Texas

Tax & Limited Surplus Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2007

Debt Service Schedule - Business-Type

General Fund: 59.283% Business Type: 40.717%

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ 246,336.27	\$ 83,409.03	\$ 329,745.30	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 77,250.58	\$ 77,250.58	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 406,995.89
2/15/2017	\$ 260,587.13	\$ 77,250.58	\$ 337,837.71	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 70,735.86	\$ 70,735.86	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,573.58
2/15/2018	\$ 272,802.15	\$ 70,735.86	\$ 343,538.01	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 65,279.79	\$ 65,279.79	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,817.80
2/15/2019	\$ 282,981.34	\$ 65,279.79	\$ 348,261.13	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 59,620.12	\$ 59,620.12	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 407,881.25
2/15/2020	\$ 295,196.36	\$ 59,620.12	\$ 354,816.48	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 53,531.66	\$ 53,531.66	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,348.14
2/15/2021	\$ 307,411.38	\$ 53,531.66	\$ 360,943.04	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 47,152.83	\$ 47,152.83	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,095.87
2/15/2022	\$ 321,662.24	\$ 47,152.83	\$ 368,815.07	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 39,915.38	\$ 39,915.38	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,730.45
2/15/2023	\$ 335,913.10	\$ 39,915.38	\$ 375,828.48	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 32,777.19	\$ 32,777.19	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,605.67
2/15/2024	\$ 350,163.96	\$ 32,777.19	\$ 382,941.15	\$ -
8/15/2024	\$ -	\$ 25,117.30	\$ 25,117.30	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,058.44
2/15/2025	\$ 366,450.66	\$ 25,117.30	\$ 391,567.96	\$ -
8/15/2025	\$ -	\$ 17,101.14	\$ 17,101.14	\$ -
9/30/2025	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,669.10
2/15/2026	\$ 382,737.35	\$ 17,101.14	\$ 399,838.49	\$ -
8/15/2026	\$ -	\$ 8,728.71	\$ 8,728.71	\$ -
9/30/2026	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 408,567.20
2/15/2027	\$ 399,024.05	\$ 8,728.71	\$ 407,752.76	\$ -
9/30/2027	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 407,752.76
Total	\$ 3,821,265.99	\$ 1,077,830.16	\$ 4,899,096.15	\$ 4,899,096.15

\$1,640,000

City of Heath, Texas

Combination Tax & Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2004A

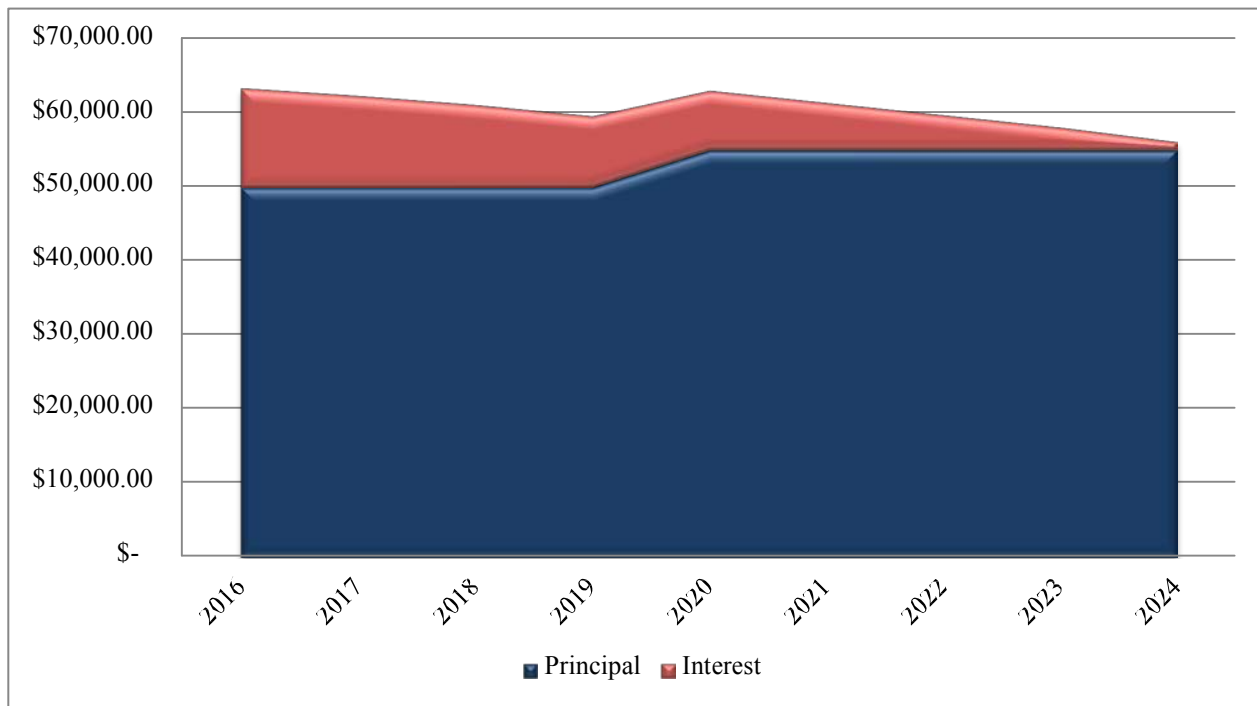
Debt Service Schedule - Business-Type

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 3,036.00	\$ 3,036.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 3,036.00	\$ 168,036.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,072.00
Total	\$ 165,000.00	\$ 6,072.00	\$ 171,072.00	\$ 171,072.00

City of Heath, Texas
 Outstanding EDC and MBC

Debt Service Schedule Component Units Aggregate

Date	Principal	Interest	Total Principal + Interest
2017	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 12,300.00	\$ 62,300.00
2018	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 11,050.00	\$ 61,050.00
2019	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 9,550.00	\$ 59,550.00
2020	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 7,975.00	\$ 62,975.00
2021	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 6,325.00	\$ 61,325.00
2022	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 4,675.00	\$ 59,675.00
2023	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 3,025.00	\$ 58,025.00
2024	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 56,100.00
Total	\$ 475,000.00	\$ 69,300.00	\$ 544,300.00



\$210,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

Debt Service Schedule - Economic Development Corporation

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 22,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 25,000.00
2/15/2017	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 22,400.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,600.00
2/15/2018	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 22,200.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 24,100.00
2/15/2019	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 21,900.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,500.00
2/15/2020	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 21,600.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,900.00
2/15/2021	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 21,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,300.00
2/15/2022	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,700.00
2/15/2023	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 20,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,100.00
2/15/2024	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 20,400.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 20,400.00
Total	\$ 180,000.00	\$ 25,600.00	\$ 205,600.00	\$ 205,600.00

\$355,000

City of Heath, Texas

General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013

Debt Service Schedule - Municipal Benefits Corporation

Date	Principal	Interest	Principal + Interest	Fiscal Total
2/15/2016	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,300.00	\$ 34,300.00	\$ -
8/15/2016	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ -
9/30/2016	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,300.00
2/15/2017	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 34,000.00	\$ -
8/15/2017	\$ -	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2017	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,700.00
2/15/2018	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 33,700.00	\$ -
8/15/2018	\$ -	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ -
9/30/2018	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,950.00
2/15/2019	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 3,250.00	\$ 33,250.00	\$ -
8/15/2019	\$ -	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ -
9/30/2019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,050.00
2/15/2020	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 37,800.00	\$ -
8/15/2020	\$ -	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 2,275.00	\$ -
9/30/2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,075.00
2/15/2021	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 2,275.00	\$ 37,275.00	\$ -
8/15/2021	\$ -	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ -
9/30/2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,025.00
2/15/2022	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 36,750.00	\$ -
8/15/2022	\$ -	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ -
9/30/2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 37,975.00
2/15/2023	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,225.00	\$ 36,225.00	\$ -
8/15/2023	\$ -	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00	\$ -
9/30/2023	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 36,925.00
2/15/2024	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 700.00	\$ 35,700.00	\$ -
9/30/2024	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,700.00
Total	\$ 295,000.00	\$ 43,700.00	\$ 338,700.00	\$ 338,700.00



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

COMPONENT UNITS

The Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) is governed by a seven member board of directors appointed, at will, by the City Council. Each member is appointed to a term not to exceed 6 years. Although it is legally separate from the City, it is reported as if it were part of the City (blended) since its sole purpose is to act on behalf of the City. HEDC collects one half cent sales tax to support its activities. The City is the primary beneficiary of HEDC's activities.

The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) is governed by a seven member board of directors appointed, at will, by the City Council. Three of the seven directors cannot be employees, officers or members of the City's governing body. The other four directors are appointed to a two-year term under 4B. Although it is legally separate from the City, it is reported as if it were part of the City (blended) since its sole purpose is to act on behalf of the City. HMBC collects one half cent sales tax to support its activities. The City is the primary beneficiary of HMBC's activities.

**HEATH ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION**

Blended Component Unit

Mission Statement

Attract and facilitate desirable business opportunities within the City of Heath that benefits the City and its citizenry and provides responsible and manageable growth.

Purpose & Description

The 4A Sales Tax is primarily intended for manufacturing and industrial development, and cities may use the money raised by this sales tax to acquire land, buildings, equipment, facilities, expenditures, targeted infrastructure and improvements for purposes related to: (1) manufacturing and industrial facilities, recycling facilities, distribution centers, small warehouse facilities; (2) research and development facilities, regional or national corporate headquarters facilities, primary job training facilities for use by institutions of higher education, job training classes; (3) a general aviation business service airport that is an integral part of an industrial park; (4) certain infrastructure improvements which promote or develop new or expanded business enterprises; (5) port-related facilities to support waterborne commerce; and (6) maintenance and operating costs associated with projects.

Prioritize Goals

Create opportunities for distinctive non-residential developments.

Encourage development of a Towne Center site.

Encourage supermarket location in Heath.

Enhance ambiance of the City by replacing faded street signs and completing further landscaping.

Encourage restaurants, service businesses and high-return/low-impact businesses to locate in Heath.

Develop trail connections from FM 740 to the intersection of FM 549 and FM 550.

Encourage green focus.

Promptly and completely respond to all information inquiries.

Accomplishments

The corporation continued participation as a partner to participate in the City's Capital Improvements Program.

The corporation amended a ground lease for the construction of a special events center. The plat has been amended, site plan approved and building permit is in process.

The corporation approved updated standards of design for a Street Sign program and provided funding to begin the multi-year enhancement program.

In related economic development news in our City, several new businesses have located or are in the process of locating in heath, examples include: a CVS store; an audiovisual retail business; a magazine publication office; and a new medical office.

An advertising program was initiated with ads placed in the Texas real Estate Business publications and the Dallas Business Journal.

An updated independent website was launched.

****Continued on HEDC page****

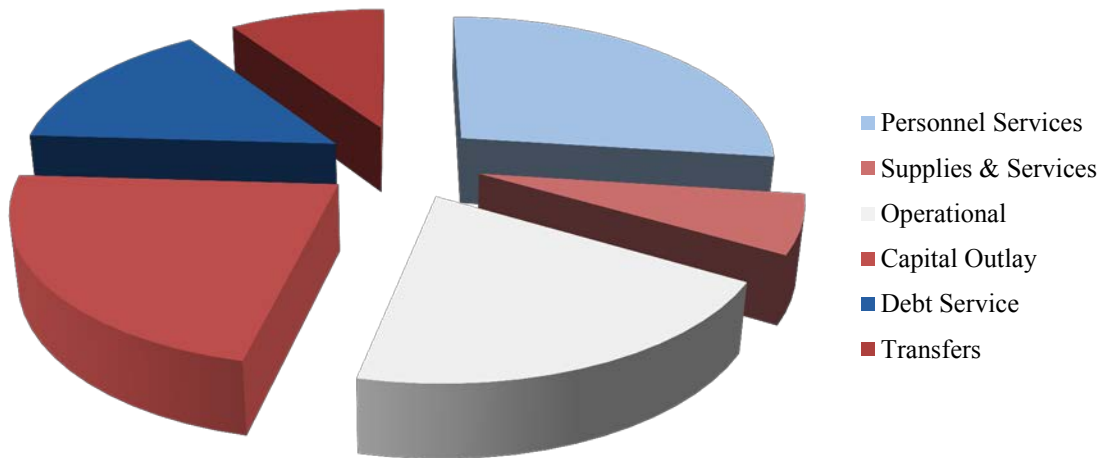
**HEATH ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION**

Blended Component Unit

Heath Economic Development Corporation Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$500	\$15,700	\$16,000	\$40,300	\$46,200	13%
Supplies & Services	\$5,250	\$5,250	\$5,450	\$8,950	\$10,700	16%
Operational	\$31,700	\$112,200	\$43,700	\$55,900	\$34,400	-63%
Capital Outlay	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$37,750	\$37,750	\$38,250	1%
Debt Service	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$20,350	\$25,000	19%
Transfers	\$19,000	\$16,000	\$16,000	\$91,000	\$16,000	-82%

Adopted Budget FY 2016



Contact HEDC

Please use our [contact form](#) to get in touch with any of the board members.

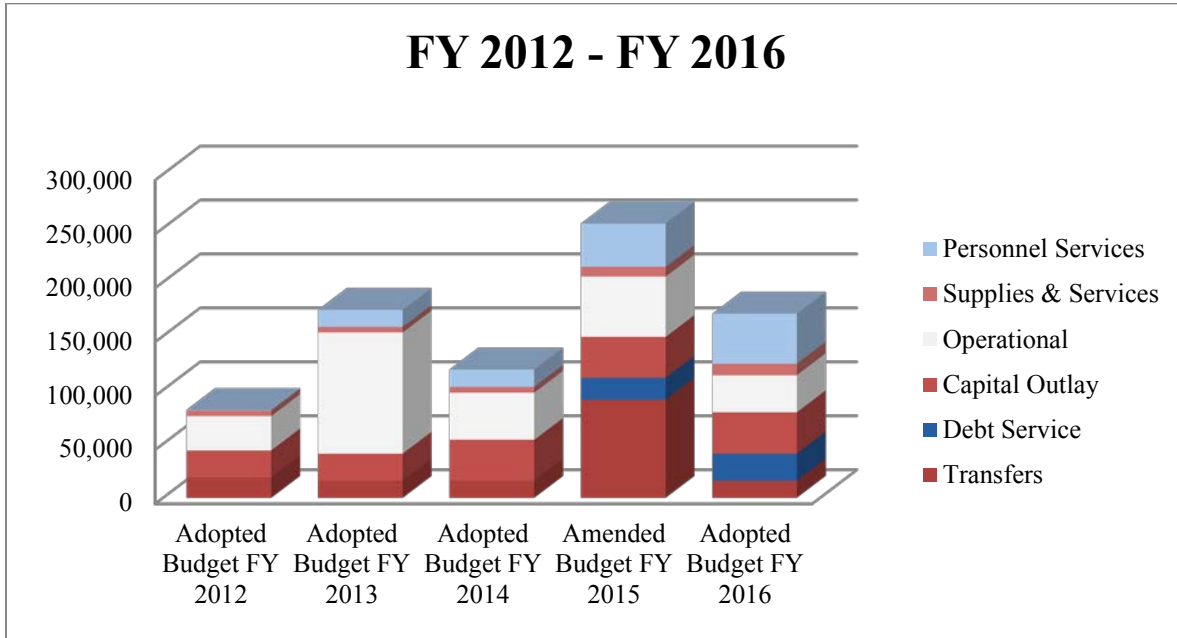
The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) and Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) meet the 4th Tuesday of each month. Please check the [City Calendar](#) for specific information.

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

**HEATH ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT
CORPORATION**

Blended Component Unit

FY 2012 - FY 2016



Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	-	-	0.1	0.25	0.25
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	0.1	0.25	0.25

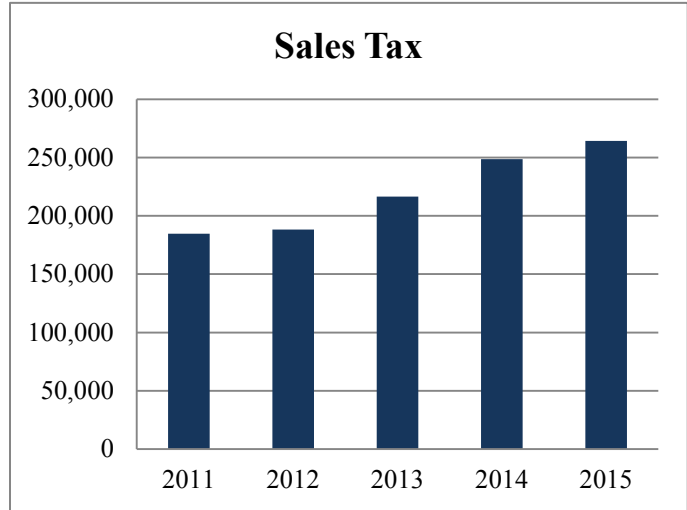
Community Development Director
(.25)

HEATH ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

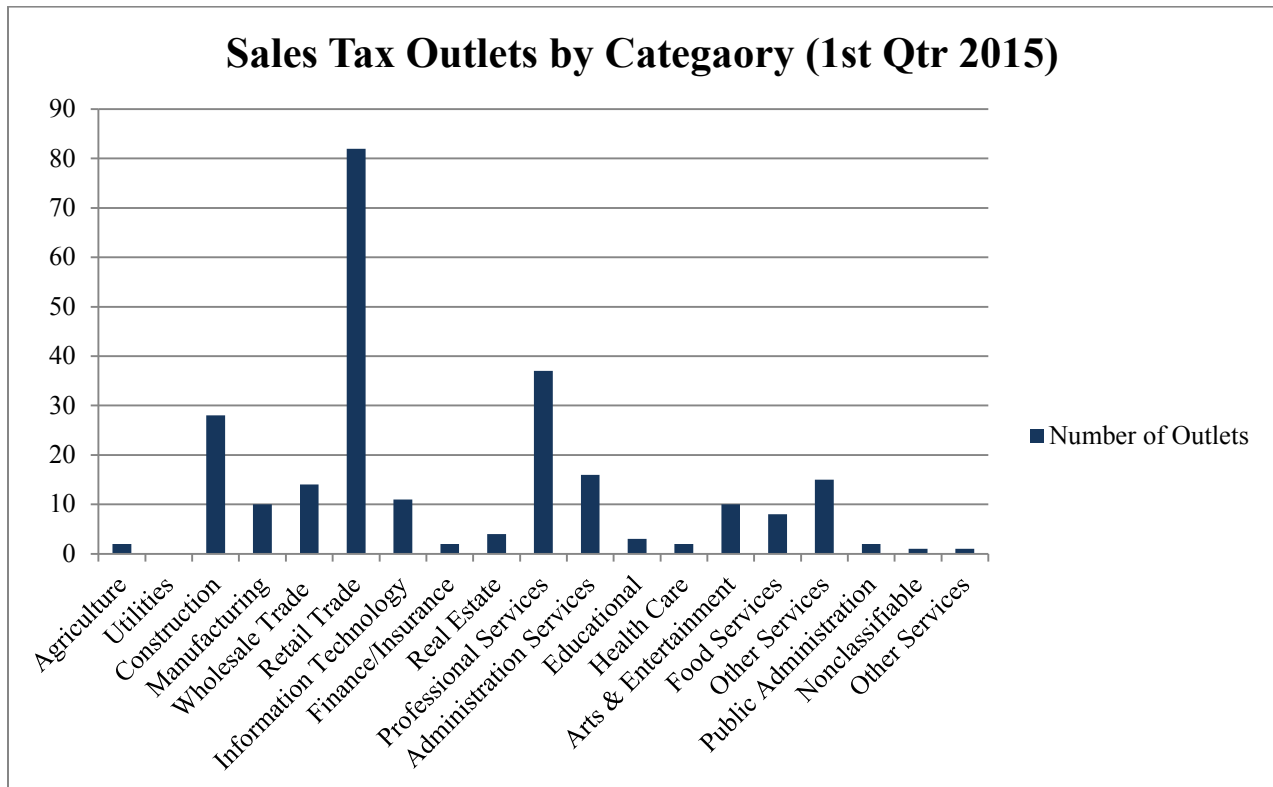
Blended Component Unit

Sales Tax (99%)

State Sales & Use Tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods, as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%: City, 1%; HEDC 4A, 0.5%; HMBC 4B, 0.5%; State, 6.25%.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projection
Formula: (A/B) Where: A. April Sales Tax Revenue B. Average 5 year % collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. \$149,421 B. 57%	\$264,162	\$262,142



CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016

Sources and Uses

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Projected</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
HEDC Revenues and Expenditures						
Sources of Funds						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	<i>1,125,948</i>	<i>1,318,339</i>	<i>1,318,339</i>	<i>1,318,338</i>	<i>1,415,099</i>
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4101	Sales Tax	248,615	241,000	241,000	264,162	274,600
4106	Interest Earned	543	900	900	614	600
	Total - Revenue	249,158	241,900	241,900	264,776	275,200
	Total Sources Of Funds	1,375,106	1,560,239	1,560,239	1,583,114	1,690,299
Uses of Funds						
	<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
580-101	Salaries	11,928	30,400	30,400	30,492	31,900
580-102	Health Insurance	1,373	3,800	3,800	5,430	7,900
580-103	Worker's Comp Insurance	0	100	100	82	100
580-105	FICA	910	2,400	2,400	2,142	2,500
580-106	Retirement (TMRS)	1,164	3,300	3,300	3,120	3,500
580-108	Unemployment	6	300	300	14	300
	Total - Personnel Services	15,380	40,300	40,300	41,280	46,200
580-220	Office Supplies	262	200	200	6	200
580-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	198	3,750	3,750	5,399	5,500
580-231	Conferences & Training	1,303	2,500	2,500	968	2,500
580-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	2,500	2,500	332	2,500
	Total - Supplies & Services	1,762	8,950	8,950	6,705	10,700
580-310	Filing Fees	(202)	200	200	0	200
580-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	200	200	0	200
580-341	Legal Services	3,801	12,000	12,000	4,546	12,000
580-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	536	26,500	26,500	40	5,000
580-366	Promotional	0	15,000	15,000	3,802	15,000
580-367	Community Education	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000
	Total - Operational Items	4,135	55,900	55,900	8,388	34,400
580-501	Office Furniture/Fixture/Equip	0	0	0	500	500
580-525	Economic Development Grants	0	37,750	37,750	0	37,750
	Total - Capital Outlay	0	37,750	37,750	500	38,250
580-633	2013 Refunding Principal	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	20,000
580-634	2013 Refunding Interest	5,763	5,350	5,350	5,350	5,000
	Total - Debt Service	20,763	20,350	20,350	20,350	25,000

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Sources and Uses

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Projected</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>HEDC Revenues and Expenditures</i>					
580-801 Transfer to General Fund	14,728	16,000	16,000	15,792	16,000
580-802 Transfer to Capital Improvements Fund	0	75,000	75,000	75,000	0
<i>Total - Transfers</i>	<i>14,728</i>	<i>91,000</i>	<i>91,000</i>	<i>90,792</i>	<i>16,000</i>
<i>Total Current Expenditures</i>	<i>56,768</i>	<i>254,250</i>	<i>254,250</i>	<i>168,015</i>	<i>170,550</i>
<i>Ending Resources</i>	<i>1,318,338</i>	<i>1,305,989</i>	<i>1,305,989</i>	<i>1,415,099</i>	<i>1,519,749</i>
<i>Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)</i>	<i>192,390</i>	<i>(12,350)</i>	<i>(12,350)</i>	<i>96,761</i>	<i>104,650</i>

HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS

Blended Component Unit

Mission Statement

Attract and facilitate desirable business opportunities within the City of Heath that benefits the City and its citizenry and provides responsible and manageable growth.

Purpose & Description

The 4B Sales Tax provides cities with a wider range of uses for the tax revenues because it is intended to give communities an opportunity to undertake a project for quality of life improvements, including economic development that will attract and retain primary employers. Cities may use money raised by this sales tax for a wide variety of projects defined in 4A or found by the board of directors to be required or suitable for use for: (1) professional and amateur sports (including children's sports) and athletic facilities; tourism and entertainment facilities; convention and public park purposes and events (including stadiums, ballparks, auditoriums, amphitheatres, concert halls, parks and open space improvements, museums, exhibition facilities); (2) related store, restaurant, concession, parking and transportation facilities; (3) related street, water and sewer facilities; and (4) affordable housing.

To promote and develop new and expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs, a city may provide: (1) public safety facilities; (2) recycling facilities; (3) streets and roads; (4) drainage and related improvements; (5) demolition of existing structures; (6) general municipally owned improvements; (7) maintenance and operating costs associated with projects; and (8) any other project that the board determines will contribute to the promotion or development of new or expanded business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs.

Prioritized Goals

Create opportunities for distinctive non-residential developments.

Encourage development of a Towne Center Site.

Encourage supermarket location in Heath.

Enhance ambiance of the City by replacing faded street signs and completing further landscaping.

Encourage restaurants, service businesses and high-return/low-impact businesses to locate in Heath.

Develop trail connections from FM 740 to the intersection of FM 549 and FM 550.

Encourage green focus.

Promptly and completely respond to all information inquiries.

Accomplishments

****Continued from HEDC page****

The corporation authorized participation in state of the art demographics subscription.

Bids were obtained and contracts awarded for Street Sign replacement materials and installation.

Qualifications were obtained for professional services for the Comprehensive Plan Update.

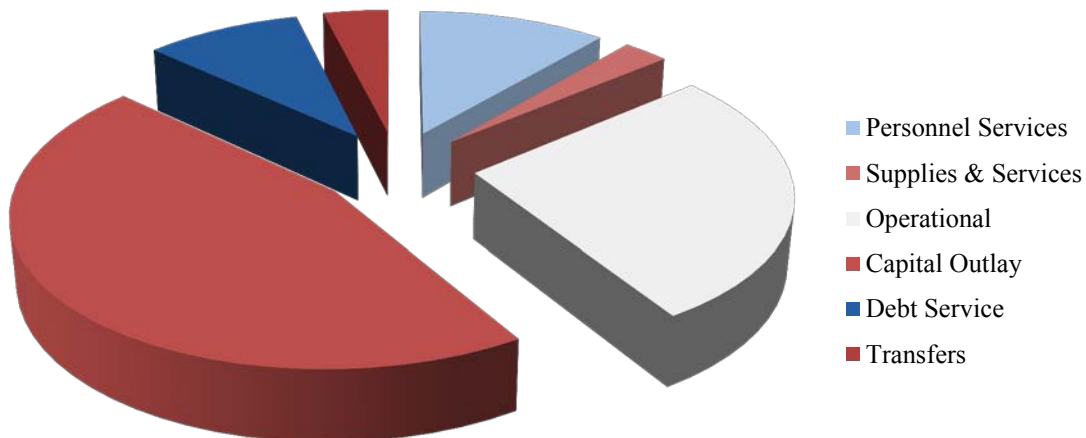
HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS

Blended Component Unit

Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation Expenditure Summary

	Adopted Budget FY 2012	Adopted Budget FY 2013	Adopted Budget FY 2014	Amended Budget FY 2015	Adopted Budget FY 2016	% Increase/Decrease
Personnel Services	\$500	\$15,700	\$16,000	\$40,300	\$46,200	13%
Supplies & Services	\$5,250	\$5,250	\$5,450	\$8,950	\$11,200	20%
Operational	\$9,500	\$9,500	\$24,150	\$162,150	\$112,150	-45%
Capital Outlay	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$137,750	\$187,500	\$188,250	0%
Debt Service	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$38,900	\$38,300	-2%
Transfers	\$24,000	\$16,000	\$56,000	\$91,000	\$16,000	-82%

Adopted Budget FY 2016



Contact HMBC

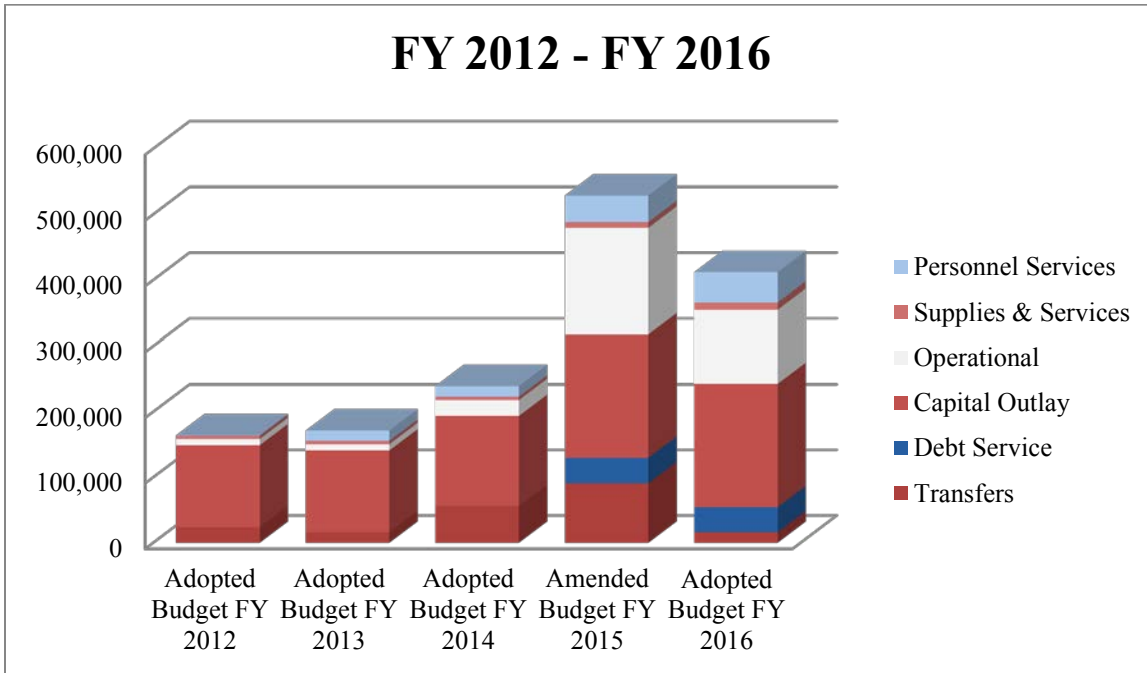
Please use our [contact form](#) to get in touch with any of the board members.

The Heath Municipal Benefits Corporation (HMBC) and Heath Economic Development Corporation (HEDC) meet the 4th Tuesday of each month. Please check the [City Calendar](#) for specific information.

[View minutes and agendas from City Council and Board meetings.](#)

HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS

Blended Component Unit



Full Time Equivalent (FTE) Personnel Schedule

	FY 11-12	FY 12-13	FY 13-14	FY 14-15	FY 15-16
Full Time	-	-	0.1	0.25	0.25
Continuous Part Time	-	-	-	-	-
Seasonal	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	0.1	0.25	0.25

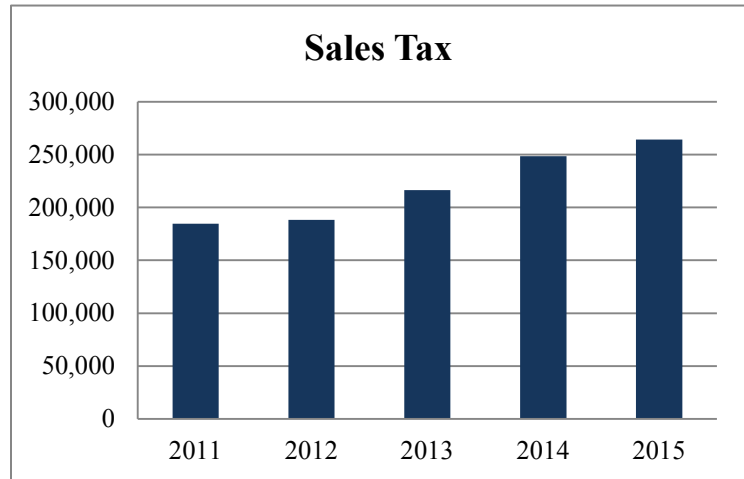
Community Development Director
(.25)

HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS

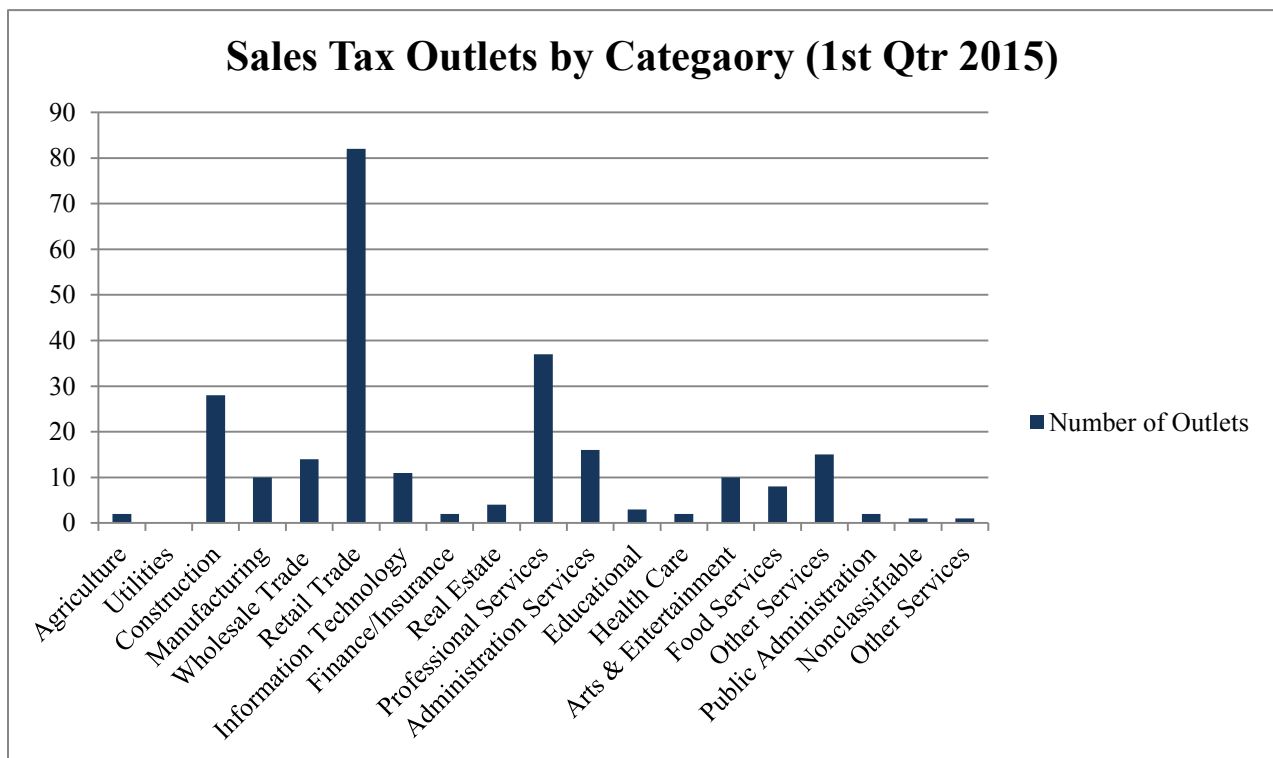
Blended Component Unit

Sales Tax (99%)

State Sales and Use Tax is imposed on all retail sales, leases and rental of most goods, as well as taxable services. The combined total of state and local taxes is 8.25%: City, 1.0%; HEDC 4A, 0.5%; HMBC 4B, 0.5%; State, 6.25%.



Forecast Methodology	Assumptions about Environmental Factors	Revenue Assumptions	2015 Revenue	2016 Revenue Projection
Formula: (A/B) Where: A. April Sales Tax Revenue B. Average 5 year % collected (April)	1. Administered by Texas Comptroller's Office	A. \$149,421 B. 57%	\$264,162	\$262,142



**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Sources and Uses

		<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
			<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Projected</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
		<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
HMBC Revenues and Expenditures						
Sources of Funds						
	<i>Beginning Resources</i>	<i>1,429,915</i>	<i>1,596,113</i>	<i>1,596,113</i>	<i>1,596,112</i>	<i>1,570,268</i>
	<i>Current Revenues</i>					
4101	Sales Tax	248,615	241,000	241,000	264,162	274,600
4106	Interest Earned	689	1,000	1,000	716	1,000
	Total - Revenue	249,304	242,000	242,000	264,878	275,600
	Total Sources Of Funds	1,679,219	1,838,113	1,838,113	1,860,990	1,845,868
Uses of Funds						
	<i>Current Expenditures</i>					
585-101	Salaries	11,928	30,400	30,400	30,492	31,900
585-102	Health Insurance	1,373	3,800	3,800	5,429	7,900
585-103	Workers' Comp Insurance	0	100	100	82	100
585-105	FICA	910	2,400	2,400	2,142	2,500
585-106	Retirement (TMRS)	1,164	3,300	3,300	3,120	3,500
585-108	Unemployment	6	300	300	14	300
	Total - Personnel Services	15,380	40,300	40,300	41,279	46,200
585-220	Office Supplies	67	200	200	63	200
585-230	Dues/Subscriptions/Publications	198	3,750	3,750	5,250	6,000
585-231	Conferences & Training	1,303	2,500	2,500	923	2,500
585-232	Travel, Meals & Lodging	0	2,500	2,500	332	2,500
	Total - Supplies & Services	1,567	8,950	8,950	6,568	11,200
585-310	Filing Fees	0	150	150	0	150
585-311	Legal Publications/Advertising	0	2,000	2,000	67	2,000
585-341	Legal Services	3,801	12,000	12,000	5,211	12,000
585-342	Professional Fees/Consultants	5,549	133,000	133,000	1,540	83,000
585-366	Promotional	200	15,000	15,000	3,690	15,000
	Total - Operational Items	9,550	162,150	162,150	10,508	112,150
585-501	Office Furniture	0	0	0	466	500
585-525	Economic Development Grant	0	37,750	37,750	0	37,750
585-550	Capital Improvement Projects	2,192	150,000	150,000	102,209	150,000
	Total - Capital Outlay	2,192	187,750	187,750	102,675	188,250
585-633	2013 Refunding Principal	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
585-634	2013 Refunding Interest	9,691	8,900	8,900	8,900	8,300
	Total - Debt Service	39,691	38,900	38,900	38,900	38,300

**CITY OF HEATH
Annual Operating Budget
Fiscal Year 2015-2016**

Sources and Uses

	<i>FY 13-14</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 14-15</i>	<i>FY 15-16</i>
		<i>Adopted</i>	<i>Amended</i>	<i>Projected</i>	<i>Adopted</i>
	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Budget</i>	<i>Actual</i>	<i>Budget</i>
<i>HMBC Revenues and Expenditures</i>					
585-801 Transfer to General Fund	14,728	16,000	16,000	15,792	16,000
585-802 Transfer to General Fund CIP	0	75,000	75,000	75,000	0
<i>Total - Transfers</i>	<i>14,728</i>	<i>91,000</i>	<i>91,000</i>	<i>90,792</i>	<i>16,000</i>
<i>Total Current Expenditures</i>	<i>83,107</i>	<i>529,050</i>	<i>529,050</i>	<i>290,722</i>	<i>412,100</i>
<i>Ending Resources</i>	<i>1,596,112</i>	<i>1,309,063</i>	<i>1,309,063</i>	<i>1,570,268</i>	<i>1,433,768</i>
<i>Revenue vs. Expenditures - Surplus/(Deficit)</i>	<i>166,196</i>	<i>(287,050)</i>	<i>(287,050)</i>	<i>(25,844)</i>	<i>(136,500)</i>



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

SPECIAL REVENUE FUNDS

GASB 54: Special Revenue Funds are used to account for and report proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditure for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. Proceeds of specific revenue source that are restricted or committed should be recognized as revenue funds and not in the fund initially receiving them.

Municipal Court Technology Fund, Municipal Court Building Security Fund and Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager Fund are restricted special revenue. Park Land Dedication funds are committed park donations; as well as Street Escrow. Police Donations are assigned special revenue.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND OVERVIEW

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for revenue from specific sources which by law or ordinance are designated to finance particular functions.

	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Park Land Dedication (General Fund)	\$-	\$1,000	\$2,500	\$396
Police Donations (Fund 50)	\$103,870	\$111,433	\$142,909	\$147,456
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	\$1,636	\$1,646	\$1,646	\$1,646
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	\$11,367	\$12,500	\$13,408	\$13,446
Municipal Court Technology Fund	\$4,517	\$6,024	\$7,234	\$8,378
Child Safety Fund	\$3,409	\$3,571	\$3,682	\$3,757
Total Fund 50	\$124,800	\$135,175	\$168,880	\$174,683
Street Escrow Special Revenue (Fund 51)	\$113,487	\$113,603	\$177,891	\$543,197
Total Special Revenue Funds	\$238,287	\$249,777	\$349,271	\$718,276

Park Land Dedication

Ordinance 990520A approved May 20, 1999, established a special fund for the deposit of all sums paid in lieu of land dedication. Money dedicated may only be used for the acquisition or development/improvement of a community park or neighborhood park located within the same general area as the development.

Juvenile Case Manager Fee

The Juvenile Case Manager Fee is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of a fine-only misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.0174, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used to finance the salary and benefits of a juvenile case manager under Article 45.056.

Municipal Court Building Security Fund

The Building Security Fund is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.017, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used only for security personnel, services, and items related to the security of buildings that house the court proceedings.

Municipal Court Child Safety Fund

The Municipal Court Child Safety Fund is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of an offense under Subtitle C, Title 7, Transportation Code when the offense occurs within a school crossing zone. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.014, code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used for programs designed to enhance child safety, health, or nutrition or public safety and security.

Municipal Court Technology Fund

The Municipal Court Technology Fund is supported by fees assessed against any defendant convicted of a misdemeanor offense in Municipal Court. In accordance with the State of Texas, Art. 102.0172, Code of Criminal Procedure, the funds may be used to purchase or maintain technological enhancements.

Police Donations

Donations from various organizations and individuals are received throughout the year for the benefit of the police department.

Street Escrow

Code of Ordinance 158.15 addresses Street Improvements. The amounts are placed on de posits as stipulated by the developer's agreement.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND OVERVIEW

Restricted Special Revenue Funds

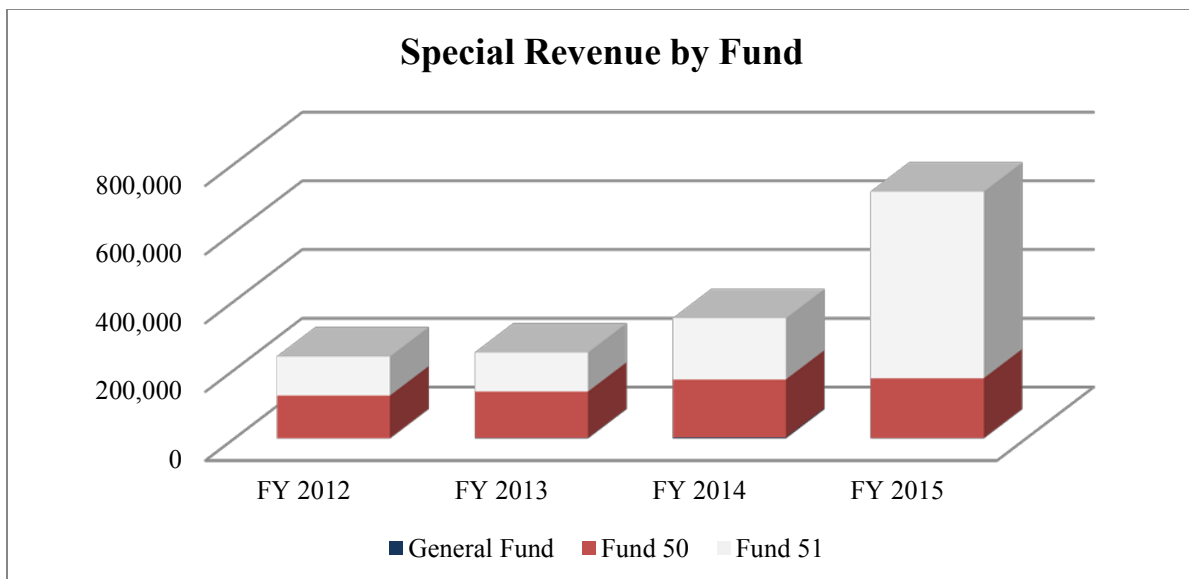
Public Safety Special Revenue (Fund 50)	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Juvenile Case Manager Fee	\$1,626	\$1,646	\$1,646	\$1,646
Municipal Court Building Security Fund	\$11,367	\$12,500	\$13,408	\$1,480
Municipal Court Technology Fund	\$4,517	\$6,024	\$7,234	\$5,787
Municipal Court Child Safety Fund	\$3,409	\$3,571	\$3,682	\$3,757
Total Restricted Special Revenue Funds	\$20,920	\$23,742	\$25,970	\$12,670

Committed Special Revenue Funds

Park Donations (General Fund)	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Park Land Dedication	\$-	\$1,000	\$2,500	\$396
Total General Fund	\$-	\$1,000	\$2,500	\$396
Street Escrow Special Revenue (Fund 51)				
Street Escrow	\$113,487	\$113,603	\$177,891	\$543,197
Total Committed Special Revenue Funds	\$113,487	\$114,603	\$180,391	\$543,593

Assigned Special Revenue Funds

Public Safety Special Revenue (Fund 50)	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015
Police Donations	\$103,870	\$111,433	\$142,909	\$147,456
Total Assigned Special Revenue Funds	\$103,870	\$111,433	\$142,909	\$147,456





This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM



CITY OF HEATH

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

Capital Improvements

A Capital Improvement Program is a schedule of public improvements to be constructed with resources available to finance expenditures. Capital improvements are expenditures for the purchase, construction, rehabilitation, replacement or expansion of the physical assets of the community when the project is relatively large in size, expensive, long-term and permanent. Some examples include streets, parks, water and waste water lines. The City's capitalization threshold is \$10,000.00

During the development of the Capital Improvement Program, an evaluation of the impact of capital expenditure decisions upon annual operations and the City's operating budget must be considered. Reoccurring expenditures for plant improvements and equipment represent a consistent percentage of the City's annual operating budget and are financed on a "pay as you go" basis. Large, non-recurring capital expenditures require additional funding beyond the fiscal capacity of the City's annual operating budget. Careful consideration of non-recurrent expenditures is critical to the financial health and stability of the City for the following reasons:

1. Due to the larger cost and extended life, capital expenditures for long-range public improvements may have to be financed through the issuance of long-term debt;
2. Large capital expenditures may require consistent overseeing effort and funding spanning decades;
3. The economic impact of investments in long-range capital improvements also extends decades;
4. The commitment to invest in long-range capital improvements is often irreversible except at considerable financial and managerial cost to the City.

Capital expenditures are financed from a variety of sources including long and short-term debt, current revenues and grants from other governmental entities and donations from businesses, individuals and non-profit organizations.

The Capital Improvement Program totals \$22,961,065, representing projects in public works, water and streets.

Appropriations

Appropriations for capital improvements in Capital Improvement funds are considered multi-year in nature. Once appropriations are established, they roll forward to subsequent years until the project is complete. The City of Heath has a General CIP Fund and a Utility CIP Fund.

Functions of the Capital Improvement Program

1. Estimate capital requirements, budget priority projects and approve funding for proposed improvements;
2. Schedule all capital projects over a fixed period with appropriate planning, implementation and public notification of projected capital improvements;
3. Coordinate the activities of various departments to meet project schedules;
4. Monitor and evaluate the progress of capital projects.

Methods of Financing Capital Improvement Projects

General Obligation Bonds – Can be sold to finance permanent types of improvements. The taxing power of the jurisdiction is pledged to pay interest and retire the debt. Voter approval required.

Certificates of Obligation – Issued with limited revenues pledged by the water and waste water systems. Voter approval not required.

Donations – Periodically received from individuals, businesses, foundations and non-profit organizations.

Earmarked Funds – Money accumulated in advance or set aside for capital construction or purchase. The accumulation may result from a surplus of earmarked operational revenues, collection of impact fees or sale of capital assets.

Enterprise Funds – Are established from the delivery of specific services where the money paid to administer the services and the expenses are associated with providing the services are accounted for separately from the general fund budget of the City.

CITY OF HEATH

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

General Funds – Financing of improvements from revenues such as general taxation, fees or service charges.

Revenue Bonds – Frequently sold for projects that produce revenues such as water and waste water systems. Voter approval not required.

Special Assessments – Public Works that benefit particular properties may be financed more equitable (paid by those who directly benefit) by Special Assessments.

State and Federal Grant Programs – Available for financing various projects such as streets, water and sewer facilities, parks and playgrounds. The cost of funding these facilities may be completely by grant or a local share required.

CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

City of Heath Capital Improvement Projects Budget		
FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016		
PROJECT	FUND/DIVISION	BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT PROJECTS		
TOWN CENTER PARK BALL FIELD	GEN CIP	\$40,000
CITY HALL GENERATOR	GEN CIP/DONATION	\$100,000
DPS RADIO SYSTEM UPGRADE	GEN CIP/PUBLIC SAFETY	\$10,000
PUBLIC WORKS FACILTY	GEN CIP/PUBLIC WORKS	\$137,000
YANKEE CREEK-MYERS RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$970,000
RABBIT RIDGE RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$2,680,555
RABBIT RIDGE EXTENSION (DENNIS BAILEY TO HORIZON AND PART OF HORIZON)	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$2,100,000
MYERS-CRISP RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$2,115,000
MCDONALD RD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$950,000
STREETS REHABILITATION AND UPGRADES	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$3,000,000
FM 740 ENTRY FEATURE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$300,000
FM 740 COST SHARE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$700,000
HEATHLAND CROSSING	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$500,000
WHITE ROAD	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$1,459,000
TAPS GRANT-TRAILS	GEN FUND TFR/GRANT/STREETS	\$265,000
SUB-TOTAL		\$15,326,555
UTILITY PROJECTS		
TOWNSEND PUMP STATION STUDY	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$30,000
FM 740 PHASE 2 UTILITY RELOCATION	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$3,565,810
24" WATERLINE WALLACE TO KINGS PASS	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$1,334,000
WATER LINE JEFF BOYD	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$560,000
HEATHLAND CROSSING	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$252,000
RABBIT RIDGE WATER LINE	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$1,372,700
WOODBRIIDGE LIFT STATION	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$230,000
HG&Y SEWER REIMBURSEMENT (SEWER EXTENSION; ANTIGUA BAY L.S. DECOMMISSION)	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$225,000
HEATH DRIVE SEWER LINE *AMENDED 12/8/2015*	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$65,000
SUB-TOTAL		\$7,634,510
TOTAL		\$22,961,065

CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

City of Heath Capital Improvement Projects Budget		
UNFUNDED PROJECTS		
PROJECT	FUND/DIVISION	BUDGET
GENERAL GOVERNMENT PROJECTS		
TERRY LANE ROW	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$75,000
HUBBARD DRIVE RECONSTRUCTION/WIDENING (37')	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$3,040,031
KEY DRIVE BRIDGE	GEN CIP/STREETS	\$800,000
SUB-TOTAL		\$3,915,031
UTILITY PROJECTS		
SEWER LINE ACROSS GOLF COURSE	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$360,000
SEWER LINE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	\$2,379,840
TOWNSEND ROAD PUMP STATION AND LAND	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$1,280,000
3 MG GROUND STORAGE TANK	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$3,200,000
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	UTILITY CIP/WATER	\$2,670,586
WATER TOWER PAINTING	UTILITY CIP/WATER	ESTIMATING COST
WATER METERS	UTILITY CIP/WATER	ESTIMATING COST
HUBBARD DR. WATER	UTILITY CIP/WATER	ESTIMATING COST
HUBBARD DR. SEWER	UTILITY CIP/SEWER	ESTIMATING COST
SUB-TOTAL		\$9,890,426
TOTAL		\$13,805,457

CITY OF HEATH

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

PROJECT NAME: Public Works Facility					
PROJECT NUMBER: S38					
Description: New facility and equipment shed.					
Justification: New facility with offices for Public Works employees and equipment shed for Public Works equipment.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2007 Bond	Public Works	General CIP	\$ 137,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,500	1,500
Materials & Equipment	1,500	1,500	1,500	2,000	2,000
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	2,750	2,750	2,750	3,500	3,500

**CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM**

PROJECT NAME: Yankee Creek-Myers Road
PROJECT NUMBER: S20

Description: Update portions of road for improved transportation.

Justification: Improve traffic flow.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 970,000	\$ -

OPERATING IMPACT

Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,500	1,500
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,500	1,500

CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

PROJECT NAME: Town Center Park Ball Field					
PROJECT NUMBER: P06					
Description: Update and improve ball fields.					
Justification: Improve ball fields for practices and games for citizens.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
204 Bond	Parks	General CIP	\$ 40,000	\$ 8,126.20	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: FM 740 Phase 2 Cost Share					
PROJECT NUMBER: S22					
Description: City's participation for Right of Way and extra width of sidewalks for the TxDOT FM 740 Phase 2 Improvements from FM 1140 North to FM 1140 South.					
Justification: City's portion of FM 740 Phase 2.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2007 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 700,000	\$ 413,054.20	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Rabbit Ridge Road					
PROJECT NUMBER: S26					
Description: 2,150 feet of 31-foot wide concrete pavement from southeast of FM-549 to Rabbit Ridge extension and 1,760 feet of 24-foot wide concrete pavement from Rabbit Ridge extension to end of Ridge Lakes Subdivision.					
Justification: Improve traffic flow.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 2,680,555	\$ 156,258.59	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

PROJECT NAME: Myers-Crisp Lane					
PROJECT NUMBER: S14					
Description: Pavement for Hubbard Drive to Terry Lane. Reconstruct existing asphalt road with a wider 20-foot wide asphalt road.					
Justification: Improve pavement sections for public transportation.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 2,115,000	\$	175,482.11
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Heathland Crossing					
PROJECT NUMBER: S28					
Description: New road for subdivision.					
Justification: New road for subdivision access, City portion of road cost.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 500,000	\$	379,400.00
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: White Road					
PROJECT NUMBER: S27					
Description: Upgrade portions of White Road.					
Justification: Improve pavement sections for public transportation.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 1,459,000	\$	1,000.00
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

PROJECT NAME: McDonald Road					
PROJECT NUMBER: S25					
Description: Approximately 270-feet of 27' concrete pavement from FM-550 to Stoneleigh Subdivision "T" connection. Approximately 2,830-feet of 24' concrete roadway reconstruction from "T" to the city limits (south of Falcon Point Drive).					
Justification: Improve road.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 950,000	\$ 51,198.23	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: DPS Radio System					
PROJECT NUMBER: F01					
Description: County Wide Radio System.					
Justification: Needed to be on the same system County Wide.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Public Safety	General CIP	\$ 10,000	\$ -	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: City Hall Generator					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description: A generator for City Hall to make sure we are still able to operate in situation we have no electrical power due to a power outage.					
Justification: For when power is lost due to a storm or power outage.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Escrow	City Hall	General CIP	\$ 100,000	\$ -	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

PROJECT NAME: Rabbit Ridge Extension (Dennis Bailey to Horizon and part of Horizon)					
PROJECT NUMBER: S37					
Description: 2,380' of 24-foot Concrete Roadway (1/2 of 4-Lane Undivided Roadway) from Rabbit Ridge/Dennis Bailey intersection to the extension of Horizon Road.					
Justification: New road for improved traffic flow.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 2,100,000	\$ 825.00	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: FM 740 Entry Feature					
PROJECT NUMBER: S19					
Description: Entry Feature coming into City of Heath.					
Justification: Beautification					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2013 Bond & EDC/MBC	Streets	General CIP & EDC/MBC	\$ 300,000	\$ 29,612.99	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Streets Rehabilitation and Upgrades					
PROJECT NUMBER: S34					
Description: Repair streets within City Limits as needed.					
Justification: Repair streets within City Limits as needed to improve pavement selections for public transportation.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 3,000,000	\$ 1,095,332.93	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

**CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM**

PROJECT NAME: Taps Grant-Trails					
PROJECT NUMBER: S36					
Description: This is a grant and match to construct a sidewalk/trail along Hubbard Drive to the intersection of Hubbard Drive and FM 740. This will allow access for pedestrians from the McCrummen Subdivision to Amy Parks Elementary on FM 740.					
Justification: To allow access for pedestrians from McCrummen Subdivision to Amy Parks Elementary School.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Grant	Streets	General	\$ 265,000	\$ 67,271.90	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Townsend Pump Station Study					
PROJECT NUW26 W26					
Description: Study for pump station to improve pump capacity due to increases population.					
Justification: Increase pump capacity for increased City population.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Escrow	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 30,000	\$ 29,813.34	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Jeff Boyd 12" Water Line					
PROJECT NUMBER: W21					
Description: Installation of a 12-inch water line from Horizon/FM 549 along FM 549 to Jeff Boyd Road, then along Jeff Boyd southwest to Horizon.					
Justification: As population increases in area, demand for domestic usage and fire protection increases.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2013 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 560,000	\$ 45,602.32	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM

PROJECT NAME: Rabbit Ridge Water Line					
PROJECT NUMBER: W23					
Description: 5,500 feet of new 12" water line from Rabbit Ridge extension to north of FM-550 to be installed with Phase 2 of the Rabbit ridge Paving Project.					
Justification: Serve water to new customers.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2013 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 230,000	\$ 26,868.06	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Heathland Crossing Water Line					
PROJECT NUMBER: W24					
Description: Install new water line for subdivision to meet needs of new homes.					
Justification: Over size, cost share on developer water line project.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2013 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 252,000	\$ -	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: FM 740 Phase 2 Utility Relocation					
PROJECT NUMBER: W18					
Description: Widen road and remove City locates for State road.					
Justification: Widen road to improve public transportation and ease some of the congestion.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2007 Bond & 2013 Bond	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 3,565,810	\$ 2,510,197.82	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

**CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM**

PROJECT NAME: 24" Pipeline Wallace Road to Kings Pass					
PROJECT NUMBER: W20					
Description: Upgrade to 24" pipeline.					
Justification: Upgrade necessary for continued growth, to be able to supply customers.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Escrow	Water	Utility CIP	\$ 1,334,000	\$ 1,113,495.01	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: HG&Y Sewer Reimbursement (Sewer Extension; Antigua Bay L.S. Decommission)					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description: Replace existing waste water system.					
Justification: Replace existing substandard waste water system.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Escrow	Sewer	Utility CIP	\$ 225,000	\$ -	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Woodbridge Lift Station					
PROJECT NUMBER: X03					
Description: Upgrade power source for Woodbridge Lift Station.					
Justification: Demand peaks can create power source complications.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Escrow	Sewer	Utility Fund Transfer	\$ 230,000	\$ 215,363.36	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

**CITY OF HEATH
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM**

PROJECT NAME: Heath Drive Sewer Line					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description: Install sewer line.					
Justification: Install sewer line.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Escrow	Sewer	Utility Fund Transfer	\$ 65,000	\$	-
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

TOTAL CURRENT PROJECTS BY TYPE	
Parks	1
Streets	11
Water	6
Wastewater	3
City Hall	1
Public Works	1
Public Safety	1
Total Current Projects	24

TOTAL GENERAL FUND CURRENT OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	2,500	2,750	2,750	3,000	3,000
Materials & Equipment	1,500	1,750	1,750	2,000	2,000
Other Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Costs	4,000	4,500	4,500	5,000	5,000

TOTAL ENTERPRISE FUND CURRENT OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance	0	0	0	0	0
Materials & Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
Other Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

COMPLETED FY 2014-2015 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Parking Lot Lights					
PROJECT NUMBER: B01					
Description: Install ligts in the parking lot.					
Justification: Installation of lights in parking lot, to make safer access in and out of vehicle parked in parking lot.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2014 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 50,000	\$	41,180.88
			\$ 50,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Towne Centre Drive					
PROJECT NUMBER: P03					
Description: Provide an access to the rear of the City's Towne Center Park.					
Justification: Relieve congestion on FM 740/Laurence Drive at the Amy Parks Elementary School.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2013 Bond	Parks	General CIP	\$ 903,000	\$	745,559.60
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Thoroughfare Plan					
PROJECT NUMBER: S17					
Description: Changes to the roadway system and a need for more defined planning resulted in the end for an updated thoroughfare plan.					
Justification: An update required due to changes in the planning.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
2007 Bond	Streets	General CIP	\$ 65,311	\$	65,311.40
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PROJECT NAME: Safe Routes to School					
PROJECT NUMBER: S16					
Description: Construction of 10' wide trails/sidewalks for routes to Pullen Elementary, Cain Middle School, Amy Parks Elementary and Rockwall-Heath High School.					
Justification: Addition of sidewalks and trails for safe walking/biking to and from school.					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date	
Grants	Streets	General Fund CIP	\$ 797,000	\$	345,495.16
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

PRIOR YEAR TOTAL	\$ 329,796.24
CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	\$ 1,197,547.04
GRAND TOTAL	<u>\$ 1,527,343.28</u>

CITY OF HEATH

PRIOR YEAR CIP COMPLETED PROJECTS

		FY Completed		Project Cost
1.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Buffalo Creek Bridge Study S18	FY 2014	\$ 27,400.00
2.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Buffalo Creek Trail Repair P02	FY 2014	\$ 128,540.54
3.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Morrish Lane Drainage Improvements D01	FY 2014	\$ 46,360.20
4.	PROJECT NAME: PROJECT NUMBER:	Stoneleigh Pedestrian Crossing P14	FY 2014	\$ 127,495.50
	PRIOR YEAR TOTAL			\$ 329,796.24

CITY OF HEATH

FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Terry Lane ROW					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Streets	General CIP/Streets	\$ 75,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

PROJECT NAME: Hubbard Drive Reconstruction/Widening (37')					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Streets	General CIP/Streets	\$ 3,040,031	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF HEATH

FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Key Drive Bridge					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Streets	General CIP/Streets	\$ 800,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

PROJECT NAME: Sewer Line Across Golf Course					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Sewer	Utility CIP/Sewer	\$ 360,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

CITY OF HEATH

FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Sewer Line Replacement Program					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Sewer	Utility CIP/Sewer	\$ 2,379,840	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

PROJECT NAME: Townsend Road Pump Station and Land					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Water	Utility CIP/Water	\$ 1,280,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

CITY OF HEATH

FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: 3 MG Ground Storage Tank					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Water	Utility CIP/Water	\$ 3,200,000	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

PROJECT NAME: Water Line Replacement Program					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Water	Utility CIP/Water	\$ 2,670,586	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

CITY OF HEATH

FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Water Tower Painting					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Water	Utility CIP/Water	Estimating Cost	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

PROJECT NAME: Water Meters					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Water	Utility CIP/Water	Estimating Cost	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

CITY OF HEATH

FUTURE CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM INFORMATION

PROJECT NAME: Hubbard Drive Water					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Water	Utility CIP/Water	Estimating Cost	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

PROJECT NAME: Hubbard Drive Sewer					
PROJECT NUMBER: TBA					
Description:					
Justification:					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	Project to Date
Unfunded		Sewer	Utility CIP/Sewer	Estimating Cost	\$ -
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance					
Materials & Equipment					
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs					

CITY OF HEATH

FY 2015-2016 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT NEEDS INFORMATION

EQUIPMENT:	Patrol Vehicle				
DEPARTMENT:	Department of Public Safety				
Description:	Necessary vehicle replacement of 1 patrol car.				
Justification:	Vehicle Replacement Program				
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount		
General 509-532	DPS	General	\$ 30,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Auto Repair & Maintenance	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	3,000
Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,500	3,500	3,500	4,000	4,000
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	5,500	5,500	6,000	6,500	7,000

EQUIPMENT:	Patrol Vehicle Equipment				
DEPARTMENT:	Department of Public Safety				
Description:	Standard Equipment for 1 patrol car.				
Justification:	Vehicle Replacement Program				
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source	Project Type	Fund	Amount		
General 509-511	DPS	General	\$ 30,000		
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1000	1000	1250	1250	1250
Materials & Equipment	1000	1000	1250	1250	1250
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	2,500

TOTAL OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250
Materials & Equipment	1,000	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250
Auto Repair & Maintenance	2,000	2,000	2,500	2,500	3,000
Gas, Oil & Fuel	3,500	3,500	3,500	4,000	4,000
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	7,500	7,500	8,500	9,000	9,500

CITY OF HEATH

FY 2016-2020 CAPITAL EQUIPMENT NEEDS INFORMATION

EQUIPMENT: Patrol Vehicle					
DEPARTMENT: Department of Public Safety					
Description: 10 Vehicles needed to replace current fleet.					
Justification: Vehicle Replacement Program					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	
Unfunded		DPS		\$ 450,000	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Auto Repair & Maintenance	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Gas, Oil & Fuel	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000

EQUIPMENT: Patrol Vehicle Equipment					
DEPARTMENT: Department of Public Safety					
Description: 10 Sets of Standard Equipment for patrol fleet.					
Justification: Vehicle Replacement Program					
FINANCIAL INFORMATION					
Source		Project Type	Fund	Amount	
Unfunded		DPS		\$ 385,000	
OPERATING IMPACT					
Annual Operating Costs	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Additional Personnel (FTEs)					
Maintenance	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Materials & Equipment	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Other Operating Costs					
Total Operating Costs	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000



This page intentionally left blank.



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

PERSONNEL SUMMARY

Personnel allocations occur between the General Fund, the Utility Fund, the Economic Development Corporation Fund and the Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund according to job requirements. All personnel performing tasks for both the General Fund and the Business-type activities are allocated accordingly.

General Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2016 changed in Public Safety, Engineering & Inspection and Finance departments. One full time position for a Public Safety Officer was added, one full time Building Inspector was added and Customer Service Representative was increased from part time to full time. The Public Safety department changes increase the FTE 1.0; the Engineering & Inspection department changes increase the FTE 1.0; the Finance department changes increase the FTE 0.5. The cumulative change to the General Fund is 2.5.

Utility Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2016 changed in the Water, Waste Water and Customer Service departments. One full time position for a Maintenance Worker for Water and Waste Water was added and the Customer Service Representative was increased from part time to full time. The Water department changes increase the FTE 0.5; the Waste Water department changes increase the FTE 0.5; and the Customer Service Department changes increase the FTE 0.5. The cumulative change to the Utility Fund is 1.5.

Economic Development Corporation Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2016 remain unchanged.

Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund staffing levels for Fiscal Year 2016 remain unchanged.

Budgeted spending in the General Fund and the Utility Fund reflect a six month probationary increase for applicable positions.

PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY DEPARTMENT

GENERAL FUND

<i>Department</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 2012</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2013</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2014</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2015</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2016</i>		
	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>
City Manager	1.5	-	-	1.5	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
City Secretary	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Community Dev.	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.25	-	-
Finance	2	0.5	-	2	0.5	-	2	0.55	-	2	0.55	-	2.5	0.05	-
Municipal Court	1	-	-	0.5	-	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	-	-	0.4	-
Streets	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-
Parks	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-
Engineering	4.5	-	-	3.5	-	-	2.75	0.5	-	3.50	-	-	4.5	-	-
Public Safety	18	-	-	18	-	-	18	-	-	19	2	-	21	2	-
Non-Divisional	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5
Total General Fund	30.7	0.5	0.5	29.2	0.5	0.5	27.9	1.45	0.5	29.45	2.95	0.5	32.95	2.45	0.5

UTILITY FUND

<i>Department</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 2012</i>			<i>Approved Budget FY 2013</i>			<i>Approved Budget FY 2014</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2015</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2016</i>		
	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>
Water	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	2.2	-	-
Waste Water	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	1.7	-	-	2.2	-	-
Utility Admin	2.8	0.5	-	2.3	0.5	-	2.9	0.5	-	3.9	-	-	3.9	-	-
Customer Service	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.5	-	1.5	0.55	-	1.5	0.55	-	2	.05	-
Non-Divisional	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5	-	-	0.5
Total Utility Fund	7.7	1.0	0.5	7.2	0.8	0.5	7.8	0.55	0.5	8.8	0.55	0.5	10.3	0.05	0.5

HEATH ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION FUND

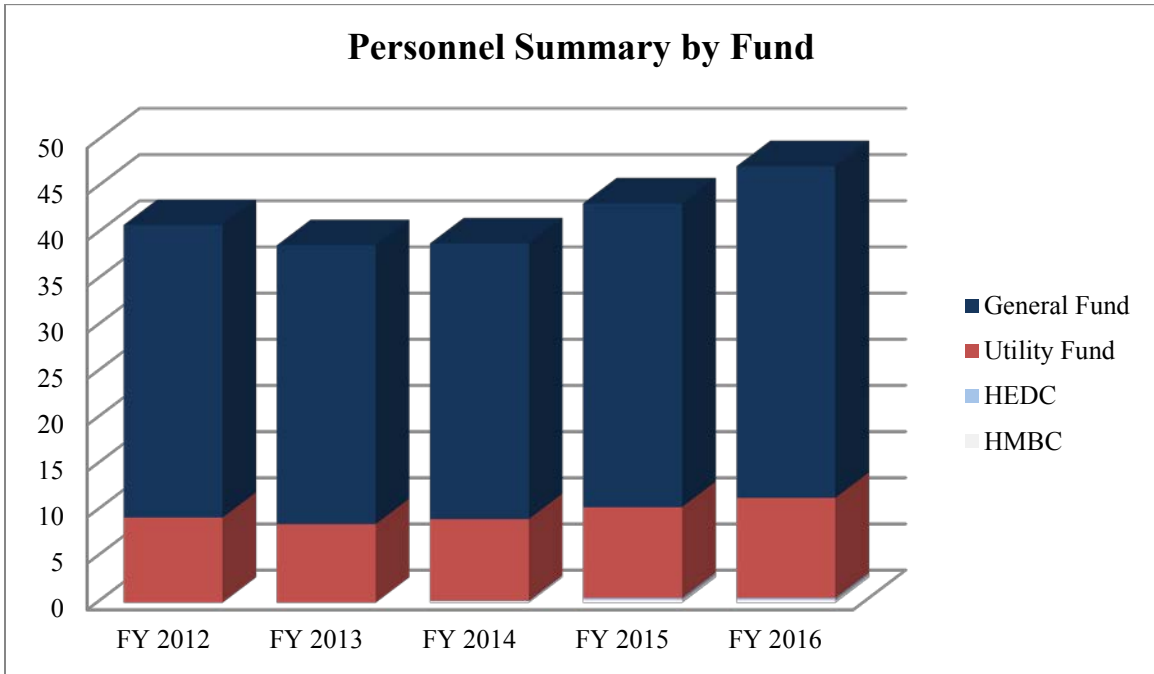
<i>Department</i>	<i>Adopted Budget FY 2012</i>			<i>Approved Budget FY 2013</i>			<i>Approved Budget FY 2014</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2015</i>			<i>Adopted Budget FY 2016</i>		
	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>	<i>FT</i>	<i>PT</i>	<i>Seas</i>
EDC	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.25	-	-
Total HEDC Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.25	0.00	0.00

PERSONNEL SUMMARY BY FUND

HEATH MUNICIPAL BENEFITS CORPORATION FUND

Department	Adopted Budget FY 2012			Approved Budget FY 2013			Approved Budget FY 2014			Adopted Budget FY 2015			Adopted Budget FY 2016		
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas
MBC	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.25	-	-
Total HMBC Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.1	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.25	-	-

CITY TOTAL	38.4	1.5	1.0	36.4	1.3	1.0	35.9	2.0	1.0	38.75	3.5	1.0	43.75	2.5	1.0
-------------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------	-------------	------------	------------	--------------	------------	------------	--------------	------------	------------



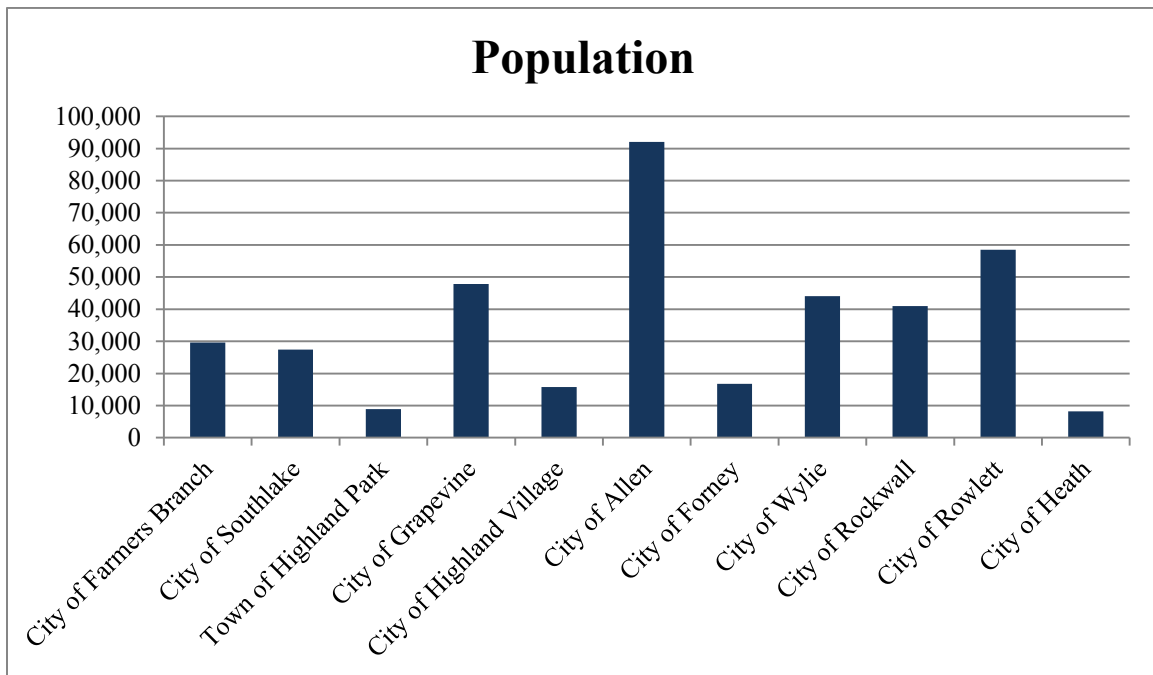
PERSONNEL SUMMARY DETAIL FY 2016

Position	General Fund			General Non-Divisional			Utility			Utility Non-Divisional			Economic Development Corporation			Municipal Benefits Corporation Fund			TOTAL
	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	FT	PT	Seas	
City Manager																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
City Manager	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Executive Assistant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
City Secretary																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
City Secretary	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Community & Economic Development																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Director of Community & Economic Dev.	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-	-	-	-	-	0.25	-	-	0.25	-	-	1.00
Finance																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Finance Director	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Senior Accountant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Purchasing Buyer	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Customer Service Representative	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
<i>Part-time</i>																			
AP Clerk	-	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	0.05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.10
Customer Service Representative	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Court																			
<i>Part-time</i>																			
Municipal Court Clerk	-	0.40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.40
Streets																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Operations Mnger/Engineering Insp	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Works Utility Supervisor	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Parks and Building Maint. Supervisor	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	0.67	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Utilities Maint. Worker	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	1.17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.50
Utilities Maint. Worker	0.33	-	-	-	-	-	1.17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.50
Parks																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Parks Maint. Worker	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Engineering																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Director of P. Works	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Administrative Assistant	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Building Official	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
Building Code/Code Enforcement	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Construction Inspector	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Permit Clerk	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Safety																			
<i>Full-time</i>																			
Director of Public Safety	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Safety Sergeant	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.00
Detective/Sergeant	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Public Safety Officer	10.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10.00
School Resource Officer	3.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3.00
Community Resource Officer	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Fire Marshall	1.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
<i>Part-time</i>																			
Public Safety Officer	-	2.00	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2.00
Non-Divisional																			
<i>Seasonal</i>																			
Intern	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	0.50	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.00
Total Employees	32.90	2.45	-	-	-	0.50	10.60	0.05	-	-	-	0.50	0.25	-	-	0.25	-	-	47.50

CITY OF HEATH

PEER CITY COMPARISON

	FY 2013 # of Employees	FY 2014 # of Employees	FY 2015 # of Employees	Population	Citizens per Employee	Rank Citizens per Employee
City of Farmers Branch	400.49	404.84	426.16	29,660	69.60%	1
City of Southlake	333.35	336.00	370.00	27,425	74.12%	2
Town of Highland Park	118.00	118.00	118.00	8,862	75.10%	3
City of Grapevine	637.45	550.00	550.00	47,854	87.01%	4
City of Highland Village	146.47	148.47	147.00	15,747	107.12%	5
City of Allen	758.74	754.56	773.43	92,020	118.98%	6
City of Forney	111.50	123.26	126.26	16,800	133.06%	7
City of Wylie	269.05	271.75	285.75	44,089	154.29%	8
City of Rockwall	254.50	262.50	263.50	40,922	155.30%	9
City of Rowlett	371.75	374.25	375.00	58,476	155.94%	10
<i>City of Heath</i>	<i>38.7</i>	<i>38.9</i>	<i>43.25</i>	<i>8,602</i>	<i>198.89%</i>	<i>11</i>



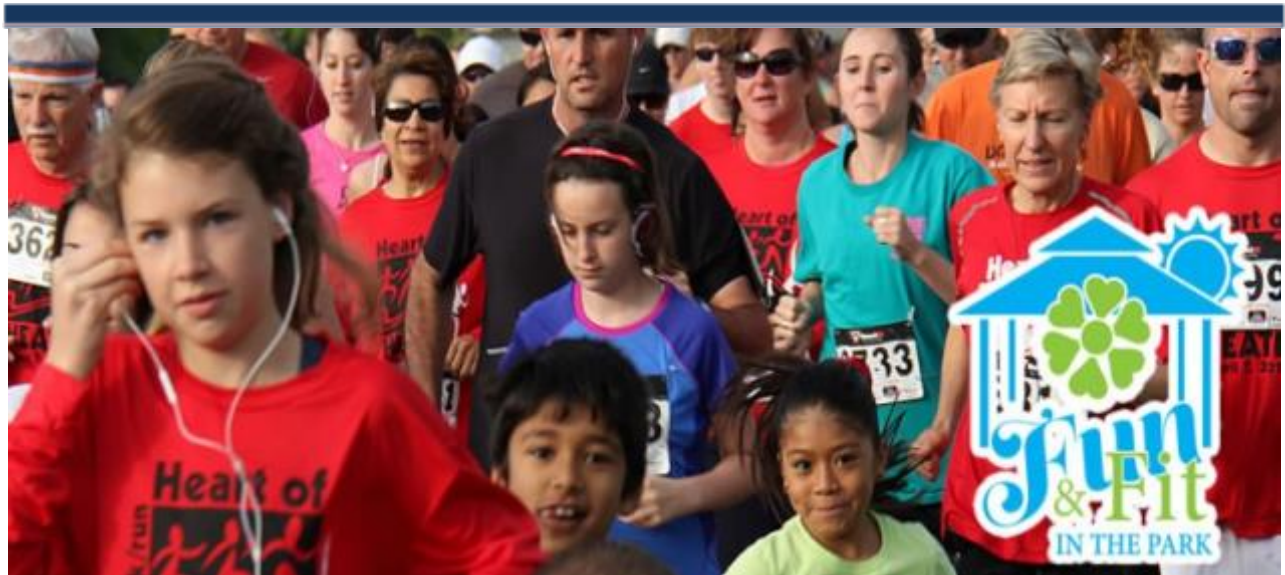


This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION



CITY OF HEATH

FORM OF GOVERNANCE

The City Council is comprised of a Mayor and six Council members, elected at large. Each serves a two-year term. No term limits imposed. The City Council elects one of its members as Mayor Pro Tem for a one-year term.

Each candidate for election to the office of Mayor or City Council shall be a qualified voter of the City, shall not be less than twenty-one years old, shall have resided in the City not less than twelve months immediately preceding Election Day and shall meet the requirements of the Texas Election Code. Each Council Member and the Mayor must continually reside within the City during the term of office.

<i>Name</i>	<i>Term Election</i>
Lorne Liechty, Mayor	May 2016
Brian Berry, Mayor Pro Tem	May 2016
Kevin Lambeth, Place 1	May 2017
Justin Holland, Place 2	May 2017
Joe Chamberlain, Place 3	May 2016
Barry Brooks, Place 4	May 2017
Rich Krause, Place 6	May 2017

The City Council holds regular meetings on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month at City Hall.

Regular meetings are held at 6:30 p.m. on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month unless otherwise ordered by the City Council. There may be exceptions to the meeting schedule. Notice of any regular or special meetings shall state the subject to be considered at the meeting. All official meetings of the City Council and all committees thereof shall be open to the public as provided by State law. A quorum shall consist of four City Council Members.

**CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 150922B**

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS APPROVING AND ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1, 2015 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; PROVIDING THAT EXPENDITURES FOR SAID FISCAL YEAR SHALL BE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SAID BUDGET; AND DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Manager of the City of Heath, Texas, has submitted to the City Council a proposed budget of the expenditures and revenues of all City Departments, Divisions and Offices (“City Government”) for the Fiscal Year 2015-2016 and filed the same with the City Secretary for public review on August 12, 2015; and

WHEREAS, the City Council held a public hearing on the proposed budget for the Fiscal Year 2015-2016 at City Council Chambers on September 8, 2015 in accordance with Section 102.006 of the Local Government Code at which time all citizens and interested parties were given the opportunity to be heard regarding the proposed budget; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, after the public hearing and upon full consideration of the matter, is of the opinion that the budget hereinafter set forth is proper and should be adopted.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That all of the above recitals are found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this Ordinance as if copied in their entirety.

SECTION 2. That appropriations as designated for the payment of expenses for the operation of the City Government, hereinafter itemized by a true and correct copy of the Budget Document hereto attached as *Exhibit A*, are hereby adopted.

SECTION 3. That expenditures during the fiscal year shall be made in accordance with the budget approved by this Ordinance, unless otherwise authorized by a duly enacted ordinance of the City, said document being on file for public inspection in the office of the City Secretary.

SECTION 4. That all appropriations shall lapse at the end of the fiscal year.

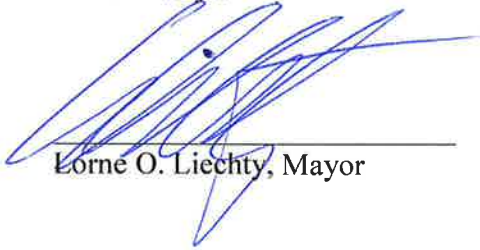
SECTION 5. That all capital project appropriation balances as of September 30, 2015 shall roll forward to October 1, 2015.

SECTION 6. That the necessity for making and approving a budget for the fiscal year, as required by the laws of the State of Texas, requires that this Ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law in such cases provides.

SECTION 7. That after the adoption of this budget, the City Manager shall provide for the filing of a true copy of the approved budget in the Rockwall County Clerk's Office in compliance with Section 102.009(d) of the Local Government Code.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 22nd day of September 2015.

APPROVED:



Lorne O. Liechty, Mayor

ATTEST:



Norma Duncan, Acting City Secretary



CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS
ORDINANCE NO. 150908A

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS ADOPTING A FEE SCHEDULE FOR THE CITY FOR THE FISCAL YEAR OCTOBER 1, 2015 THROUGH SEPTEMBER 30, 2016; DECLARING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.

WHEREAS, the City Council has authority to establish fees relating to City applications, permits and services; and

WHEREAS, the City Council conducted several public meetings to discuss and receive input regarding the proposed Budget,

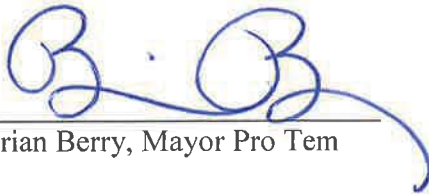
NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HEATH, TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That the Fee Schedule for fiscal year October 1, 2015 through September 30, 2016 be adopted, as shown in Exhibit A.

SECTION 2. That this ordinance shall take effect immediately from and after its passage, as the law in such cases provides.

DULY PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Heath, Texas, on the 8th day of September 2015.

APPROVED:



Brian Berry, Mayor Pro Tem

ATTEST:



Stephanie Galanides, City Secretary



CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA

DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
Population	6,177	6,350	6,875	6,890	6,921	7,284	7,667	7,953	8,271
Personal Income (in 000's)	\$315,330	\$324,161	\$350,962	\$364,998	\$377,762	\$438,766	\$ 448,449	\$ 506,670	\$132,894,000
Per Capita Personal Income	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 51,049	\$ 52,975	\$ 54,582	\$ 60,237	\$ 63,708	\$ 63,708	\$ 54,597
Median Age	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	39.3	44.6	42.5	42.5
Education Level in years of schooling	12.50	12.50	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	12.70	15.01	15.16
School Enrollment	3,116	3,696	4,163	4,271	4,313	4,235	4,294	4,283	4,539
Unemployment	4.50%	0.40%	4.80%	4.75%	6.70%	7.20%	5.50%	6.10%	5.5%

Sources: State Department of Planning: Population, median age, and education level information.

U.S. Bureau of Labor and Statistics: Personal income and unemployment data

Rockwall Independent School District: School enrollment data.

**CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS**

2014

<u>Employer</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Rank</u>	<u>Percentage of Total County Employment</u>
Rockwall Independent School District	1,365	1	6.70%
Lake Pointe Medical Center	700	2	3.43%
Texas Health Presbyterian Hospital	592	3	2.90%
Wal-Mart Superstore	450	4	2.21%
Texas Star Express/Epes Transport	300	5	1.47%
County of Rockwall	253	6	1.24%
City of Rockall	205	7	1.01%
Special Products & Manufacturing	205	8	1.01%
Target	200	9	0.98%
Rockwall Nursing Home	160	10	0.79%
Subtotal	4,430		21.74%
Remaining employees	15,949		
	20,379		

Source: Rockwall County Chamber of Commerce

The City of Heath is a bedroom community with a small business base.

**CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA
PRINCIPAL TAXPAYERS**

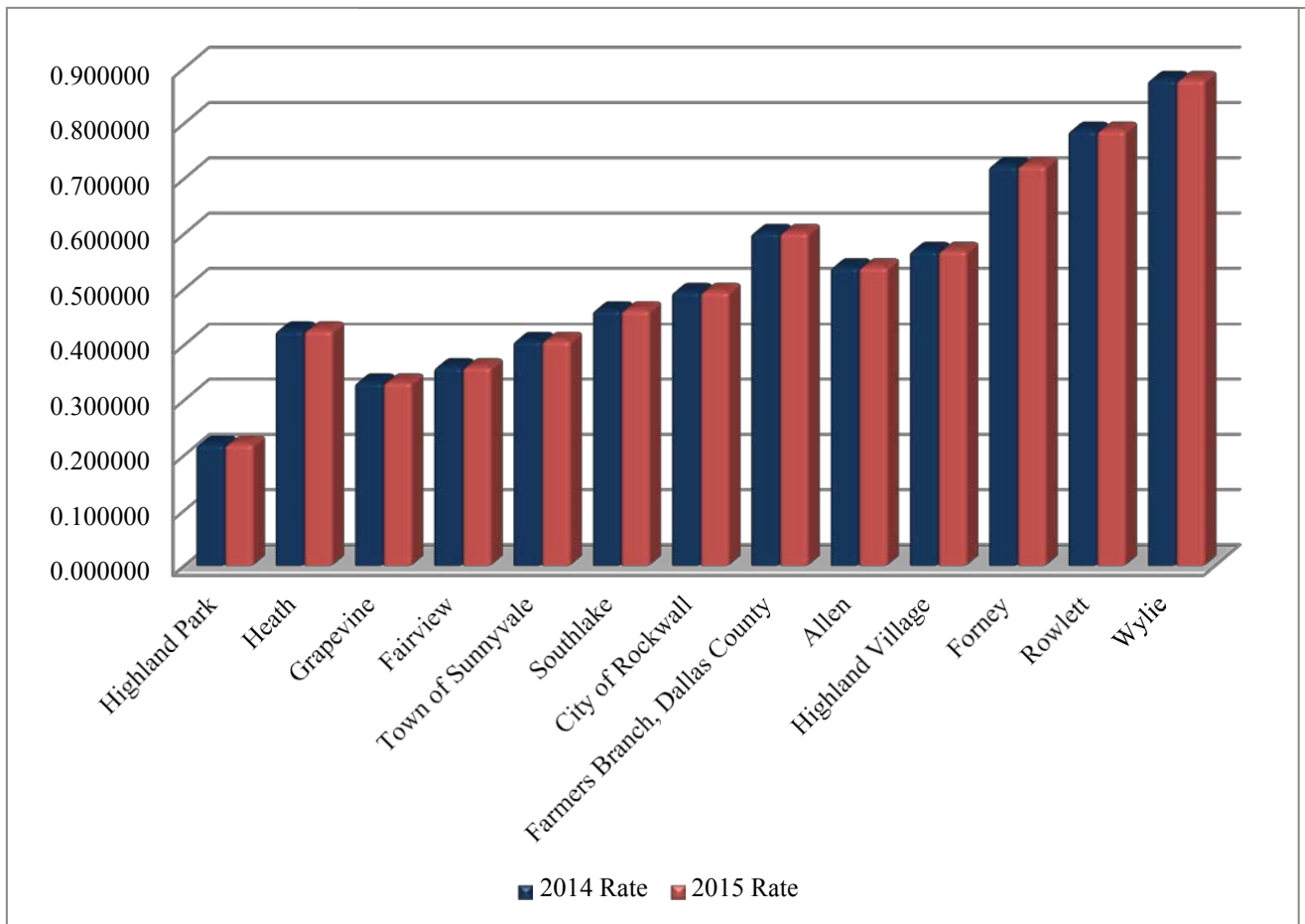
Taxpayer	Taxable Assessed Value	Rank	Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
SNH Medical Office Properties Trust	\$ 8,143,800	1	0.75%
Oncor Electric Delivery Co	6,078,490	2	0.56%
BC Golf LTD	3,467,570	3	0.32%
Seales, Gregory P & Kelly S	3,049,120	4	0.28%
Rosenburg, James M	2,616,760	5	0.24%
Kirwin Revocable Living Trust	2,528,430	6	0.23%
Corona Resources	2,478,920	7	0.23%
Paolucci, Raymond J & Susan M	2,454,000	8	0.23%
Knowlton, Larry & Tricia	2,309,660	9	0.21%
Kelldorf, Mark S	2,127,210	10	0.20%
	<u>\$ 35,253,960</u>		<u>3.24%</u>

Source: Rockwall County Appraisal District

CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA

PROPERTY TAX COMPARISON

	2011 Rate	2012 Rate	2013 Rate	2014 Rate	2015 Rate	% change
Highland Park	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.220000	0.00%
Heath	0.343300	0.343300	0.343300	0.426600	0.426600	0.00%
Grapevine	0.348000	0.356950	0.342500	0.332439	0.332439	0.00%
Fairview	0.360000	0.360000	0.360000	0.359999	0.359999	0.00%
Town of Sunnyvale	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.407962	0.00%
Southlake	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.462000	0.00%
City of Rockwall	0.503100	0.502500	0.502500	0.495500	0.495500	0.00%
Farmers Branch, Dallas County	0.529500	0.529500	0.553100	0.602267	0.602267	0.00%
Allen	0.553000	0.552000	0.550000	0.540000	0.540000	0.00%
Highland Village	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.569630	0.00%
Forney	0.743098	0.749020	0.749020	0.723486	0.723486	0.00%
Rowlett	0.741730	0.741730	0.741730	0.787173	0.787173	0.00%
Wylie	0.898900	0.898900	0.883900	0.878900	0.878900	0.00%



CITY OF HEATH

STATISTICAL DATA

DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING PROPERTY TAX RATES

Fiscal Year	City Direct Rates			Overlapping Rates				Total Direct & Overlapping Rate
	M&O	I&S	Total Direct Rate	Rockwall Independent School District	Rockwall County	Kaufman County	Total Overlapping Rate	
2006	0.2728	0.0705	0.3433	1.8800	0.3507	0.5377	2.7684	3.1117
2007	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.7100	0.3507	0.5622	2.6229	2.9662
2008	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3500	0.5615	2.3815	2.7248
2009	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3750	0.5565	2.4015	2.7448
2010	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2011	0.2786	0.0647	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2012	0.2636	0.0797	0.3433	1.4700	0.3864	0.5565	2.4129	2.7562
2013	0.2636	0.0797	0.3433	1.4600	0.3959	0.5565	2.4124	2.7557
2014	0.2736	0.1530	0.4266	1.4400	0.3959	0.5022	2.3381	2.7647
2015	0.2736	0.1530	0.4266	1.44	0.3959	0.4895	2.3254	2.752

Source: Rockwall Central Appraisal District

CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA

GENERAL GOVERNMENTAL TAX REVENUE BY SOURCE

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Property Tax</u>	<u>Sales Tax</u>	<u>Franchise Fees</u>	<u>Total</u>
2006	\$ 2,148,331.50	\$ 325,767.61	\$ 472,135.61	\$ 2,946,234.72
2007	\$ 2,519,155.78	\$ 339,570.00	\$ 358,953.40	\$ 3,217,679.18
2008	\$ 2,802,635.27	\$ 365,801.05	\$ 412,220.50	\$ 3,580,656.82
2009	\$ 2,969,830.28	\$ 355,097.23	\$ 427,410.71	\$ 3,752,338.22
2010	\$ 3,103,964.60	\$ 379,788.57	\$ 427,111.32	\$ 3,910,864.49
2011	\$ 3,292,202.05	\$ 369,547.96	\$ 466,217.75	\$ 4,127,967.76
2012	\$ 2,875,364.72	\$ 376,400.26	\$ 481,444.98 *	\$ 3,733,209.96
2013	\$ 2,903,113.55	\$ 433,028.82	\$ 483,899.40	\$ 3,820,041.77
2014	\$ 3,007,270.32	\$ 497,229.77	\$ 505,013.17	\$ 4,009,513.26
2015	\$ 5,248,432	\$ 1,056,646	\$ 545,222	\$ 6,850,300

Source: City of Heath Finance Department

**CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA
ROCKWALL COUNTY**

<u>Year</u>	<u>Real Property</u>		<u>Personal Property</u>	<u>Total Net Taxable Assessed Value</u>	<u>Total Direct Tax Rate</u>	<u>Property Count</u>
	<u>Residential</u>	<u>Commercial</u>	<u>Commercial</u>			
2006	878,134,837	19,455,610	5,172,513	902,762,960	0.3433	3,252
2007	973,926,413	19,796,714	6,701,310	1,000,424,437	0.3433	3,346
2008	1,040,673,919	23,206,300	7,946,530	1,071,826,749	0.3433	3,510
2009	1,066,624,855	27,308,130	7,591,200	1,101,524,185	0.3433	3,553
2010	1,055,895,408	26,353,560	6,992,521	1,089,241,489	0.3433	3,562
2011	1,053,074,513	27,949,310	6,265,661	1,087,289,484	0.3433	3,593
2012	1,050,242,345	27,914,766	6,809,190	1,084,966,301	0.3433	3,605
2013	1,094,850,329	29,448,248	7,799,730	1,132,098,307	0.3433	3,673
2014	1,167,617,823	30,856,570	7,739,070	1,206,213,463	0.4266	3,716
2015	1,235,337,871	21,756,470	8,432,830	1,265,527,171	0.4266	3,742

Source: Rockwall Central Appraisal District

**CITY OF HEATH
STATISTICAL DATA**

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY AND PROPERTY VALUES

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>COMMERCIAL CONSTRUCTION</u>		<u>RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION</u>	
	<u>Permits</u>	<u>Value</u>	<u>Permits</u>	<u>Value</u>
2006	1	\$ 5,345,987	147	\$ 76,805,003
2007	2	\$ 1,100,433	87	\$ 53,389,392
2008	6	\$ 25,593,828	42	\$ 23,227,836
2009	-	\$ -	23	\$ 9,545,111
2010	1	\$ 1,673,000	35	\$ 16,803,470
2011	1	\$ 233,908	31	\$ 13,945,389
2012	-	\$ -	46	\$ 22,682,336
2013	-	\$ -	74	\$ 37,917,912
2014	2	\$ 3,384,299	71	\$ 51,889,797
2015	-	\$ -	76	\$ 57,207,993

Source: City of Heath Public Works Department



This page intentionally left blank.



CITY OF HEATH

GLOSSARY

CITY OF HEATH

ACRONYMS

AMR:	Automatic Meter Reading.
AWWA:	American Water Works Association.
CAFR:	Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.
GAAP:	Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.
GASB:	Governmental Accounting Standards Board.
GFOA:	Government Finance Officers Association.
G.O. BOND:	General Obligation Bond.
HEDC:	Heath Economic Development Corporation. A component unit.
HMBC:	Heath Municipal Benefit Corporation. A component unit.
I & I:	Inflow & Infiltration.
NTMWD:	North Texas Municipal Water District.
PID:	Public Improvement District.
RISD:	Rockwall Independent School District.
SCADA:	Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition.
SRO:	School Resource Officer.
SWMP:	Storm Water Management Program.
TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.
TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

CITY OF HEATH

GLOSSARY

A

ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING: A method of accounting in which revenues are recorded when measurable and earned, and expenses are recognized when a good or service is used.

AD VALOREM TAX: A tax levied on taxable property (land, improvements and personal property) for the purpose of financing general operations of the City and debt service requirements.

AMR: Acronym for Automatic Meter Reading.

APPRAISED VALUE: The market value of real and personal property located in the City as of January 1 each year, as determined by the Rockwall Central Appraisal District.

APPROPRIATION: The maximum level of spending for each fund and for each department as authorized annually by the City Council.

AWWA: Acronym for American Water Works Association.

B

BALANCED BUDGET: A budget in which current revenues equal current expenditures.

BOND: A written promise to pay a specified sum of money, called the face value or principal amount, at a specified date in the future, called the maturity date, together with periodic interest at a specified rate.

BUDGET: A financial plan for a specified period of time (fiscal year) that matches all planned revenues and expenditures for various municipal services.

BUDGET BASIS: Budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (“GAAP”). Governmental Funds utilize the modified accrual basis of accounting under which revenues and related assets are recorded when measurable and available to finance operations during the year. Proprietary Funds use the accrual basis of accounting which recognizes revenues when earned and expenses when incurred. Annual operating budgets are adopted for all Governmental Funds except for the Capital Projects Fund in which effective budgetary control is achieved on a project-by-project basis when funding sources become available. All appropriations lapse at year-end, except those for the Capital Projects Fund. It is the intention of the City that appropriations for capital projects continue until completion of the project.

BUDGET CALENDAR: The schedule of key dates or milestones that a government follows in the preparations and adoption of a budget.

BUDGET MESSAGE: A general Discussion of the submitted budget presented in writing by the City Manager as a part of the budget document.

C

CAPITAL OUTLAY: An expenditure which results in the acquisition of or addition to fixed assets, and meets these criteria: has an anticipated useful life of more than one year; can be permanently identified as an individual unit of property; belongs to one of the following categories: Land, Buildings, Structures & Improvements, Equipment; constitutes a tangible, permanent addition to the value of City assets; does not constitute repair or maintenance; and, is not readily susceptible to loss.

CAPITAL PROJECT: A specific and identifiable improvement or purpose for which expenditures are proposed within the capital budget or capital improvement program.

COMPONENT UNIT: Legally separate organization for which the elected officials of the primary government are financially accountable. In addition, component units can be other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with a primary government are such that exclusion would cause the entity’s financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

CITY OF HEATH

GLOSSARY

COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT (CAFR): Usually referred to by its abbreviation, this report summarizes financial data for the previous fiscal year in a standardized format. The CAFR is organized by fund and contains two basic types of information: (1) a balance sheet that compares assets with liabilities and fund balance and (2) an operating statement that compares revenues and expenditures.

CONTRACTUAL SERVICES: Services purchased by the City such as utility services, insurance, maintenance contracts, outside consulting.

COURT SECURITY FUND: A Special revenue (Purpose) Fund created to raise resources to be used for the expenditures incurred for the Municipal Court security. A specific portion from every fine paid is segregated for these purposes.

D

DEBT SERVICE: The City's obligation to pay the principal and interest of all bonds and other debt instruments according to a predetermined payment schedule.

DEPARTMENT: A major administrative division of the City which indicates overall responsibility for an operation or a group of related operations within a functional area.

E

EFFECTIVE TAX RATE: A rate which generates the same amount of revenues from property which is taxed in both years.

ENCUMBRANCES: Obligations in the form of purchase orders and contracts which are chargeable to an appropriation and for which a part of the appropriation is reserved because the goods or services have not been received. When paid, the encumbrance is liquidated.

ENTERPRISE FUND: A fund established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises-where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges. The following are the current Enterprise Funds for the City: Utility, Sanitation.

EXEMPT/EXEMPTION: Amounts under state law that which are deducted from the appraised value of property for tax purposes. Tax rates are applied to the non-exempt portion of the appraised value to calculate the annual tax levy.

EXPENDITURE: Decreases in (use of) financial resources other than through interfund transfers. This term applies to all governmental type funds.

EXPENSE: A use of financial resources, denoted by its use in the enterprise funds, which is accounted for on a basis consistent with the private business accounting model (full accrual basis).

F

FISCAL YEAR: The time period designated by the City signifying the beginning and ending period for recording financial transactions. The City has specified October 1 to September 30 as its fiscal year.

FRANCHISE FEE: A fee paid by public service businesses for the use of City streets, alleys and property in providing their services to the citizens of a community. Services requiring franchises includes: electricity, telephone, natural gas and cable television.

FUND: An accounting entity with a separate set of self-balancing accounts which comprise its assets, liabilities, fund balance, revenues and expenditures.

FUND BALANCE: The assets of a fund less liabilities, as determined at the end of each fiscal year. Any reservations of fund balance are deducted to result in an "unreserved fund balance."

CITY OF HEATH

GLOSSARY

G

GAAP: Acronym for Generally Accepted Accounting Principles.

GASB: Acronym for Governmental Accounting Standards.

GENERALLY ACCEPTED ACCOUNT PRINCIPLES: Uniform minimum standards used by the state and local governments for financial recording and reporting; established by the accounting profession through the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

GENERAL FUND: The largest fund within the City, the General Fund accounts for most of the financial resources of the government. General Fund revenues include: property taxes, licenses and permits, local taxes, service charges, and other types of revenue. This fund usually includes most of the basic operating services, such as fire and police protection, park and recreation, public works, and general administration.

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS: Bonds that finance public projects such as streets, municipal facilities, and park improvements. The repayment of these bonds is made from property taxes, and these bonds are backed by the full faith and credit of the issuing government.

GFOA: Acronym for Government Finance Officers Association.

G.O. BOND: Acronym for General Obligation Bond.

GOVERNMENTAL ACCOUNTING STANDARDS BOARD: The body that sets accounting standards specifically for governmental entities at the state and local levels.

GOVERNMENTAL FUND: Fund generally used to account for tax-supported activities. Different types of governmental funds: the General Fund, Special revenue Fund, Debt Service Fund, Capital Projects Fund.

H

HEDC: Acronym for Heath Economic Development Corporation. A component unit.

HMBC: Acronym for Heath Municipal Benefit Corporation. A component unit.

I

I & I: Acronym for Inflow & Infiltration.

INFLOW: Inflow is storm water that enters into sanitary sewer systems at points of direct connection to the systems. Various sources contribute to inflow, including footing/foundation drains, roof drains or leaders, downspouts, drains from window wells, outdoor basement stairwells, drains from driveways, groundwater/basement sump pumps, and even streams. These sources are typically improperly or illegally connected to sanitary sewer systems, via either direct connections or discharge into sinks or tubs that are directly connected to the sewer system. An improper connection lets water from sources other than sanitary fixtures and drains to enter the sanitary sewer system. That water should be entering the storm water sewer system or allowed to soak into the ground without entering the sanitary sewer system.

INFILTRATION: Infiltration is groundwater that enters sanitary sewer systems through cracks and/or leaks in the sanitary sewer pipes. Cracks or leaks in sanitary sewer pipes or manholes may be caused by age related deterioration, loose joints, poor design, installation or maintenance errors, damage or root infiltration. Groundwater can enter these cracks or leaks wherever sanitary sewer systems lie beneath water tables or the soil above the sewer systems become saturated. Often sewer pipes are installed beneath creeks or streams because they are the lowest point in the area and it is more expensive to install the pipe systems beneath a roadway. These sewer pipes are especially susceptible to infiltration when they crack or break and have been known to drain entire streams into sanitary sewer systems. Average sewer pipes are designed to last about 20-50 years, depending on what type of material is used.

CITY OF HEATH

GLOSSARY

INFLOW & INFILTRATION: Inflow and infiltration or I & I are terms used to describe the ways that groundwater and storm water enter into dedicated waste water or sanitary sewer systems. Dedicated waste water or sanitary sewers are pipes located in the street or on easements that are designated strictly to transport waste water from sanitary fixtures inside your house or place of business. Sanitary fixtures include toilets, sinks, bathtubs, showers and lavatories.

L

LEASE PURCHASE: A method of acquiring high cost equipment or property and spreading the payments over a specified period of time.

LEGAL DEBT MARGIN: The net amount of external financing resources that is available to the City through the issuance of general obligation bonds. For the City of Heath, it is limited to an amount equal to 10% of the assessed value of all taxable property located within the City, less any current general obligation bond debt.

LIABILITY: Debt or other legal obligations arising out of transactions in the past which must be liquidated, renewed, or refunded at some future date. This term does not include encumbrances.

M

MILLAGE RATE: The ad valorem tax rate expressed in terms of the levy per thousand dollars of taxable assessed value.

MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING: A form of accrual accounting in which (1) expenditures are recognized when the goods or services are received and (2) revenues, such as taxes, are recognized when measurable and available to pay expenditures in the current accounting period.

N

NON-DEPARTMENTAL: Includes debt service, operating transfers between funds.

NTMWD: Acronym for North Texas Municipal Water District.

O

OBJECTIVE: Performance indicator of a program.

OPERATING BUDGET: A financial plan outlining estimated revenues and expenditures and other information for a specified period (usually a fiscal year). The “proposed budget” is the financial plan presented by the City Manager for consideration by the City Council, and the “adopted budget” is the financial plan ultimately approved and authorized by the City Council.

ORDINANCE: An authoritative command or order.

P

PER CAPITA DEBT: Total tax supported debt outstanding divided by population.

PERFORMANCE MEASURES: Quantitative measure of a program’s effectiveness or efficiency (e.g., average time to dispatch an emergency 911 call). Often used in conjunction with workload measures (e.g., number of emergency 911 calls received) to evaluate and revise resource allocation strategies.

PERSONNEL SERVICES: Expenditures made for salaries and related benefit costs.

CITY OF HEATH

GLOSSARY

PID: Public Improvement District as defined by the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 373. If the governing body of a municipality or county finds that it promotes the interests of the municipality confers a special benefit on a definable part of the municipality or county or the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction. A project may be undertaken in the municipality or county or the municipality's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

POLICY: A definite course of action adopted after a review of information and directed at the realization of goals.

PROPOSED BUDGET: The budget that had been prepared by the City Manager and submitted to the City Council for approval.

PROPRIETARY FUND: Fund that focuses on the determination of operating income, changes in the net assets (or cost recovery), financial position and cash flows. The 2 different types of proprietary funds: Enterprise Fund and Internal Service Funds.

R

RESERVE: An account used to indicate that a portion of fund resources is restricted for a specific purpose, or is not available for appropriation and subsequent spending.

REVENUE BONDS: Long term debt (bonds) the repayment of which is based upon pledged revenues from a revenue generating facility.

REVENUES: All amounts of money earned or received by the City from external sources.

RISD: Acronym for Rockwall Independent School District.

S

SCADA: Acronym for Supervisory Control And Data Acquisition. It generally refers to an industrial control system: a computer system monitoring and controlling a process. The process can be industrial, infrastructure or facility-based.

SPECIAL ASSESSMENT: A compulsory levy made against certain properties to defray a part of the cost of a specific improvement or services (such as sewer) deemed to primarily benefit those properties.

SPECIAL REVENUE FUND: Fund used to account for a specific revenue source (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or for major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes, or have been segregated by financial policy to be maintained separately.

SRO: Acronym for School Resource Officer.

SWMP: Acronym for Storm Water Management Program.

T

TAX BASE: The total property valuations on which each taxing entity levies its tax rates.

TAX LEVY: A percentage applied to all taxable property to raise general revenues. It is derived by dividing the total tax levy by the taxable net property valuations.

TAXABLE VALUE: Estimated value of property on which ad valorem taxes are levied.

TAXES: Compulsory charges levied by a government for the purpose of financing services performed for the common benefit.

TCEQ: Acronym for Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.

TPDES: Acronym for Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System.

